

## FIRE AND ICE!

This written here by Brother Frisby reveals from the beginning right up to the end of the age and clear out to the Day of the Lord. More than a wealth of information. As you put it all together you'll be astonished at what the Lord Jesus has inspired for your conformation and benefit. It definitely has amazing information all should have.

**Prophetic Mysteries** - The Titanic sunk – “ice berg” April 12, 1912 before the breaking out of W.W. I. - Germany's giant airship, the Hindenburg, went down in a blaze of fire (May 6, 1937) just about the time Hitler was starting in W.W. II. So we see ice and fire was involved. **What we see today, is the polar region in the ice causing trouble, also volcanic eruptions.** Scientists say ice and fire are acting up. Through prophecy it says in the future fire and ice shall judge mankind, Rev. 16:9-10 and verses 16-21, and also read Ezek. 38: 22. This gives us a unique insight of the future. **The earth will heat up and then turn cold; it's atomic chill. – My sermon “Atomic Chill” explains it (Rev.18: 7-10).** For the wicked nation it doesn't reveal a very pretty picture, but reveals a cataclysmic end. God's elect are full of joy and are taken up – Rev. 4. **The Great Day of the Lord will climax in ice, fire, smoke and darkness, Isa. 24:6.** As you read the rest of the chapter in verses 18-22, it unveils a terrible catastrophic end. – Its an axis tilt (Amos 8:9) evidently unveils the same conditions. All of this gives you amazing insight of the rest of the coming prophecies, a rare blended insight.

*Attention:* Also the people said, who would have thought N.Y. towers would come down. The same time these events coincide as war looms in the Middle East - a special significance. Plus terrorist war beginning. The scriptural events that we spoke of are definitely on the way.

**The Downfall** – Like the Titanic where the uplifted pride of men who said it was unsinkable, but it sank just the same, later Adolf Hitler thought Germany had prince and power of the air – the giant Hindenburg Blimp. But as you can see it was hell-fire in the air and on the ground. In one apocalyptic flash an enormous fire disaster!



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Neal Frisby".



**Special writing dedicated to Evangelist Neal Frisby.**

They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength;  
They shall mount up with wings as Eagles;  
They shall run, and not be weary;  
And they shall walk, and not faint. **Isa. 40:31**

## HEALING FOR ALL!

“I feel it is important to help people get deliverance from sickness and prepare for the days ahead!” – “Before a person receives healing they must understand that it is definitely God’s will to heal them. Hundreds of Bible Scriptures proclaim it. We’ll quote some in a moment.” – People may wonder why does He heal, because He has compassion on us! Matt. 14:14, “He was moved with compassion toward them and He healed their sick!” – Matt. 20:34 said, “He had compassion and immediately they were healed! Sometimes it will come gradual, but it also does occur instantly. Be it according to your faith!”

“Now another thing to settle is, who is the originator of sickness? We don’t have to look far; it’s Satan!” Job 2:7 says, he went forth and smote Job with boils! It was Satan who put the sickness on Job, but it was God who heard Job’s cry and healed him!” And at another time Jesus said in **Luke 13:16, “Ought not this woman whom Satan hath bound be loosed from this bond? And He healed her suddenly!”** – At this point don’t ask Jesus to heal you, just say, “I am healed through Jesus’ stripes! And keep quoting it until you have received the proper benefits, or at any time that Satan attacks you use this Scripture, Isa. 53:5.”

Also in Acts 10:38, “Jesus was anointed and went about healing all that was oppressed of the devil!” – “It may seem strange and odd but when Christians fail to praise the Lord or read the anointed Word that they themselves are sometimes oppressed of Satan! And sometime in no little way, and this oppression is affecting multitudes of Christians now because the devil knows his time is short!” – Christians should be alerted although Satan cannot possess them, he can oppress them to the point that they feel he has! But they must not believe he has, but they must put on the full armour of God and blast Satan back with the anointed Word and promises!” (Eph. 6:11-17) **“Behold saith the Lord Jesus, I have commanded you to rise up in my name and take dominion over this evil oppressor of my people and let him gain no ground either in thy soul or body, for ye are healed and set free already according to My Word! Claim it saith the Lord! Be ye bold in declaring your deliverance! Yea thou art forgiven and healed according to my divine utterances!”** (Ps. 103:2-3)

“In the great commission, the healing of the sick in Jesus’ name was to be one of the signs of the true believer! Also Jesus heals to reveal His glory and His goodness, and He loves you just as sincerely as anyone, and will work for you!” – “As you learn to trust He gives another promise!” – “Neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling!” (Ps. 91:10) – “But first He wants you absolutely free from any abnormal oppression of fear so He can have a free hand to work! We must remember that Job’s fear kept building up from a tiny hill to a mountain, and he became afraid! And what he feared actually came upon him!” (Job 3:25) – “Never fill your mind with discouragement, failure and defeat no matter how hard sometimes you are pressured, but create a positive and successful attitude! No matter what you feel or see say, like Paul, we are more than conquerors!” (Rom. 8:37-39) – **“Yea, be ye transformed by the renewing of you mind and thoughts!” (Rom 12:2) – “Behold I will create within you a new heart and a new spirit of confident believing! Ask and ye shall receive! See you already have it now! Praise Him!”**

For God said, **“Himself took our infirmities and bear our sickness!” – “Also He healed every kind of sickness there was, and He will do the same today!” (Matt. 8:16-17) – “But as many as receive Him, to them gave He power!” (John 1:12) – “If you hold the faith and a positive attitude you will create about your self an atmosphere of health, satisfaction, joy and well being!” – “Jesus not only healed the sick, but He committed the same ministry to his disciples today!” (Mark 6:12-13 – Mark 16:16-18)**

“Now let’s go over this information that teaches us how to be healed! First one should understand that it is definitely God’s will to heal you.” (Mark 16:18) Then one should prepare their heart by reading this letter and the Word of God! Faith cometh by hearing the Word! (Rom. 10:17) – “Then if you think you have any faults or sin in your life confess them to Jesus!” (James 5:13-16) – “And it’s good to set a time in your heart for your healing! Often people are tricked into putting it off till late in the future! **Now is the day of Salvation and healing!** – **“And when you pray, believe that you have already received, and hold to it!” (Mark 11:24)** – “At times you may not see the results immediately and other times you will see it quickly! Remember Jesus cursed the fig tree and it looked like nothing had happened, but when they came by days later they saw the tree and sure enough it was dried up.” (Mark 11: 14, 20) “So will Jesus dry up your sickness, whether gradually or instantly, remember you have already received!” – “Also receive this knowledge, an unforgiving spirit can definitely hinder your healing!” (Matt. 6: 14-15) – And always try to be on fire for Jesus and not be spiritually lukewarm! “Then when you ask for something often it will occur instantaneously!” – “Also never let Satan or his people hinder you! Be determined!” Rom. 8:31, “If God be for us who can be against us!” – **“Also you have it within you for the asking and putting into operation what you need!” Luke 17:21, “The kingdom of God is within you!” – “The whirlwind of the Holy Spirit is within you to do your every bidding now and always! God’s abundance, prosperity, rest, peace and power are within and you lack nothing! Proclaim this before all obstacles and Jesus will meet your needs!”**

“Now here is how you can keep what you receive! Satan will try to tempt you. Resist the devil and his doubt and he will flee! Do not allow sin to creep back in! One cannot expect to keep God’s blessings if he goes back into the world!” – Here is something very important. Absolutely remember to testify of your deliverance! **Mark 5:19, it says, Go tell thy friends, how great things the Lord has done for thee!**” – “Also after you are healed never over do your body until you regain your strength! Never mistreat your body; obey God’s health laws!” - “Keep your eyes on Jesus and not on your symptoms and problems! When Peter looked upon his symptoms and troubles he sank in the water! But the Lord did lift him back up to believe again!” – “Never waiver, always hold true to His Word!” (James 1: 6-7) – “Always use the Word of God!” (Heb. 4:12) – “Do not ask God over and over about something, but believe and then meditate over and over concerning His promises!” – “Then rise up and take hold and praise Him for the victory and confess your faith!” (Rom. 10:10) – **“And if you practice these truths often enough you can have whatsoever you saith, and remove any mountains of debt, sickness or problem!” (Mark 11:23)** – “Keep this letter for future study and in the time of need! And I and the Lord Jesus love and bless you always! Forget not all of His benefits. Better yet, keep them in action!” – “Also reading my books and literature will help bring deliverance for any of the above!”

Sincerely, Your Friend,



## SALVATION FOR ALL

“Yes, Jesus loves you and is daily watching over you until final fulfillment or until being changed into a glorified body!” – “He commanded us to love one another, how could He do less than love His own people. Amen!” – “We preach it here often about His goodness, salvation and deliverance and that is what this letter will be about!” **“Ps. 103:2-3 says, don’t forget all His benefits! Who forgiveth all thine iniquities, who healeth all thy diseases!”** – “You have it by simple faith acceptance!” – Isa. 55:11, “So shall my Word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto Me void!” – Eph. 2:8-9, “For by grace are ye saved through FAITH; and that not of yourselves: it is the GIFT of God: not of works, lest any man should boast!” – Simple repentance, acceptance in the heart does it. – “Men reject and neglect the salvation of God because it is free! They refuse to believe Jesus! – But it is free as a gift only because Jesus has already paid the price!” – **“Behold, read ye this in Heb. 2:3, ‘How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation?’** – “It is a gift, one simply repents, accepts! Such simplicity men cast it aside! – You receive of your own believing the eternal gift of life!”

“Some people have said they cannot always feel that they are saved, so how does one know that they are saved? One cannot always go by feeling because the flesh will make you feel sometimes like you aren’t saved when you are! – Don’t ever solely go by what the flesh says, but ‘by faith’ plainly in and boldly declare what ‘the Word says’ and has done!” – **“It’s impossible to please God without faith in His promised Word!” (Heb. 11:6) – “Now the just shall live by FAITH!” (Heb. 10:38)** – “We are to trust in the Lord and not lean to our own understanding. Acknowledge Him and He shall direct thy paths! (Prov. 3:5-6) Goodness alone will not do it, but believing and acting on ALL He says will do it!” Rom. 1:16, “The gospel is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth!” Acteth means: repent – repeat promises – give – accept – thanksgiving, have divine love – prayer and praise! Also in helping (support) to get the gospel out! – It says to him that acteth!”

“Also you know you are saved when you can still repent no matter if it’s the least little bit wrong that you may have done to others, etc.” – “And here is another real way to know! **If you can forgive others, you, yourself are forgiven!” Matt. 6:14-15, “But if ye forgive not men their trespasses neither will your father (Jesus) forgive your trespasses!”** – “Just knowing who Jesus really is brings the most beautiful salvation and filling of the Holy Spirit that one can contain! – Rejoice!” Isa. 9:6, “His name shall be called Jesus, the Mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace!” – I John 1:9 reveals God’s kindness! “If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness!” – Verse 10 goes on to say, “If we say we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.” – I John 3:1, “Behold, what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God!” And in verse 2 it says that when we shall see Him, that we shall be like Him! Amen! – **“Behold receive ye Jesus, the first and the last, the beginning and the end and ye shall live in eternity sharing in My glory and kingdoms wherein there is no end! Glory!”**

“It’s accepted just exactly as this Scripture is here, Rom. 10:10, “For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with ‘the mouth confession’ is made unto salvation.” – **Acts 4:12 reveals, “Neither is there salvation in any other name, but the Lord Jesus!”** – “People can receive salvation by repenting and repeating the name Jesus and also can receive healing and blessings in the same manner!” – “Be ye not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord is!” (Eph. 5:17) – “And the Word (Jesus) was made flesh and dwelt among us!” (St. John. 1:14) “Many people say they have found Jesus as their Saviour, but they will never know what true fulfillment is until they have also found Him as Lord and head of all things!” – (Col. 2:9-10) – “The Scriptures infallibly and plainly state that when we see Jesus, we have seen the Everlasting Father!” (St. John 14:7-9) – “And for those who truly believe this, verse 14 will become part of their life, that is in heavenly things to come and in His promises!” – “Ye shall ask anything in my name and I will do it!” – **“Who hath blessed us with ALL spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ!” (Eph. 1:3) “Yea, my child listen...The Lord that hath begun a good work in you will perform it unto the day of Jesus Christ! (Phil. 1:6) – For it is God which worketh in you both to will and to do of His good pleasure!” (Phil. 2:13)** – I John 2:17, “But the world passeth away, but He who doeth the will of God abideth forever!” – “The Lord loves to see His people in renewing their mind towards Him that ye may prove that perfect will of God!” (Rom. 12:2) – “Also another point, generally when you receive salvation Satan will test, tempt and agitate, disturb and upset you in any way possible, but the Scriptures say resist him and he will flee!” – “Also take the sword of the spirit which is the Word of God and rebuke him!” – “Be ye doers of the Word and not hearers only!” (James 1:22) – “Neither will He let you be tempted above that you are able, but will make a way of escape!” (I Cor. 10:13) – **“Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in Christ Jesus!” (II Tim. 2:1) “Put on the full armour against the devil and his plans!” – (Eph. 6:10-11) – “Yea, whosoever hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from the fear of evil!” (Prov. 1:33) – “Trust in the living God who giveth us richly all things to enjoy!” (I Tim. 6:17)**

When you have time you should read this Scripture, **“For we are more than conquerors through Him that loved us! Letting nothing separate us from the love and Jesus our Lord!” (Rom. 8:37-39)** – “The rest of the verses will encourage you!” – “This letter was written by the Holy Spirit to help you in the days to come, and if you ever feel lonely or tested always read this letter and the Lord will bless you! For He says, I will never forsake you but will keep you as you simply trust Him daily!”

In God’s abundant love and care,





## THE HOLY SPIRIT

In this special writing let us study the fascinating subject of the amazing Holy Spirit. **Rev. 12 reveals “the sun clothed woman, the church of the ages, even the New Testament Church!” – It is this one the Holy Spirit deals with up and until the end of the age!** – And in Rev. Chap. 17, this mystery woman represents the false churches of the ages even unto the end of her judgment! – Satan’s emissaries abide in this huge system...And false doctrine will work into the churches preparing for the anti-Christ! – “And the Lord Jesus will be working with the sun clothed woman with the moon under her feet until He appears and translates His elect! – And the rest of her seed will go through the Tribulation!”

“Now our main subject is to reveal how the Holy Spirit will work with His people. The Old Testament spoke about the coming of the refreshing and the rest, the phenomena of the Holy Spirit would deal with us just before the end of the age!” **Isa. 28:12 – “It will be a fiery anointing to quicken the believer into a miraculous power working divine wonders! (Acts. 2:4) – And just as the Old Testament predicted, a rushing mighty wind shook the believer and tongues of fire appeared upon them! And they spake in other tongues and heavenly languages as the Scriptures foretold!”** – Acts 2:38 says, “those baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus shall receive the baptism of the Holy Spirit! – As Jesus said beforehand, the kingdom of God is within you! – So express it, act upon it and use it!...Some people quake and tremble, some in stammering lips, while other go deeper into tongues of men and angels!” (Isa. 28:11) – “While others feel a burning confidence within, a desire to believe all of the Word of God and doing exploits! – Many feel an excitement of great joy and the real Holy Spirit believer is always waiting and looking for the coming of the Lord Jesus; they are expecting Him to return!”

So we see it is the refreshing rest promised to God’s people just before the end of the age, and it has been occurring greatly in our generation! And more is coming! – **Joel 2:28-30, “I will restore saith the Lord; the former and the latter rain!”** This is a very deep subject and we could go on with this, but we must point out some very important facts!

Here are some definite promises of the Holy Spirit! – It is promised to be with the believer until the end of the age. (St. Matt. 28:20) – Other Scriptures verify He is to be in the midst of the believer and shall comfort them! The Holy Spirit shall be given to those that ask! – **“The spirit shall be a well of water springing up into everlasting life!” (John 4:14)** – “From the believer shall flow rivers of living water.” (John 7:37-39) – The word ‘rivers’ reveals the Holy Spirit will operate in various channels and gifts through the believer! – **In John 20:22 it says, “Receive ye the Holy Ghost and Jesus breathed upon them!”**

**And now the work of the Holy Spirit.** – “He will reprove the world of sin, righteousness and judgment. (St. John 16:8) – The Holy Spirit source of new birth! – It says it blows mysteriously like the wind!...It reveals no one orders it where to go and when to go, (John 3:8) but it goes in providence to the hearts that long for it! – And shall quicken the believer in healing, restoration, resurrection and translation!” (John 6:63) – **“He shall testify of Christ, shall teach you all things, shall reveal deep revelation unfolding the secrets of God to His elect...He shall guide you into all truth. The Lord will reveal the real truth of the Scriptures in power. And He shall show you things to come!” (John 16:13) – And we shall see in the Scripts and literature that the Lord is doing these things to a special people being prepared! – He will show us coming events concerning His work and soon return! – “The Holy Spirit shall give power to witness, even to the utmost parts of the earth!” (Acts 1:8)** – “And one more thing that sometimes people overlook. The Holy Spirit is definitely sent in the name of the Lord Jesus! (John 14:26) – In fact the fullness of the Godhead dwelleth in Him bodily!” (Col. 2:9) – Verse 10 says, “He is the head of all principality and power!” – He will give the believer boldness to believe, and faith to work signs, wonders and miracles! And as it says, He shall give you power over all power of the enemy!...And Jesus gave this promise, “The works that I do ye shall do and even greater works when the Holy Spirit is sent back in my name!” (John 14:12) – **“As scores of Scriptures bear out, Jesus was God in the flesh!” St. John 1:1, 10, read verse 14, complete answer, Isa. 9:6!**

“At the end of the age in the Thunders, Rev. 10:1-4, the Holy Spirit will be really moving among His people. As we see it is associated to the calling of time!” Rev. 4:3, “And the 7 thunders come out of the 7 lightning’s of God, wherein 7 lamps of fire will give us light in these perilous times! (Rev. 4:5) – And changing and translating us! – **These lightning’s and lamps are the 7 spirits of God, meaning the 7 revelations of God, but all are of one Holy Spirit light manifesting 7 different ways, like the rainbow!” (Verse 3)** “It’s like looking into the heavens and seeing one bolt of lightning forking out in 7 directions, still of the same bolt of lightning! Also verses 1 and 2 typifies the translation!”

**“Behold saith the Lord, I will restore all before My return, move with the wind of My spirit for it is all around you! – I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour My spirit upon thy seed!” (Isa. 44:3)** – “Notice it says, to him that is thirsty (desiring)...it says, dry ground (meaning, where it has not been poured out in a long time will be floods of His spirit!)” Isa. 41:18.

“According to many other Scriptures and prophecies we should look for a doubling up and tripling of God’s outpouring! – I believe those here in my work and those on my mailing list shall receive one of the greatest moves of God’s power ever seen before!” – **“Yea saith the Lord, delight thyself in My spirit and I shall give thee the desires of thine heart! (Ps. 37:4) – O taste and see that the Lord is good; blessed is the man that trusteth in Him!” (Ps. 34:8)** – “My, you can’t help but to feel such a powerful anointing! As you pray and seek the Lord, great and mighty things will He do for His people!”

In Jesus love and blessings,





## DIVINE HEALTH

“This particular special writing will be different from the usual. Partners want to know about divine health, and I’ve wanted to write about this for quite awhile. It should be valuable and interesting to the body of Christ!” – “We see divine healing miracles in every service, but if a person doesn’t take care of their health they won’t feel as good and enjoy what God gives them!” – “To have divine health one must eat the proper foods (it’s not how much you eat, but what you eat) and follow the instructions of the Scriptures!” – **“The Bible gives secrets leading to divine health and healing!”** – **“Both are definite promises from the Lord!”** **“If you feel better you can do more for Jesus and have a better testimony, your bodies should be bubbling with joy, health and strength!”** – **“But first one must get rid of the fear and doubt, and believe for divine health; it is a God given promise!”** – “You are as ‘young as your faith’, as ‘old as your doubt’, as ‘young as your self-confidence’, as ‘old as your fear’, as ‘young as your hope’!”

“In the beginning Adam and Eve had divine health until they broke God’s laws!” – “From the very start God’s original plan for us was divine health, but men break His laws of health so He gives us divine healing in His mercy!” – “In the wilderness God gave them a ‘health law’ and covenant! (Deut. 7:15) Deut. 28:2, “And if they did not hearken unto the Lord He gave them a curse!” Verses 15, 26-29. – **Ex. 23:23-26, “He promises the angel of the Lord shall go before thee, bless thy bread and water, take away sickness, plus the ‘number of thy days’ will I fulfill!”** – “In the wilderness He gave them ‘manna’ from heaven which had all the elements of a well balanced diet of vitamins and minerals, which gave ‘them energy’, and a spiritual quality and which would not leave them feeling stuffed!” A spiritual food! He also gave them a quota of meat (quail) Ps. 105:40. – “But they didn’t want ‘the manna’ but lusted exceedingly after too much meat and the things of Egypt!” (Ps. 106:14) Other Scriptures bear this out about breaking God’s health laws!

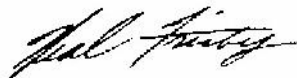
And now some proof of what one can have! **In Ps. 103:5, “Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things, so that ‘thy YOUTH’ is renewed like the eagles!”** – “This satisfieth thy mouth with good things means like the Word of the Lord, revelation, and proper foods, etc.” – “The manna had a touch of life to it, but they turned it down!” – We will speak more on this presently! – “There are secrets that will actually renew your youth!” – “You may get a few gray hairs and get a little soft, but God has promised you a ‘young mind’ and a ‘young heart’! You are ‘young as your faith’ and ‘as old as your doubts’!” Isa.40:29-31 says, “He will increase your strength, and those that wait upon Him, He will renew their energy (vitality); they shall mount up with wings as eagles, they shall not faint nor be weary!” – These Scriptures are especially for the end of the age too in preparing the body of Christ! “Young or old the Bible promises you health and energy! We are going to be just like Israel when they came out!” **Ps. 105:37, “And there was not one feeble person among their tribes!”** “They had spiritual strength and vitality, they also had prosperity!” Verse 41, “The Rock opened to them!” – **I Cor. 10:3-4, “God gave them spiritual meat and spiritual drink, and they drank of that spiritual Rock, and that Rock was Christ!”** (Typing of the Headstone of today.) “We, like Israel, have the Rock!” – “When the body fully joins to the Headship we will have all His promises and divine health!”

Here is more Biblical proof! In Deut. 34:7, “Moses was 120 years old, his eyes were not dim nor his natural force abated!” “Means he had ‘divine health’ and vitality, he was not even withered much!” – “The Bible promises 72 years, but we can add to it!” “I’m not trying to live to be as old as Moses for I feel the Lord will come soon, but what I’m saying is I feel the Church should feel full of energy and add years to the older so that they can see Jesus return.” “Your sunset years need not to be years of loneliness nor remorse. The same God who helped you in your youth will help you in your late years! Your sunset years can be beautiful as you act in faith!” – Josh. 14:11, Caleb at 85 was as “strong” as a young man! **Verse 8 says, “because he wholly followed the Lord in God’s divine health laws and ate proper and the manna!”** – **“The same blessings are for us today!”** – “Job lived 140 years! After his sickness, God gave him divine health!” (Job 42:16-17) – Dan. 1:12-15, “revealed Daniel had divine health! He ate pulse (vegetables); he refused the King’s table, verse 8. Great secrets in these few verses!”

“The Scriptures bear out that a person should exercise some and eat plenty of fruits and vegetables, some nuts, and not so much meat, especially the way they produce it today. Also one should eat more and various seafood! Doctors have found out that seafood contains a nucleic substance which slows down the aging process and gives energy!” **“Now everything that Jesus touched added life to it, what He did was an example to us to renew our youth and energy!”** St. Matt. 14:17 reveals He gave them rich whole wheat bread and seafood! Some of the same vitamins and minerals in this was in the manna in the wilderness!” – “He also gave them fruit of the vine (grape juice) and also honey!” (Luke 24:42-43) “It must have been important food, He ate it Himself!” – St. John 21:9-13, “another example!” – **“Also Jesus had divine health!”**

**“The Lord wants the Elect body healed and full of health when He comes!”** “Read Ps. 103:5 again, renew your youth, and Isa. 40:31, renew your strength (vitality)!” – “Believe for divine health! Your sunset years can be beautiful!” – “You are as young as your faith, and as old as your doubt!” – **“God has given us divine healing gifts, but He also wants us to take care of our health!”** – “My prayer is, may your body, mind and heart stay young in the Lord Jesus!” (Isa. 55:11 – III John 2) “Read and keep this special writing and Scriptures as a guide!”

In the abundant love and blessing of Jesus,



**GOD'S DIVINE PROMISES**

“This is a Scriptural letter of divine promises the Lord Jesus wants me to reveal to you! As the Lord of Hosts, Jesus is mighty to fulfill them! Believe – act – receive, they’re personally yours!” – **Psalms 126:5, “They that sow in tears shall reap in joy!”** – No matter how hard the test or disappointment, as you remain steadfast you’ll win with joy and will see the reward of your prayers! Wonderful things are in store for those partners who have given so much also in time and prayer! – **II Peter 1:4 reveals we receive “exceeding and precious promises, that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature!”** So whatever you need! Jesus has plenty, to do wonders, work miracles for your family needs and those you love! “Ye are complete in Him, which is the head of all principality and power!” (Col. 2:10) – With Him as head you have it all! – **“The Almighty shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above!” (Gen. 49:25)** – Even when you are alone you are never alone. **Psalms 91: 11, “For He shall give His angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways!”**

**Psalms 144:15, “Happy is that people, whose God is the Lord!”** – Repeat the name of the Lord Jesus daily and rejoice! – “When the dark clouds dip low, and the winds of misfortune blow, repeat the name of Jesus and they will go, for His loving hand will be aglow with special guidance!” – “Let not your heart be troubled for He has a mansion prepared for you and will come again and will receive you with open arms!” (St. John 14: 1-3) – **“Fear not nor be dismayed for the Lord is with you!” (Isa. 41:10)** – And if you have committed anything that is not wise in His eyes repent, for He is very faithful to forgive! “The Lord is with you, while ye be with Him; and if ye seek Him, He will be found of you!” (II Cor. 15:2) – **“The trial of your faith is very precious and though it be tried by fire, Jesus will bring it to praise and honour at His appearing!” (I Peter 1:7)** Sometimes Satan may press against you and test you and sometimes bring pain, but Jesus is the refining and purging; we do not walk alone! (Psalms 30: 5) “Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning!” – “For each thorn there is a flower, for each tear drop there is a reward; and sorrow will give way to heavenly joy in just a little while! – He is blessing you now, just join in with His spirit and He will give you beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness!” (Isaiah 61: 1-3)

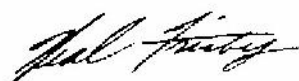
**“Behold saith the Lord, in the days just ahead you will need my guidance and protection and need to trust fully in My Word, for the shadows of the end are crossing the earth. – My peace and calm shall I give to those who love me! Be not afraid!” Deut. 33:27, “The eternal God is thy refuge, and underneath are the everlasting arms!” – “I am the Capstone of the body, the very foundation stone. Ye are the rocks in the foundation, the spiritual stones that I have called (I Peter 2:4-5). For it is mentioned in the Scriptures, For upon this Rock I will build my church! (St. Matt. 16:18) And my called out stones will fit in ‘The Rock of Ages’, The Lord Jesus!”** – Some wonderful and mighty things are coming for my partners who believe! “For eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man the things which God hath prepared for them that love Him!” (I Cor. 1:9)

**“Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the ‘Father of lights,’ with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning!” (James 1:17)** – Notice it says, no variableness, nor shadow of turning. His light never gets dark, but remains light always! – The lights of our Lord are real! – “And His pillar of fire is with all who believe it!” – So, “ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and you shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you!” (Matt. 7:7) – Have faith! In His good time and even now, Jesus will grant you blessings far too great to tell. He will love you, guide you, guard you, for He “doeth all things well!” – “The Holy Spirit is leading me to this Scripture, **Job 5:8-9, “Unto God would I commit my cause: Which doeth great things and un-searchable; marvelous things without number!”**

Also the Lord tells me to repeat these dramatic words which came forth from God, one in which you will love, so read it carefully. **“Thus saith the Lord, even as I called my disciples in Israel by name, and foreknew them, I am now calling my disciples again by name (Bride Elect). For I am putting a spirit of wisdom upon them through my scrolls, that they may know my voice. Many have been called, but few are chosen! My sheep shall know my voice! For this is gathering time! I have sent my servant (in the spirit of Elijah) to call a people unto me, and to unite into my spirit, saith the Almighty! And the wise shall know and hear me. This I have promised my people. Behold all that are mine shall come!**

“Read this letter often when you are in need of His touch and it will help and encourage you abundantly!”

In Jesus’ abundant love and blessings,



## THE PROPHECIES OF JESUS

“In this letter we will study the marvelous prophecies of Jesus who indeed gave incredible insight concerning His ministry and future events right up until our day and beyond! – **First we will focus in on events that occurred during His time!**”

“He foreknew the disciples would become fishers of men. (Matt. 4:19) – Foretold the drought of fishes. (Luke 5:4) – Foretells the transfiguration! (Matt. 16:28) ... They saw His face melt away and changed to the light of the Eternal One glowing with life! (Luke 9:29) – Forecast a fish would have a coin in its mouth! (Matt. 17:27) – Foresees the raising of Lazarus! (St. John 11:11, 23) – Foretells the man bearing the pitcher! (Luke 22:10) – Foresees the furnished room for the Passover!” (Verses 11-12)

“Foresees Peter’s denial! (Matt. 26:34) – Foretells the scattering of the disciples! (Verse 31) – He predicted He would see His disciples after the resurrection! (Verse 32) – Foresees His burial! (Verses 10-12) – His betrayal to take place at the Passover and by one of His disciples! (Matt 26:2, 21) – He predicted the one that would betray Him! (Matt. 26:23) – Jesus prophesied the hour of His betrayal! (Verses 45-46) – Jesus predicts His death by crucifixion!” (John 3:14 – Matt. 20:18-19) – **“Jesus predicts His resurrection on the third day. (John 2:19 – Luke 9:22) – He prophesied He would die and be raised again! (Matt. 17:22-23) – He predicted the elect to have the keys to heaven. (Matt. 16:18-19) – He foretold Peter’s martyrdom! (John 21:18) – In a mysterious way He told of seeing John again on the Island of Patmos! (John 21:22) – He foretold the apostles would set on the throne of the 12 Tribes! (Matt. 19:28) – He foresaw the second drought of fishes! (John 21:6) – He predicted the thief would be with Him in Paradise! (Luke 23:43) – Jesus foretold of the outpouring of the Holy Spirit coming in His name!” (John 14:26 – Acts 2:4)**

**Events reaching into our time and hereafter!** – “He foretold prophetic signs of His coming...He forecast the repeat of the wickedness of the days of Noah! (Luke 17:26-27) – And the commercial activities as of the days of Lot! (Verses 28-32) – **He gave a prophecy concerning world evangelism, of which my partners are a part and a sign of! (Matt. 24: 14) – He forecast the national return of the Jews nearly 2,000 years in advance! (Luke 21:24, 29-30) – He also predicted that it would be fulfilled in one generation! (Matt. 24:33-35) – He forecast distress of nations and signs in the heavens (man landing on the moon! etc.) – He foresaw world revolutionary and extreme weather patterns! (Luke 21:25) – He prophesied the powers of the heaven being shaken by atomic explosion! (Verse 26) – He foresaw the modern day heart failures! – He gave a prophecy of one being taken and one being left at His coming!” (Luke 17:34-36)**

“He foresees the sun and the moon being darkened! (Matt. 24:29) – He predicted the opening of the heaven! (John 1:51) – He gave a prophecy of the Great Tribulation! (Matt. 24:21) – He predicted the horrible destruction of life during that time! (Matt. 24:22) – He predicted false prophets shall rise! (Matt. 24:4-11) – He foresaw the rise of false Christ's at the end! (Matt. 24:24) – He predicted the abomination of desolation ... (idolatry – anti-Christ worship) (Verses 15-18) – He predicted the days would be shortened, or no life would exist! (Verse 22) – And time of affliction worse than since the beginning of creation! (Mark 13:19) – He predicted the judgment would be as swift as in the days of Noah and as severe as in the days of Lot! (Luke 17:26-31) – He prophesied that the day of the Lord would come suddenly and as a snare upon the world! (Luke 21:35) – He forecast the hour of temptation to come on all the world!” (Rev. 3:10)

**“He predicted great persecution of believers! (Mark 13:9-11) – He foresaw division and strife among professors! (Matt. 24:10) – He forecast apostasy in the Church! (Verse 12) – He predicted at the end armies would encompass Jerusalem! (Luke 21:20) – He foretold of the days of vengeance. (Verse 21:22) – He foretold the exact time that Great Tribulation would start!” (Matt. 24:15)**

“Jesus also prophesied the coming of great earthquakes as the generation ends! Also wars, pestilence, poison chemicals in the cities, etc. – He foretold of revolutions, erratic and extreme pattern changes! – He predicted world hunger entering the Great Tribulation! – He foresaw fearful sights and great signs from the heavens! ... This means celestial chariots, the coming of satanic lights and another purpose: atomic explosion, fearful sight! (Luke 21:10-25) – He predicted He would send a fire on the earth! (Luke 12:49) – Jesus also foresaw that huge asteroids (meteorites) would strike the earth and in the sea!” (Rev. 8:8-10)

“He foresaw all the world’s armies at Armageddon producing a river of blood! (Rev. 14:20, Rev. 16:16) – Jesus foresaw that His elect would escape these last events of the Tribulation! (Luke 21:36) – Truly the testimony of Jesus is definitely the spirit of prophecy! (Rev. 19:10) ... And the gift of prophecy will be working at the end to guide and lead His elect in events to come, right up into the Translation!” – “This is only a partial list of the prophecies of Jesus that we print for your recalling and your end-time study! – His accuracy to foresee is incredible, and we did not consider in this writing all the prophecy that He gave to John in the book of Revelation; but we have already listed many of those in our letters, books and scripts.” – **“Also He has given me many prophecies for His church as the age closes out! We are indeed blessed with many things!” – “He also predicted at the end of the age that a prophet would be associated to the calling of time!” (Rev. Chapter 10)**

In the wonderful love of Christ,

*Paul Freese*



## THE VITAL NEED FOR PRAYER – PART 1

This letter unveils the important and vital need for prayer! – It concerns the exciting rewards of persistent, prevailing prayer! – Not just prayer, but the prayer of faith! (James 5:15) “Beside your petition (requests) prayer involves four elements: receiving, worship, praise and heartfelt thanksgiving! – And also any kind of confessing that you think you should do before your time of prayer!” ... **“Remember this, real faith perceives ‘as fact’ before it is revealed to the rest of the senses!** ... You don’t know all about it but you know that you have the answer, (the Kingdom of God) within you to start your miracle!” – “Each person has that measure of faith within them already! It is up to us to let it grow and blossom forth into great exploits! ... **Faith is steadfastness, determined!**” – Heb. 10:35, **“Cast not away therefore your confidence, and you will have great reward!”** – **“Always have full assurance to the end!”** (Heb. 6:11) **And Verse 15, “After he had patiently endured, he obtained the promise!”** – For from the beginning you already have your answer working! – Matt. 7:8, “For everyone that asketh, receiveth!” etc. – Faith to be valid must be anchored on God’s promises. More on faith in a moment!

**“Actually Christians should make prayer and faith a business with God! – Paul said it is our profession!”** – “And when you get good at your profession, Jesus gives you the keys to the Kingdom!” ... We are living in the days of a golden opportunity; it is our hour of decision! ... Soon it will quickly pass and be gone forever! – “God’s people need to enter into a covenant of prayer! – My partners need to join forces in united prayer! – We need to mobilize our forces together! – Alone we may defeat a thousand, but united action can defeat ten thousand of the enemy!” (Read Deut. 32:30) **“Remember this, the highest office in the church is that of an intercessor (few people realize this). It is the very ministry that Jesus was, and is engaged in now!”** – **“Seeing He ever liveth to make intercession for them!”** (Heb. 7:25) **Moses, Elijah and Samuel were some of the greatest intercessors that ever lived! And you have this royal privilege too – to assist the eternal King!**” – “Positive and prevailing prayer can change things around you. It will help you see the good parts in people and not always the awful or negative parts!” – “A consistent prayer life is absolutely indispensable! – Determined and faithful prayer can bring a gospel invasion, pushing back the evil forces! If you make prayer a business you can look back at the end of your days and you will be certain that your life has been a successful one! Because that’s what faith and prayer produce!” – **“Unless the Lord’s children make prayer a part of their life they can be certain that the devil will introduce all kinds of complications in their life!”** – “If a person wishes to surmount serious problems and troubles he should build a bulwark against the future of Satan’s onslaughts! For Satan is busy setting traps and snares that people know nothing about until it’s too late! – Daily prayer will take one through it in good shape, or out of it completely; even preventing it from starting!”

One of the first things the Holy Spirit called to our attention – that there was a definite and regular hour of prayer established in the early church! – They went into the Temple at the hour of prayer, being the 9<sup>th</sup> hour. (Acts 3:1) **Before God’s people can come together in unity as the body of Christ, they must unite in daily prayer!** – “It is good to establish a regular time of prayer. Whether one is standing, kneeling or lying down, the Lord receives the prayer of faith!” – “And some instances a person can actually pray while going about their work. But don’t miss a day in contacting the Lord of Hosts!” – And Jesus said, He would supply your daily needs! “Give us this day our daily bread,” etc.



In God’s Love,

*Paul Freney*

**THE VITAL NEED FOR PRAYER – PART 2**

*Continuing the letter of important and vital need for prayer:*

“The Scriptures reveal that there is a period just ahead when demon activity is going to reach its most fierce intensity with disastrous effects upon the world! And God’s children must be prepared with the full armour of God. (Eph. Chap. 6) ... because the evil powers will concentrate their attacks against lukewarm and prayer-less believers! – **Satan realizes that if Christians fail to pray that they are wide open to his attacks. Demons will do everything possible to harass, oppress and divert Christians from praying!**” – **“Indeed the church must invoke the weapons of prayer against these invisible powers of chaos and confusion if they are to survive.** Prayer will lead one out of temptation and provide financial security, will give protection and divine guidance!” – “Even in some cases in the Bible we find out when people utterly depended on God to lead them, that even when their own judgment was faulty, divine providence would overrule, causing things to work out for them, such as Abraham, etc.” – A word of wisdom, we should not pray for our kingdom, but for thy Kingdom to come! – One should pray to send forth laborers into His harvest! – (Matt. 9:38). We must reach the foreign fields with the gospel as well as at home! (Matt. 24:14 – Mark 16:15).

Now some words about faith. – “Many of our prayers are answered swiftly, but some because of the nature of the case are delayed, but eventually occur!” – **Some, when they do not see their prayers answered at once lost faith and frustrates God’s purposes! A steady unwavering faith with patience is needed!** – Also there is a time to pray, and there is a time to act. Faith is an act! – After prayer, act your faith; believe God will meet you. – “Prayer creates power; faith sets it into motion! – There is a time to petition and there is a time to act! (Ex. 15: 15-16). A time to seek, a time to receive!”

**“In the law of first mention (prayer) – 7 vital elements of prayer were practiced by Abraham. – First, “The Promise!” (Gen. 15:1) – (2) “The Petition.” (Verse 2) – (3) “Faith” (Verse 6) – (4) “Opposition of Satan!” (Verses 11, 12) – (5) “Delay in Answer” (Verse 13). “So we see there is a delay in some answers and when people become impatient they miss the blessing that would have been theirs!” – (6) “Miraculous Intervention” (Verse 17) – (7<sup>th</sup>) “Fulfillment” (Verse 18). “True to the promise and because of Abraham’s faith Israel entered the Promised Land 400 years later! Although there was a delay, unwavering faith did it!” – “So we see, the Bible reveals 7 precious elements of prayer for our benefit! And He that uses it will be wise!”** – “Remember this work in prayer and the gospel harvest! – We must go to every creature! That is our plan!” (Mark 16:15) - “A regular and systematic time of prayer is the first secret and step to God’s wonderful rewards!”

“When you couple giving with your prayers it is atomic! It strips and blows the hide off the devil and activates a triple blessing for you! **(Luke 6:38 – Mal. 3:10)** You will find that by putting Jesus’ work first that your own needs will be met! – Prove Me, saith the Lord, act and expect a blessing!”



In God’s Love,

**REMARKABLE AND WONDERFUL APPEARANCES OF THE LORD**

“In this letter we will build faith and power by describing some remarkable and wonderful appearances of the Lord! – For He certainly revealed unto His people some convincing manifestations!” – “When He created our galaxy evidently He appeared in the most intense light; the one that man cannot approach! And as He spoke things formed and went into their proper places!” ... **“Speak the Word only in faith and the miraculous is around you to heal and supply your needs!”** – In Gen. 3:24, “He was as a flaming sword spinning as eyes looking in every direction surrounded by a cherubim glow! – Sparkling rays of life!” – **“All things are possible to him that believeth! ... denoting action of faith!”** – Here is another rare appearance. Ex. 24:10, “They saw the living God standing on a pavement of bright sapphire stone; It was as clear as the heavens! – It says they ‘saw God’ in a form that they could look upon, and under His feet was a special glory as looking through a blue jewel!”

Ezek. 1:4, 26-28, “The prophet saw a huge cloud pulsating with fire in a glowing amber that flashed a fiery presence. – It was literally alive with God!” ... In later verses it revealed that as the cloud moved back out of the way a throne was seen as God set in the form of an angel! And the spiritual colors from it formed a glowing halo, like a rainbow all around Him, as the form of His body was dazzling fire! – Because the prophet got a closer look at Him in Ezek. 8:2, he saw a form ... **“His waist down He was made of fire, and from His waist up He was of amber color brightness!”** – A most convincing manifestation to say the least! – And as the age closes, He will manifest Himself in various ways to His people and do great exploits among them! ... There are so many different scriptural manifestations from the Lord that we cannot record them all here, but we will do a few more!


Dan. 10:4-6 (Here is a wonderful interpretation of this appearance.) – “The Lord appeared suddenly before Daniel, robed in beautiful garments. The presence around His waist was pure gold. His skin was as a lustrous glow; out of His face came blinding flashes like lightning; His eyes seemed like torches and were as pools of fire. His arms and His feet shone like polished brass, the look of eternal strength! – His voice was as the roaring of a multitude!” – The following verses revealed the vision was so awesome that it changed the color of Daniel’s skin. He was terrified and weak, he fainted! And he rose up trembling with the help of another angel! ... It definitely seems that Daniel got in touch with the Alpha and Omega of Rev. Chap. 1. “His infinite body shook the earth where they were standing!” – **A person can receive anything that he needs from the Lord. Only believe in His promises and in some way He will manifest His presence of divine love, care and power!** – The Holy Spirit is not limited, because on the day of Pentecost He was also seen in many tongues of fire! – “In the Temple with Ezekiel it appeared in coals of fire! – Isaiah saw such a startling description of the Lord that he felt like a sinner and rededicated his life and went on to write one of the greatest books in the Bible!” (Isaiah Chapter 6) – “Actually there is no word to describe the glory of the Lord, it is so spectacular in appearance that even prophets are speechless!” – **And Jesus said, “Ask anything in My name and I will do it!”** ... “No matter what problem, sickness or trouble that confronts you, the Holy Spirit is around to give you the desires of your heart! The Great Comforter! – He will cause you to bubble in joy with a happy heart and mind! – Praise Him!”

Hab. 3:3-11, Although this is a minor prophet, he saw an incredible display of God’s forces and tremendous power! – He saw the Lord moving across the desert from Sinai. And as we take into consideration what every word means, here is an interpretation and description of what he saw! – “His brilliant splendor was seen in heaven and earth ... From His hands flashed rays of streaming light; within these rays was the hiding place of His power! – He suddenly stops, he stands still, he measured the earth, He shook the nations! – Before Him went the pestilence, the burning plague followed His feet!” – This evidently takes in the very end of the age as atomic radiation and diseases are swept away! – “It was as though the great deep and the hills and mountains cried out in surrender! – The sun and the moon obeyed His very look! – His presence was in the form of an arrow and the flash of a glittering spear!” – These few verses deal in the magnetic and cosmic forces of the Most High as His spirit commands! – “It reveals that He is going forth in battle, and the earth must bow to His presence!” – **“There is no prayer too hard for Him to answer. There is no heart too hard that He cannot break and let His spirit shine through! – There is no oppression or anxiety that can stand before Him! He commands our peace; we accept it!”**

In Rev. 1:12-13, “John saw the Lord Jesus standing in the midst of 7 golden candlesticks (representing His 7 church ages), as though ready to be formed into His body!” – As He stated in Rev. 3, **“Buy of me gold tried in the fire, the character of salvation and real power, durable and lasting!”** ... “His hair was anointed with a snowy presence, white as the purest light. – The presence in His eyes penetrated like flames of fire. His voice thundered as many waters coming together! ... Out of His mouth came a sharp two-edged sword!” – Mixing with all the beautiful light one can almost feel the blue hues dancing in the light! – Also the Scriptures reveal to us in Luke 9:29-30 that “Jesus’ face and body was altered back into the eternal state they were before He came! – He had a radiant cosmic look that began to flash like different forms of infinite lightning, and then it changed back into the form that He was as the Messiah!” – Read Matt. 17:2. – Also the appearance in Rev. Chap. 10 gives a magnificent display of the Lord’s various manifestations! ... **“If you put all the colors together mingled in fire, light and clouds, you would see what the resurrection and translation power would look like, that transforms our bodies into eternal life!”** – This chapter revealed an electrifying appearance as noted by the thunderings that were sounded! – **“Awake!”**

Rev. 19:12-15 reveals that this appearance gets things done quickly! There is no argument about it! – “Out of His eyes come flaming thunderbolts, and out of His mouth comes a sword-like presence that literally shakes and controls the nations!” – **“I was inspired to write these manifestations and feel this letter is heavily anointed by the Holy Spirit. His salvation and deliverance is for all who need it. Ask and receive it! Healing and health is yours!** Let me say this, one may not always see His presence, but you will feel it as He blesses you! – Great things are ahead for His people!”

In God’s love and blessings,





## THE GLORIFIED BODY OF THE SAINTS

In this letter we will discuss the glorified body of the saints, what it will be like, and the many wonderful things concerning it! – But first we will discuss the physical body and the spirit. – **In Matt. 22:32 Jesus said, “God is not the God of the dead, but of the living.”** Many saints rest with Him eternally. – Man cannot actually destroy the body or the spirit. Only God can do this if He chooses to! (Matt. 10:28) “In other words, no matter what man can do to the body, the Lord can raise it back in perfect form! – And as far as the spirit is concerned, man has no way to destroy it. It is in the hands of God!”

**“Man has gradually established a fact. – In our generation when man began splitting the atom he discovered the indestructibility of matter and the conservation of energy. The form of the original had changed but nothing was lost. It existed in gasses or ashes but in a different form!”** – With the splitting of the atom, matter could be dissolved after all, but was it annihilated? – More experiments were conducted. – It was found that when matter dissolved, it reappeared in the form of energy! – Einstein gave it a formula which as become familiar –  $E = MC^2$  – Further experiments showed that energy could be changed back into matter! – Nothing was ever lost! – **“Man had power to change matter into energy and vice versa, but he could not create it nor annihilate it! – It is clear, matter and energy cannot be annihilated!”** – “What then if life and human consciousness which exist on an infinitely higher plane than dead matter – can it be annihilated? No! The plane of existence changes, but physically death cannot and does not annihilate the human spirit! – It still exists!” – **If you are a believer, of course it will rest with the Lord Jesus! Of course those who are not believers will exist in the abode of darkness.** – In other words, no matter what happens to the body; burned into ashes, or etc., the Lord Jesus can bring it back glorified and put your personality spirit back into it again! – (Rev. 20:12-15) Also even those that were beheaded, God brought them back together and they stood before Him! (Verse 4) – **“And we which are alive are changed in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye with them, and caught up to be with the Lord forever!” – (I Cor. 15:51-58 – I Thess. 4:13-18)** – “The reason that scientists were able to discover this was that the Bible foretold of it long ago! – Plus, according to God’s word, man can try to destroy the earth, but he can’t. And even the Lord Himself will purge it completely and bring forth a new heavens and new earth out of the old!” (Be sure and read II Peter 3:10-13 – Rev. 21:1,5) – “Also out of our old body we will be changed into a new body!”

“Now let’s proceed to discuss the resurrected or glorified body. – I Cor. 15:35-58 describes the changes and glorified body perfectly. – Paul said, **“It is sown a natural body: it is raised a spiritual body.” He further describes, “we are quickening spirits, and as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly!”** – **“In the first resurrection all the saints shall be glorified together.” (Rom.8:17)** – The saints will shine as the brightness of the stars! (Dan. 12:2-3) The saints will be robed in glory, shekinah light! The glory of Jesus is beautiful white light that shines like the sun. (Matt. 17:2) There may be a beautiful blue and other colors within this one white light! It is so beautiful and bright that the natural eyes cannot look upon it! **Ps. 104: 1-2 says, “O Lord my God, you cover yourself with light as with a garment.” We will have a garment of glory! “His covering garment is as white as snow!” (Dan. 7:9)** – Even the Tribulation saints are covered with robes of white light. (Rev. 7:9-14) – It also says, “He that overcometh shall be clothed in white raiment.” (Rev. 3:4-5) It evidently is a beautiful soft glowing magnetic and awe-inspiring covering. – In fact, we will be like the holy angels, even like unto the body of Jesus! – In I John 3:2, “For we know that when He shall appear, we shall be like Him; for we shall see Him as He is!” – We may also understand something of the nature of the glorified body by studying the physical activities of Jesus after His resurrection. Jesus’ body could at will be made subject or not subject to the power of gravity, as we see in His ascension to heaven. (Acts. 1:9) The saints will have this same power for they are caught up to meet the Lord in the air. **The glorified body will have instantaneous transportation in traveling!** – “Philip proved this even before he was glorified.” (Acts. 8:39-40) – The glorified saint will be recognized as the same person as when he or she lived on earth! – The disciples recognized Jesus when He appeared to them. (John 20:19-20) – Paul said, “We will be known as we are known!”

“One will be able to feel the body as tangible, yet the glorified body will be able to pass through wood or stone or any other restraint. – **Although the doors were shut, Jesus appeared through the walls! (John 20:19) For remember it says that when He appears in the translation we shall be like Him! (I John 3:2)** – The saints will never feel pain or sickness again! And will not have any need of food, rest or sleep or even to breathe air. – Oh yes, we might add, if a saint wanted to eat they could. (Matt. 26:29) – “For we are complete in Him!” – Also we will be able to disappear and reappear somewhere else concerning the Lord’s business if needful! – The saints will always feel a bubbling joy and great ecstasy. – A fulfillment that will go beyond what any mortal words can describe! – **“Above all, the glorified body is not subject to death; for we will be as the angels and cannot die. Our blood will be glorified light. – Our bones and flesh will be glowing with life!”** – “Also no matter how old a person was in this life, whether it was 80, 100 or even as the Old Testament saints, like Adam was 900 years old (Gen. 5:5), a person will be brought back to their prime or about the age Jesus was (30 or 33) or even younger. The saint’s bodies will never age again!” – **“Remember when the women entered the sepulcher where Jesus was resurrected, they met an angel described as ‘a young man’ sitting on the right side!” (Mark 16:5) – “Undoubtedly the angel was millions or even trillions of years of age, but he is spoken of as ‘a young man’ dressed in white light! – The angel was created evidently long before Lucifer was and lived in the eons of time with God! – For it was an important part for him to be there, and evidently knew many of the secrets of God before the foundation of the world!”** I think we have said enough to give this a good viewpoint. Won’t it be thrilling to be in that state of light, dwelling with Jesus in eternity! Think about it and praise Him! Rev. 21:3-7

In Jesus’ abundant love,

*Paul Fruty*

**THE PROPHETIC PARABLE OF THE WISE AND FOOLISH VIRGINS**

“In this writing let us consider the prophetic parable of the wise and foolish virgins – Matt. 25:1-10. – Today many of God’s people have gone to sleep spiritually; are not awake and are ignorant to signs of the times around them of the coming of the Lord! ... “Just before Jesus was to come, there was a tarrying time, a waiting! As a result, all of the virgins slumbered and slept, but the ones with the oil and the Word heard the cry of the bride elect to the wise attendants filled with oil!” **Matt. 25:6 – “And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him!”** As we see from the parable, there is a lamp trimming time! – A short period of revival that will culminate in the coming of the Bridegroom for the bride! – “Those who believe and hear this message will go in with Him to the wedding: then the door will be shut!” (Verse 10)

Remember Jesus has put a powerful anointing oil on this message to the people on my list! Take advantage of it and shout the victory! – He is coming soon! – **“We must prepare for this mighty ‘lamp trimming revival’ by obeying His word, heeding His warnings, seeking and praising Him! And He will hear us from heaven, and suddenly out of the tarrying will come the midnight cry of thunder; and a deluge of former and latter rain will restore the elected Church!”** – “It will be a glorious church of power and faith! – United in one body of divine love and Jesus will be the head of this, His predestined people, foreknown before the foundation of the world!”

“The Church now is in kind of a lull or tarrying time! – And with the world headed for crisis and chaos we are now on the eve of a great spiritual awakening that has never been seen before! – Jesus will restore the things that have been lost in power and in gifts!” –The prophet Joel foretells of a most tremendous age-ending revival! – **“We are now in the very days of the fulfillment of Joel’s prophecies; an outpouring of God’s spirit. God’s true children can begin to hear the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees! (II Sam. 5:24) ... “We can see a ‘little cloud’ out of the sea like a man’s hand (the hand of God) and we know, just as Elijah knew, that there shall be a great rain (revival)!” (I Kings 18:42-45)** “It is the hour that He shall make His laymen and ministers a flame of fire! Heb. 1:7 – His people become one in spirit and in one accord! Once again there shall be unity in His body! – Watch for it; for it is coming!”

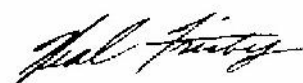
“Jesus told me my scrolls and letters are to alert and anoint His chosen people for a great outpouring in signs, wonders and miracles! – This new coming visitation of the spirit of Jesus will produce a ministry different from anything that we have had in the last generation! – It also will produce those who will speak by direct inspiration and it will give the world a witness of the soon coming of Jesus and the sweet power of the Holy Spirit!” – **“Behold the former things are passed away, and behold new things are beginning!” – “He will restore the prophetic vision of Joel Chapters 1 and 2, and pour out His spirit upon all flesh ‘who are awake’ and believe!”** ... This restoration is imminent. – The prophecies of God command us to wait and to watch for it, and to receive it with action and faith! – “Jesus says, hold fast until I come. And He forewarns, take heed lest that day come upon you unawares!” (Luke 21:34)

“Now during the tarrying time spoken about in Matt 25:5-6, and just at the time of outpouring, the tares ‘false religions’ (Matt. 13:30) will join together to work with government and to control the world! – The apostate Protestant systems will join back into the Roman Babylon religion as well as all other false religions including Islam, Judaism, Hinduism, etc.” – What will bring all of this about? – My opinion is, the threat of nuclear war, a world food crisis and an international financial crisis that will produce a great ‘peacemaker’ who will appear seemingly to have the answer to man’s problems. – **A false guiding star! ... “With a super religious personality who will perform lying miracles!” Rev. 13: 12-14 – “This lamb-like peacemaker will later speak like a dragon declaring himself to be a god! – A deceiver, dictator in the worst form!”** - Most false religions are definitely looking for some type of Messiah to come (including the Jews) to save them out of all their problems! – And this man appears just at the right time! ... Seemingly convincing them with lying signs and they will worship him as god! – This is exactly what the Bible says will occur! (Dan. 9:27 – Rev. Chap. 13) – “These prophecies are closer to being fulfilled than most realize!”

“The prophetic letters and Scripts reveal to us that we are headed for earthquakes, wars, famines, pestilence, revolutions and worldwide distress ... increase in knowledge and inventions. It also says, there will be scoffers concerning the coming of Jesus. (II Peter 3:3) – But Jesus is coming for His elect anyway! (I Thess. 4:16-17) – **“So likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors!” Matt. 24:33 – “And be patient, establish your hearts, for the coming of the Lord draweth nigh!” (James 5:8)**

Notice the urgency of the Scriptures taken at random, wherein they say, “The Lord is at hand. – The end of all things is at hand!” – “At any time ... Nearer than when we believed! ... Yet a little while ... And He that shall come, will come and will not tarry!” (Heb. 10:37) – “The judge standeth before the door! ... And it is near, even at the doors. ... And behold I come quickly!” (Rev. 22:12) – **All these Scriptures reveal that He could come at any time! – “And even though we think that we may have more time to work, we should still, in our hearts, expect Him at any moment!** ... As we continue in the harvest!” – “Trust that you enjoy this letter. Remember what it’s saying and the Holy Spirit will prosper and bless you as you trust in the Lord Jesus!”

Jesus love and bless you,



**PROPHECY - THE COMING NEW SOCIETY**

“Let us review what prophecy and the Scriptures foretell of the coming new society. The population may as well get ready, for vast changes will occur in the world economy. – Eventually, in what seems to be accurate evidence, there may well be a golden head system like Daniel foretold in Dan. Chapter 2. We also see the golden cup in Rev. 17:4-5 controlling the nations in agreement with the underworld of sinister spirits! The nations are definitely headed for a global economy. There will be a central point that will network to all nations!”

“In this letter let us not assume or add any opinion, but go directly to the prophetic Scriptures for the answers!”- Isaiah Chap. 2 opens up with an incredible vision concerning our time, in fact in our generation! – Verses 7-8 – proceeds to see the land full of gold and silver, idols and chariots to no end! – Verse 9, said, “Forgive them not.” (This must have been during the mark of the beast.) – **Verses 10-11 and the rest of the chapter shows it is definitely at the very end of the age and the great day of the Lord, for they hid themselves in the holes and rocks from His majesty and glory!** – “So we see somewhere near the end, gold and silver has another tremendous influence on mankind! The woman in Rev. 17 seems to control the world by her golden cup! According to the news, Western Europe (Revived Roman Empire) has hoarded up more gold than anyone else on the earth, and couple this with the Vatican; not even the United States has that much of a supply! ... Some day the known currencies we have will vanish! In Solomon’s day the number 666 was associated to the gold, and only one other place this number is used in the Scriptures and it is associated with the mark!” (Rev. 13:16-18) – **“Daniel said this religious leader will have power over all the treasures of gold and silver!” (Dan. 11:43) Vs. 36-38 shows an insane madness took place concerning his vast supply!** ... Nah. 2:9 reveals the hoarding of gold in underground vaults by the nations! We have this in Fort Knox and New York, plus the Vatican, Mid-East and Western Europe! – Like Isaiah, Nahum mentioned the fiery chariots in the land. (Verses 3-4)

“For awhile they may use credit cards and currency, but according to the Scriptures it seems to suddenly change into who has the most (solid) backing to use in World Trade as they all hoard together! – This seems what one-day may very well be behind the mark that is given!” **In Isa. 14, the prophet, while speaking of the past, looked far ahead in the future and saw the King of Babylon and proclaimed, “How hath the oppressor ceased! The golden city ceased!” (Verse 4)** – And Verse 9 speaks of it as occurring in our day! – Rev. 18:8-10 reveals the last golden city ceases! – Verses 16-17 shows that it was wiped out in one hour! (Space atomic) – Verses 12-13 reveal a glamorous, magnetic world trade market! – It even bought the souls of men and women to do whatsoever that they wanted to do with them. The crimes, lust and debauchery committed then are unspeakable to write! (Rev. 18:2) – “All of this will be coupled with images and idols to a world dictator who at first uses the woman to seduce the nations!” (Rev. 17:2)

“We know in the coming global economy, vast changes and sudden alterations will take place catching the world off guard. Jesus said, as a snare shall it come on all of them that dwell upon the face of the whole earth! – **Evil and sinister men have been planning underneath for quite awhile to guide the real substance of finance into their hands, and then to control energy and food! Then they know the world must bow to whatever government they set up, and at its head will be the religious anti-Christ!**”

In James Chapter 5 it definitely unveils what we have just been talking about. It said they would “heap treasure” together for the last days! (Verse 3) Then all would be under control of a central dictatorship! – In Rev. 6:5-6 we see the economic wizard was asking for metal (probably anti-Christ image on it!) In John’s day it was one-eighth of silver, a whole day’s wage! **At the end of the age there will be a famine for food, a scarce commodity. Also at that time there will be a famine for the word of God! (Amos 8:11)** – This is not written for everyone to run out and hoard up gold and etc. for at some given point, nothing will work without the mark anyway! – The best is to trust in the Lord as always, and He will guide! – But what we have done is show what the Scriptures reveal in the latter times! – “Here is what Jesus said for His elect to do (Rev. 3:18) and you will surely not fail, and will be in the will and character of God!” – This is the time for the real people of God to join in the harvest work to do all they can and as swiftly as possible while they still have some value left in their finances, because such horrible conditions are coming; a shortage of resources with violent weather patterns, tidal waves (great tsunami’s), tectonic plates moving and volcanic activity. All of this will cause sudden and incredible changes among the nations. – “So let us all prepare, watch and pray, for in an hour ye think not, the Son of man cometh!” (Matt. 24:44)



In His Abundant Love,



**FAITH – DIVINE PROVIDENCE**

This is a special letter concerning Scriptures of what the Lord is and will do for you personally! – “Is it God’s will to heal you? Yes, definitely!” (Ps. 103:3) **In the commission, Jesus commanded it to be done. I Cor. 2:4-5 Paul said, “in the demonstration and power of the spirit and not in man’s wisdom!” – “We should be doers of the Word and not hearers only!” – James 1:22. And those that do, the Lord likened them to a house built on a rock! (St. Matt. 7:24)** “He built Capstone on a rock giving us a very example of the Biblical Scriptures!” – And those who exercise these faith Scriptures below will be happy indeed!

“By faith whatsoever ye desire ye shall have!” (Mark 11:24) “By faith nothing shall be impossible!” (Matt. 19:26) “By faith salvation is yours and you shall go in peace!” (Luke 7:50) “O woman, great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt!” (Matt. 15:28) – Unlimited abundance! “By faith you can uproot a tree and plant it in the sea! (Luke 17:6) Or even remove any mountain of trouble!” (Mark 11:22-23) Even power over the elements to those with action! – “Those with faith shall see the glory of God!” (St. John 11:40) – **“See, Jesus has defeated Satan already for you. You must claim this and act, and steadfast like the house on the rock!” – “Don’t let the winds of doubt, pressure, gossip or any circumstance blow or uproot you away from His promises! Hold in His Rock of Ages!” (Word) – “Jesus gives us authority over all the power of the enemy! (Luke 10:19)** And in our day ye shall see and do the greater works!” (St. John 14:12) “And these signs shall follow the action believer!” (Mark 16:17-18) “It is His will to heal!” (St. Matt 8:7) “Healing the sick is to do well!” (Matt. 12:11-12) “Those whom Satan hath bound ought to be delivered! (Luke 13:16) For it is the works of God!” (John 9:4) “Healing of sickness is for the glory of God!” (John 11:4) “Yea, I am close to thee, accept what you will, believe! The power of the Lord is present to heal!” (Luke 5:17) – St. Matt. 8:16-17, “He healed every kind of sickness there is, and He will today!” – Matt 15:30, “He healed all kinds! You can feel the dramatic explosion of God’s power around you now! Accept what you want!”

Notice, here is putting faith into action! – **Jesus commanded the man with the withered hand! “Stretch forth thine hand!” (Matt. 12:13) – Action! – To the nobleman, “Go thy way, thy son liveth!” (John 4:50)** – One with an infirmity for 38 years, Jesus said, “Wilt thou be made whole?” She said yes! (John 5:6) – To the man born blind, “Go, wash in the pool of Siloam!” (St. John 9:7) Denotes action! – In Matt.8:3, “Jesus put forth His hand and healed!” And His hand is put forth on you, believe! – Luke 13:13, “He put His hands on her and immediately she was made straight!” Luke 7:21, “He has power to heal all manner of sickness!” – **“Healing restores a merry heart. It will return backsliders to joy! It gives salvation an even more reality! Healing proves the resurrection is an absolute fact and confirms the translation is definitely going to occur!”** – When you need to boost your faith read these Scriptures often and act accordingly! And you can also be like this, “According to your faith be it unto you!” (Matt. 9:29)

And now the Holy Spirit inspires me to put this note that was written awhile back for your benefit in this letter of divine providence to you!

In different places the Bible says, **“As a man thinketh in his heart so is he!” (Prov. 23:7) Or, “Out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh!”** – Not only do our words build for the present, but they build faith for the future! – A person should think positive promises and not negative feelings! – Heb. 12:1 (latter part of the verse) – “Let us run with patience the race that is set before us!” **Prov. 3:5, “We should always trust in the Lord with all our heart and never lean to our own understanding!”** – “Here is wisdom, sometimes it may seem like God is not doing His part in bringing things to pass in your life, but His ways are not man’s ways! Our all wise Jesus will accomplish His will!” – It is unreasonable to judge the wisdom of God by the circumstances which surround us! One should praise Him always for every situation and don’t wait until the problem or difficulty is past to praise Him!” – Events are timed! Daniel or Joseph’s release from prison was perfectly timed by the one “who worketh all things after the counsel of His own will!” (Eph. 1:11) – And He will see you through as you trust! – **“Positive praise gives honor and is the key to victory in receiving from Jesus!”** – “Think success over problems. Think confidence! – Act!” If it’s for prosperity, give. If it’s for healing, accept His Word! – Do all these things and you can face the trials and perilous times ahead for the nations! – “Jesus will protect and keep you!” **Rom. 11:33 reveals “the depths of His riches, wisdom and knowledge and how unsearchable are His judgments, and His ways past finding out!”**

Potentials of faith unlimited – “All things are possible to Him that believeth! Acteth!” (Mark 9:23) – “There is plenty of power for those who ask and walk with it positive and accordingly!” (Acts 2:4) – “The Bible is full of even more promises, but this is enough to lead you in stronger confidence!”



Jesus love and bless you real good,

**SCROLL LETTER**  
**EARTHQUAKES – ANTI-CHRIST – LITTLE HORN**

“Earthquakes are coming! And the prophecy in this letter will reveal the significance of them! – The increasing of quakes is a sign that this dispensation is ending, and a warning for men to repent everywhere! – Also at the end of the letter we will consider the rising of the ‘little horn’ according to Daniel’s apocalypse! – This horn is on the earth now, but not revealed yet!”

“The Bible gives us earthquakes of prophecy as occurred in the Old Testament (Amos 1:1) – Signs!” – “There was a quake in the death and resurrection of Jesus!” (Matt. 27:51 – Matt 28:2) **“And at His second coming we are to expect gigantic quakes across the earth before the translation! – The Trumpet judgments are preceded by quakes! (Rev. 8:5)** An immense shaking quake takes place as the Day of the Lord begins!” (Rev. 6:12) – “A great shaking will take place at the time of the rewarding of the prophets and saints!” (Rev. 11:18-19) – “And then there will be one final catastrophic quake which we will speak of momentarily! – Also, because of the God defying nations, tremendous cataclysmic quakes will be forthcoming in the future that will destroy whole cities and many lives swept away! We can also expect various parts of California to be destroyed in the not too distant future with horrendous quakes!” – **“Worldwide concussions will take place as the beast system emerges into power! – Yes indeed seismic and cosmic disturbances are on the way!”**

“Now some of this that I am going to write could appear in the near future but should God in His divine mercy allow the evil world any time, then they can expect this to occur to them! – I will reveal more later in my writings!” – “After the first 6 Trumpets (Rev. 8:9) the world then will reach the stage of the final 7<sup>th</sup> Trumpet! – And these 7 angels will depart from the Temple with the 7 last plagues of the wrath of God! (Rev. Chap. 15) – This judgment is explained in other Scriptures and is called the 3<sup>rd</sup> woe! (Rev. 11:14) The winepress of the wrath of God! (Rev. 14:19) – The deadly vials! (Rev. 14:7) – And the hour of His judgment! – And the great day of His wrath! – 6<sup>th</sup> seal!” (Rev. 6:12-17).

And now we will touch on the final and greatest earthquake in history! It is fulfilled under the 7<sup>th</sup> vial or plague! And here are the events that occur with it! With this mightiest of world earthquakes will come geological upheavals worldwide. The cities of the nations fall! – **Tremendous atmospheric disturbances with thunderings and lightning! Great hail falls from heaven! – Great Babylon receives the cup of God’s wrath! – The destruction of the beast, and the binding of Satan in prison! – “And during these times the battle of Armageddon will have occurred! – Spectacular occurrences transpire!”** – “In Chapters 13 and 14 of Zechariah, the quake in Jerusalem divides it into three parts! Only one third is saved through the fire!” – “The 14<sup>th</sup> Chapter of Zechariah continues revealing the events to occur! His feet will touch the Mount of Olives! It cleaves into being a great valley where springs of water gush out!” – “Hag. 2:6-7 reveals a great cataclysmic disturbance in heaven and earth!”


Isa. 24:1, 18-20 “describes the earth as utterly broken down, clean dissolved! – It shows the earth staggering and reeling to and fro like a drunkard! **Probably during the final phase of all of this the earth’s axis will be shifted back to normal preparing for the Millennium!** Just before this, Commercial Babylon worldwide and on the Euphrates will be destroyed by atomic holocaust!” (Rev. 18:8 – Zech. 14:1-5, 9-12) – “Rome and religious Babylon will be destroyed by atomic fire before this!” (Rev. 17:16-18) – “About the time the Middle East and Commercial Babylon are going through fiery destruction – New York, West Coast, Detroit and many major cities of the United States will be destroyed by atomic missiles and satellite weapons including other large cities worldwide, Communist, etc.” (Read Rev. 18:17-18 – Rev. Chap. 16) – “Also most of the oil fields in Saudi Arabia and surrounding areas will go through a catastrophic inferno! – They have built a military complex in that area! – They would do well to read this Scripture!” – **Isa. 29:6-7, “Thou shalt be visited of the Lord of Hosts with thunder, and noise, with storm, and tempest and the flame of devouring fire! – Isa. 24:6, The earth is burned and few men left!”**

“Now before these above events take place we will turn our attention to the diabolical ‘little horn’ who rises peacefully at first, but suddenly becomes a brutal desolator inaugurating a blood bath through the earth!” – “First he is spoken of as appearing in Dan. 7:7-8, but in Dan. 8:8-9 describes where he comes from and his direction!” – “Read this closely, it is a puzzling mystery. First he will come out of the Grecian Empire which was taken over by the Roman Empire! – It reveals out of the Grecian Empire will come forth the ‘little horn!’ He waxed toward the south, towards the east and towards Israel! So his place is north of the Holy Land at first! Which is around Babylon (Iraq) – Syria or Assyrian territory near Babel!” – The angel describes it again in Verses 21-25! – In other words, the king of Graecia (Alexander the Great’s kingdom) would be divided in four parts, and out of one of these parts would rise the ‘little horn!’ – “So he is still a Roman Prince evidently with Jewish blood – because he revives the Old Roman Empire again!” – **“We see him again in Rev. Chap. 13 in full power!” – “He then goes in the Jewish Temple and declares himself god!” (II Thess. 2:4) “He also takes over the Middle East, lock, stock and oil barrel, silver, gold, etc.”**

“Now here is the rest of the mystery! Dan. 11:40, 44 reveals the north, the south and the east push at him in a catastrophic war! – The only place not pushing at him is the west. He has the orbit of the west with him at this point!” – **“Now the ‘evil star’ will arise from the territory that the angel first spoke of, or he will have to go there and start in that area spoken of!”** – “I definitely have some more on this puzzling mystery that will be revealed in the proper time!”

“So as the age ends, an angry king will come to power with subtle shrewdness and intelligence, but it will be satanic in power and not his own; prospering mightily and will be a master of deception, defeating those bathing in false security! – So great will be his pride, he will shake his fist at the Most High God to do battle! – But in so doing he will seal his own doom! He will be ground to powder by the King of Kings!” (Rev. 19:19-20) – **Isa. 34:2, “The indignation and fury of the Lord is upon all nations and armies to utterly destroy them, delivering them to the slaughter!”** – “I want to reveal to people by prophecy that the age is closing!” – “The night is far spent so let us work!”

God love and bless you,



## THE RESURRECTION

“This is a very vital and important letter wherein the Holy Spirit inspires me to write about the coming resurrection and putting things in perspective order! Along with the translation.” – “Jesus gives some wonderful resurrection promises! But first let’s take into consideration Luke 7:14-15, wherein Jesus was revealing to us that He had power in the coming resurrection!” – **“I say unto thee, arise, and he that was dead sat up, and began to speak!”** – “We notice in the whole verse that it was a young man evidently in this case denoting that the bodies would rise back to a certain age at the resurrection! And those in the translation will also be changed into their younger age! And we will still know one another as we were known!” (I Cor. 13:12) – “These verses reveal to us the type of coming resurrection power!” – “There has already been a first fruit type of resurrection when Jesus died and was raised concerning some of the Old Testament saints!” (St. Matt. 27:52-53) – “Also there will be a New Testament first fruit resurrection coming!” – **St. John 5:25, “Verily, verily, I say unto you, the hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live!”** Notice the words, now is, just seems to fit right here, it’s close! Notice, they that hear, shall live! The real seed of God will hear the voice, but the other evil seed in the grave will not hear it at that time! The same at the Translation, the ‘real elect’ will hear the voice! – “Jesus died and rose at the age of 33 ½. This probably shows the older saints will not keep old bodies but are changed into a vibrant age!” (I Cor. 15:20-54)

“Now let the Holy Spirit help fit this into place!” – **Acts 24:15, “And have hope toward God, which they themselves also allow, that there shall be a resurrection of the dead, both of the just and unjust.”** At first glance this would lead us to believe that the unrighteous were raised at the same time as the righteous, but as we check the Scriptures we find that there is a time lapse between the two resurrections! Dan. 12:1-3 points it out the same way! But Jesus gives us the revelation concerning the time differentials in the judgments and rewards! – “The first resurrection and translation of the saints is a thousand years earlier than the White Throne Judgment!” (Rev. 20:5-6)

“Let’s start from the beginning in each phase!” – **I Thess. 4:16, “For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first!”** – **“And then we which are alive shall be caught up to meet the Lord in the air!”** – Rev. 4:1-3, “is a foreshadow of this!” Also the translation is found in Matt. 25:4-6, 10. “At the midnight cry we go out to meet Him!” – “Now involved in this also is a very special group in the very heart of God! They are a particular order first among the over-comers!” Rev. 14:1-5, “There will definitely be others in heaven besides this important class of believers!”

“Now consider in the first resurrection there is what we called a Tribulation harvest who come later, but are still considered in the first resurrection (Rev. 7:14-15). Also the two witnesses who are taken up are symbolic of some more who will go up too! (Rev. 11:9-12) Read verse 12. All of this is still under the first resurrection!” – (Rev. 20:4, latter part of verse.) Verse 5 reveals the rest of the dead lived not until the thousand years are finished! Beforehand is the First Resurrection! The thousand years between the First and Second Resurrection is the Millennium and also even then some of the Millennium saints who die at an extended age will still be considered under the blessing of the First Resurrection. – (Read Isa. 65:20-21.)

“But as we see the evil seed of that thousand year period who disobey will have to stand before the Great White Throne Judgment! And now all of them of all ages who have done wicked (or evil seed) will be raised together to stand before the Great White Judgment Throne!” (Rev. 20:11-15) “And this is important to remember.” – “This is the second death, verse 14. And verse 6 reveal all the others before this come up under the First Resurrection; on such the second death or resurrection hath no power! Be sure to prepare your heart to be in that First Resurrection!” – “We might add that the evil seed during the Millennium is found in Zech. 14:16-18. – Rev. 20:7-9 definitely depicts the judgment of the Millennium rebellion seed!” (Read it.)

**“I realize this is only a short part of the whole subject, but the Holy Spirit will give you wisdom after several readings! This was done to the best of my ability with God’s help and trust you have a better view now and that it will lift your faith, for His promises are really true!”**



In God’s love, riches and glory,



**THE CHURCH AGES – PART 1**

“In this letter we reveal some vital and interesting facts concerning the Church Ages – both the locations and characteristics of each age! The book of Rev. Chap 1:10-12 lists 7 churches of John’s day which was prophetic of church history down through our day in which the good and bad spirits will again prevail at the end of the age with the same warnings and rewards! And it will culminate in the Laodicean Age simultaneously with the faithful Philadelphia group!” **(Rev. 3:7-8 – Rev. 3:14-17) “In other words what occurred in the prior ages will occur in a spiritual way at the end of the age!” – “Jesus said let them both grow together until harvest! (Matt. 13:30) Then suddenly there would come a purging, the chaff is blown out and the wheat (the bride) is taken to heaven!”** – “The very next move for us is the uprooting and separation for translation!” – “Let’s turn and see the location where John received these revelations!” Rev. 1:4,9, “It was on the isle of Patmos between Greece and Turkey; it is located 40 miles east of the Turkish coast! The Roman authorities used it as a place of banishment! In 95 AD John the apostle was exiled in this place. He refused to worship the Roman gods and Emperor and stayed with the true Word! So they left him on the lonely, rocky isles of Patmos, but it was a spectacular opportunity for him because he saw Jesus again wherein Jesus revealed the deeds of the churches!” – “The whole revelation was ultra dramatic! John also saw the final judgment and whole world history in perfect order!”

“But let’s start first where these churches are listed again with the Ephesus Age and historical facts!” **(Rev. 2:2-3) – Verse 4, “reveals the crime against the Lord, wherein He says, I am against thee because thou hast left thy first love!” – “They had left their ‘love concerning the Lord Jesus’ and His work!” In verse 5 He says, “For thou art fallen! Repent quickly or I will remove thy candlestick!”** – “We see the same picture today in the Laodicean Age, His first love is forgotten and His work is secondary, but the bride will listen, but not the lukewarm!” “Paul set this age up but they did not follow through with his teachings!” – “Just east of Greece, in the part of Asia Minor which touches the Mediterranean on the western part of the Turkish peninsula – is the location of Ephesus.” – “When Apostle Paul arrived in Ephesus to preach, there was a great stirring, drama and violence exploded everywhere and it became a great uproar, for Paul had attacked the Diana worship, the sex goddess of the Ephesians!” – **“He was in conflict with the silversmiths too, who made and sold silver statues of Diana and he was interrupting their trade and wealth!” Acts 19:24-41 reveals the whole commotion!** – Also Rom. 1:22-28 reveals some of the vile acts! “When Paul spoke against this, the crowd became furious and angry! – The Ephesians’ sex oriented culture will parallel the culture that will appear at the end of the age! – There will be idols again.”

“Let’s find out more about Ephesus! It was an important seaport for merchant trade; it was one of the wealthiest and most magnificent cities on the Mediterranean! The ‘Temple of Diana’ attracted people from all over! It was considered one of the 7 wonders of the ancient world! The temple was 4 times larger than the Greek Parthenon! History says in it rested the many-breasted goddess Diana statue and an evil spirit dominated the masses with wild worship! And it goes on to say it was actually the worship of sex. Prostitution was part of the religious ritual!” – “It says hundreds of thousands came to participate yearly in this worship! The city rapidly gained a reputation as the pleasure seeking capitol of the Mediterranean.” – “It sounds like some of our notorious cities of today! Remember this was their way of religion and is repeating as the age ends in the anti-Christ system!” – “History records, prior to this, they actually made idols of nude men in extremely abnormal erection. They called the image the magnificent brute!” (II Peter 2:12) “Men and women bought them and it also symbolized the age of perversion that Satan dominated. (This matches the U.S.A. pornography age.) Even today in Athens tourists can see in a museum a statue of this type man in the exact depiction that we mentioned! They show it as an art work symbolizing the past age. – **Read again what they did and will do. Rom. 1:22-28. – And, of all the things, they are making a small reproduction of this ‘brute statue’ carved in wood or bronze and are selling them for \$50 or \$100 to nations and people of the United States! People are actually putting them in their homes and going into idol sexual worship, and later all of this in a form of religion, including many other idols in a combination with the anti-Christ system! And they called it sanctified to do these things!”** – “We were actually shown a reproduction of this sex idol and believe me it was an art work of evil seduction and abomination! There was an evil type presence surrounding it!” – “The lukewarm religions will be lured into this similarity and other idolatry of the beast system! (Rev. 9:20) Finally nations in total corruption!” (Jude 1:10, 13) Scrolls 72 and 73 give more information.

“Today the city of Ephesus lies in ruins, the great harbor is gone, only swamp and marshland remain! The city died and with it the early Ephesian church, except those that took the warning and repented and found their first love in Jesus again!” (Rev. 2:3-5) “The bride in our age will take the warning! Each one of these Church Ages depicted to John, revealed the condition of the last Church Age, in finality, winding up like Rev. 3:16-17 joined to Rev. 17:5.” – **“In our next letter we will take another Church Age or two with its historical facts and we will see some more things that will occur as the age ends! In keeping with the Revelation we have listed the good and evil things of each age as the Holy Spirit has unctioed to reveal! We are sure you will find the next letter very interesting, revelatory and giving you more knowledge of the importance that Jesus attached to the Church Ages and their conclusion!”**

In God’s love, riches and glory,



## THE CHURCH AGES - PART 2

“In our last correspondence we spoke about the Ephesus Church Age. In this one we will reveal the prophecy of the Pergamos and Laodicean Age! From John’s Isle of abandonment he speaks to the Churches in Asia and, in so doing, to the Church Universal, the Church of all ages!” – “There were 7 Church Ages until our day, and we are in the last one now!” (Rev. 1:11) “We will show the characteristics of that age matching our age!” – Rev. 2:12, “The City of Pergamum was located east of Greece on the Turkish Peninsula! It was an imperial city of the Roman legions that conquered it! It was a city of art galleries, theaters, etc.” – “The early form of parchment was also invented here! – It was a center of allegiance to Rome and meant worship to Caesar!” – “The people also worshiped the god Zeus; they had a 40-foot high altar seen throughout the city! – They also mixed healing techniques with idols where the “serpent god Asciepios” was worshiped! Stories of snake worship and exotic healing caused people to flock into the Temple to worship the “snake god” Asciepos.” – “Even today (in the U.S.A.) they have their cults in a variety of undesirable and vile worship, drugs, serpents, drink blood and so called sanctified prostitution, etc.” – “In this place called the ancient healing city of Asia Minor!” **In Rev. 2:13, “John aptly termed it, even where satan’s seat is! If you think all of this is shocking, some of this will repeat again during the beast rule!”**

“A special part of the serpent worshiping was the healing tunnel called the sacred way. Those seeking treatment were given hallucinatory drugs, then while under the influence of drugs they walked through the snake infested tunnel! From openings in the ceiling voices whispered to the patients, you will be healed; all praise to the “serpent god, Asciepios” has touched your body, honor him, etc.” – “They were told to honor the serpent and they would be healed! History said that some declared wonders (but most died, from snake bite or emerged from the tunnel hopelessly insane or confused!)” – **That’s why John said in verse 13, “I know where you live, it’s the place where satan has his throne!” – “But to those Christians who were victorious, verse 17 shows their reward!” “The actual movement of satan next from Pergamos, went to Rome, we know it as Babylon, wherein the Babylon system was set up! The Thyatira Age, verses 18-22!”**

“Now let us take into consideration the last Church Age, Laodicea, (Rev. 3:14-16.) It was located inland from the north shore of the Mediterranean in what is now Turkey and is due east of Patmos! It was built in the center of Lycus Valley! It was known for its textile industry and produced remarkable soft glossy wool!” John was also aware of the agricultural abundance! Laodicea was well known for its medical school. They discovered white powdery medicine and different kinds of salves for eye problems. All of these achievements brought wealth and influence to the Laodiceans!” – **“Wherein John said in verse 17, you are rich and increased in goods and need nothing, but you are wretched, poor and naked!” – Verse 18, he said, Thou art blind, anoint thine eyes with eye-salve that thou mayest see. Meaning spiritual revelation! Doctors have their place in society, but John saw that they had left the Lord out of their plans completely!” – “Laodicea under the Roman rule became an important city of commerce and trade! They minted gold coins and trade flourished!” – “John knew Laodicea was the financial center of the Mediterranean world and said in Rev. 3:18, Buy of me “gold tried” in the fire! Meaning get the gold of God in a spiritual character instead of being worldly.”**

“And here is something else that John saw and symbolized his writings. Laodicea’s water supply came from the cold distant mountain streams and from the hot springs 6 miles north of the city! In an effort to pipe both cold and hot water they built an elaborate water system! These aqueducts upon bringing the cool mountain water by the time they arrived became lukewarm, and on the other hand when they piped the hot water to the city it had to travel 6 miles distance and it cooled to a lukewarm temperature!” **“Also a high chemical content gave the water a nauseating taste, wherein John compared this with their spiritual condition and wrote in Rev. 3:15-16, Thou art neither cold nor hot! And because of you being lukewarm I will spue thee out of my mouth!”** – “Also in our day the cold waters of the Babylon system have mixed with the hot waters of this last day revival in many places and will eventually produce a lukewarm spirit! And verse 17, the Lord will spue them out of His mouth!” – “That’s why the Lord Jesus told me to listen to Him and Him only, and not to man, and He would reward me and He certainly has! Some of the historical modern Churches who seem to be after the Pentecostal gifts and blessings but don’t want God’s Word and correction, will go in the direction of the Laodiceans! All this mixing of brotherly co-operation will produce a lukewarm spirit finally yielding to the anti-Christ system!” (II Thess. 2:4 – Rev. 13:11-18)

“We are warned by the spirit that some even speaking in tongues will be deceived and go through the Great Tribulation!” – “And there will be the true elect who speak in tongues and believe, who will be translated, because they kept the true Word and the others did not keep the Word with their experience!” – “As the age ends in prophecy the elect will be like Rev. 3:7-8, the Philadelphia Church – and the Church of Laodicea, Rev. 3:14-18, will join the beast system! Right now this is where the age is headed shortly, Rev. 3:10 (temptation) into Rev. 3:15-17 headed up into Rev. 17 ending in Rev. chap. 16, great destruction for those who do not believe God’s Word, but accepted the anti-Christ word instead!” (II Thess. 2:8-12) “What happened in all the Church Ages will be prophetic of our day, characteristic of the good seed and the bad seed. You have the good seed and the bad seed! (Matt. 13:30) – **“God will take out the good seed! Remember the Christians of those ages survived all of those things and so will the elect of our day stand true and they will sit down in the throne of Jesus; and are to receive many other promises!” (Rev. 3:12) – Rev. 3:22, “He that hath an ear let him hear what the spirit saith unto the Churches!” “Let us daily watch for His coming!”**

In God’s love, riches and glory,



**THE 1000 YEAR MILLENNIUM**

“This letter answers questions concerning the beginning and the end of the 1000 year millennium. The first part of Chap. 14 of Zechariah reveals the starting of this. But let us start with verse 16 where it reveals all those who are left after the battle shall go up each year to worship the King (Jesus the Lord of Hosts) and to keep the feast of Tabernacles!” Micah 4:2, “reveals this also and the governmental law of the Lord will go forth!” – Zech. Chap. 8, “reveals the restoration of Jerusalem also! Zech. 13:9 reveals they will be refined as rare metal is refined in the fire and they will know their God!” Joel Chap. 3, “gives more confirmation!” Joel 2:32, “reveals the Lord’s great mercy.” Now these Scriptures give you a general scope and it cannot be denied, but the Lord will bring Israel into the Millennium! Let us proceed with some very vital and interesting things concerning these thousand years! First let us show what happens at the end of it, then we will return and explain the period of it all! Zech. 14:17, **“And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King (Jesus), the Lord of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain!”** “No doubt representatives of each family are ordered to go to Jerusalem each year to worship the king. Evidently also sonic aircraft is used to carry some of them!” Read Isa. 60:8, **“wherein it says, Some fly as a cloud and as doves to their windows (hangars)!”** “This same chapter deals with the Millennium too. Zech. 14:18 reminds them again that those who do not come up, there will be no rain, and the drought is called a plague of punishment upon the heathen who do not come up to keep the feast of the Tabernacles!” – “What occurred is that they went back into sins and idolatry and did not come up and rebellion set in! They challenged God and were as the sands of the sea around Jerusalem!” (Rev. 20:7-9) – “And God hurled fire upon them and they become as ashes! Verse 10 reveals the devil himself came up with the hordes!” “This is different than the battle of Armageddon, it occurred a thousand years earlier after the Tribulation!” (Rev. 16:16-21) – “But let us return to Zech. 14:20 at the start of the millennium, **“In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD (JESUS); and the pots in the Lord’s house shall be like the bowls before the altar!”** – Verse 21, “explains that every pot in Jerusalem shall be holy unto the Lord, it also explains about sacrifice and that God will remove the evil seed from among them!”

**Zech. 14:14, “reveals just before the Millennium, Judah gathered up the wealth of silver and gold in great abundance!”** From this verse and other verses in the Bible evidently reveals gold plays an important part just before and greatly during the Tribulation! But finally because food is so scarce during the time, it can hardly even purchase food entering and more so during the Great Tribulation! (Rev. 6:5-8) Verse 6, “reveals a person will work all day just for a quart of wheat, it says ‘penny’ which means a ‘denarius!’” (Read Matt 20:2) – “We don’t know the exact price of other things during tribulation time, but food has again skyrocketed on the earth in price!” “Finally to receive food measured out you must receive a controlled mark!” (Rev. 13:17) Plus verses 5 and 6 reveal payment to the world church system for sins! – “False wheat (bread), symbol of life but which is actually death in this case!” Rev. 17:4-5.

“During the 1000 years the Bride lives in the higher realm with Jesus!” – “But let us list some interesting things which happen during the Millennium. Matt. 19:28, the 12 tribes will rule over the earth and the people who are left of the nations.” “This will be the Lord’s real government and a revolutionary age of the Lord Jesus to His people Israel!” “The Millennium inventive age will be advanced ahead of this age now! And people will live to be nearly a thousand years old!” (Isa. 65:20-23) – “Here is something interesting in Isa. 66:24, it reveals they get a glimpse of what God does to their tormenters after the Millennium.” During the Millennium we see what the economic standard is that the Lord sets up for trading and wealth among the families. Gold is mentioned. (Read Isa. 60:6-9, 17) There will be no inflated prices then. Probably Joseph will have control of the agriculture and the food as he was well trained before in this, because at the end of the Millennium when the rebellion starts he tells them why they are in drought and probably withholds food until they correct themselves! But in their madness they want to challenge Jesus! (Rev. 20:9 – Zech. 14:17) “Besides all order and law will come from Jesus to the 12 Tribes governing the earth!” During the millennium, the weather pattern will be marvelous and changed back even better than it was before the flood (Isa. 30:23-26) – (Isa. 4:2) and will produce 10 times the abundance in food, except at the end of the millennium when drought occurs! **Finally after the millennium there will be no more need for the sun or the moon, for the Lord Jesus will be the light! And then there will be a new heaven and new earth and the Holy City coming down!** (Rev. 21:1-5, 23) – “This is after the millennium and thousand years and the White Throne Judgment is over!” – “All tears are wiped away and it is the beginning of ultra new things forever!” – “I’m sorry I had to skip around some in this letter, but I feel the Lord had me to do it this way so you would read it several times and gain knowledge and understanding!”

God Love and Bless You,





**PROPHETIC SIGNS! – PART 1**

“The world is entering a terrifying, awesome and important hour. The prophetic Scrolls have forewarned and predicted many events that have come to pass in our time! – Also scores of Bible prophecies have taken place too!” – “Except for the final outpouring, harvest message and translation, most Bible prophecies left concern and are to take place during the Tribulation period! – **It just shows you how close the return of Jesus is!**” – **“It definitely seems the stage is being set for the rise of the charismatic leader, the Great Tribulation and the Battle of Armageddon!** – Also let’s not forget the soon rising of the spell binding false prophet!” (Rev. 13:11-15) – “Time will bring forth incredible and a bewitching era! – The magic leader of false signs will eventually appear, talking to Israel with great plans and covenant!”

“In a moment I will tell of a vision concerning the Lord’s rod and the four elements, but first let us review some commonplace signs that are often overlooked, but are of great prophetic significance!” – *Religious signs:* “A warning of deceivers and deception. (II Tim. 3:13) – Another sign is, the apostasy falling away! (II Thess. 2:3) – The sign of the scoffers of the Second Coming that will not endure sound doctrine! (II Peter 3:3) – They have a form of godliness, but they are Laodicean but will be spued out!” (Rev. 3:14-19) – “By prophecy these churches will combine into a huge super world church, looking for a strong man. ... They will get their answer in the coming of the anti-Christ who at first is of lamb-like qualities, but who later speaks as a dragon of master deception!” (Rev. chap. 13 – II Thess. 2:4)

*International Signs:* **“We are seeing war preparation and rumors of war!” (Joel 3:9-10) – “The nations in distress and perplexity! (Luke 21:25) – Recessions, depressions and prophecy of prosperity and final depressions!” (Rev. 6: 5-8)** “The Bible gives *signs of science and invention* at the end time: Dan. 12:4, increased knowledge and travel. Thousands of years in advance: the radio sign. Eccl. 10:20 – Job 38: 34-35 – T.V. satellite sign, Rev. 11:9. – The automobile sign, Nah. 2:3-4 ... seems like torches run like lightning’s!” – “This was to be a sign just before the Lord appears! – The final cars will be in an egg-like or tear drop form! – Many will have see-through tops, finally guided by computer radar on controlled highway systems!”

*The aircraft sign:* (Isa. 31:5 – Isa. 60:8 – Nah. 2:9) speaks of modern dams, canals and swinging bridges! – vs. 9 gives us a sign of the end in hoarding of gold in underground vaults by the nations! New York, Rome, Switzerland and the Mid-East! (Dan. 11:38-39, 43) – We know in Nah. chap. 2 that it speaks of the past, but it also projects the future. ... vs. 6 says, the palace shall be dissolved, this is by beam ray energy weapons or atomic! – Notice vs. 8 & 9, none shall look back – (radiation) and empty and desolate; compare with Rev. 18: 8-10 – Luke 17: 29-31.” – **“Nah. 3: 2-3 reveals jumping chariots (modern tanks), bright sword and glittering spear, slaying multitudes is laser and energy missile weapons! ... Notice, one horseman, it says, produced all of these corpses! It is modern warfare!** – Also vs. 4 reveals the well favored harlot, the same as Rev. 17:5 ... and vs. 16 matches Nah. 3:15, her being devoured by fire!”

“In these prophetic ‘signs of invention’ we will bring out some interesting points. Amos 9: 2-3, it speaks, though they dig deep in the ground to escape atomic war, he will bring them up!” – Micah 7: 16-17, “gives the most detailed vision of this ... Their hand shall be on their mouth from what they see, an awesome fiery brightness; the explosion causes them to be deaf! – They shall crawl on the ground like serpents, terrified! – The heat shall move them out of the holes (bomb shelters) like worms of the earth! – In China it is said that they have been preparing underground shelters for years in their larger cities for a great cataclysmic war (Armageddon)!” – Amos 9:2, “he says he will bring them down from their platforms of heaven (space shelters)!” – “Nest among the stars” as described in Obad. 1:4, is orbital platforms!” ... **Amos 9:3 continues, “Though they hide from sight in the bottom of the sea, they cannot escape the Lord! – He will send the serpents to bite them, modern missiles to search out submarines, depth charges, etc.”** – “Being as the anti-Christ is still alive towards the ending of Armageddon (Rev. 19: 19-21) he had to be protected and shielded from radiation by ‘some new invention’ or he was hidden in one of three manners which we described until he came out in this battle of the Lord! (1) underground. (2) in outer space or (3) in an ultra modern nuclear submarine in the bottom of the Mediterranean or some sea – with atomic missiles that he could fire upon all nations at any time and yet be hidden! – But great earthquakes from Jesus could cause him to rise!” ... **Job 41, “reveals to us a great nuclear super submarine!”** – Job 41:1, “speaks of Leviathan, symbolic word for Satan and the anti-Christ!” – vs. 4, “speaks of a covenant!” – vs. 14, “reveals the entrance doors!” – vs. 15, “reveals he is sealed so that no water can enter!” (Read verses 16-17) – vs. 18, “reveals modern lights!” – vs. 19-21, “speak of atomic missiles being fired!” – vs. 23, “speaks of new material or iron joined together!” – vs. 24, “his heart ‘as stone’ would be uranium, plutonium – nuclear powered!” – “When he rises up out of the sea it cleanses the ship!” (vs. 25) – **vs. 31, “when he rises or submerges he boils the sea like a pot! He maketh the sea like a pot of ointment, meaning fuel or waste comes off of the ship! – He leaves a path as he goes ... foam across the waters!”** – vs. 34, “by radar and periscope he beholdeth all high things in the air!” ... And the last part of the vs. says, “he is king (anti-Christ) over all children of pride!” – In Isa. 27:1, “reveals the Lord will destroy Leviathan and the dragon in the sea!” – Rev. 13: 1-5, “speaks of him coming up out of the sea and the dragon!” ... “Of course this would be a secondary fulfillment of this Scripture, beast, sea, etc. – because the first fulfillment is uniting of nations! Also he may have a sub that will release a flying craft that he may try to escape in! – But the Lord will catch him!” (Isa. 66: 15-16) – “We know Job described a sub, but whether it takes place in the sea or in the heavens he shall not escape!”

(More Later in Part 2 from Scroll #107)

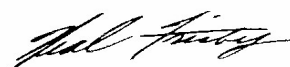
**PROPHETIC SIGNS! – PART 2**

“We spoke about the anti-Christ being protected by some type of new energy shield in a super submarine, or in other ways, in outer space or some type of shelter until his battle with the Lord!” (Rev. 19:19-21) – Job 41:18-21 “speaks of a very destructive weapon that resides in the sea; it has lights, it sends forth sparks of fire (atomic missiles!)” Verse 21 “seems to reveal a fiery energy beam of some sort!” – Verse 1 “speaks of Leviathan, symbolic for satan, dragon or piercing serpent!” – Isa. 27:1 “the ‘marginal rendering’ goes so far as to call it a stiff crossing bar (metal, etc.)!” – “Leviathan also means any huge object in the sea of its sort!” – Job 41:34 “reveals an evil king is involved in it!” “We spoke about man’s inventions as prophetic signs. But no matter what he invents he cannot outdo or escape the Lord Jesus!” – **“The Lord will come with fire and chariots like a whirlwind!” (Isa. 66:15) – “The Lord’s chariots are 20,000!” (Ps. 68:17)** – Ezek. chap 1, “saw whirling wheels of the Lord run like a flash of lightning. Elijah was lifted away in some type of celestial carrier; going up in a spinning-like motion!” (II Kings 2:11) – “David saw an aerial wonder that shot forth lightning to scatter his enemies in answer to prayer!” (II Sam. 22:10-15)

**THE FOUR ELEMENTS** – “Years ago here I revealed in a message (a vision) – (#1) wherein the water was stirred by a rod. And since then we have seen some of the worst floods and sea destruction in centuries!” ... And then (#2) “the air was disturbed. And we have never seen so many storms (snow), tornadoes, wind destruction! Even the wind currents changed bringing forth catastrophe in every direction, etc.!” (#3) “The fire was kindled greatly and since then severe famine has begun to set in, in many parts of the world! ... **This will finally lead to a world food shortage!**” (Rev. 6:5-8) – “From the air you could see bodies on the ground where they had crawled out of cities. This was during the Great Tribulation! This could have been coupled with or caused by radiation too! But ‘before this’ (Tribulation), I saw a great wave of water representing a great salvation, healing revival. A mighty gathering ... (elect) ... and then an enormous roll of glory through the heavens representing or preparing for translation!” – “Mighty things are near, uniting time!” – (#4) “The earth moved greatly. And in this prophetic sign we have seen some of the most severe earthquakes ever, all over the earth. And this will increase until the earth axis changes again in the world’s greatest quake!” (Rev. 16:18-20)

**GOD HAS ALWAYS REVEALED THE FUTURE** – (Gen. 18:17, 19) – “Wherein he did not hide from Abraham the coming destruction. And the saints of God will not be left in ignorance either! While we will not know the day or hour of His Second Coming, we will know the time and the season (I Thess. 5:4) through a prophet!” (Amos 3:7-8) – “In important things God Himself is a date setter. Let us let the Scriptures prove this!” – “He set a date for Israel to come out of Egypt. He set a date for the destruction of Sodom. (Gen. 19:13) – He set a date for the birth of Jesus (see below)! – He set a date for the destruction of the Temple and Jerusalem to take place during a 40-year period following the prophecy!” ... “He forecast 120 years in advance of the flood! (Gen. 6:3) – The Egyptian judgment forecast 400 years ahead! (Gen. 15:13-14) – The entrance into Canaan 40 years in advance! (Num. 14:33-34) – The breaking up of Ephraim forecast 65 years! (Isa. 7:8) – Return from Babylon foreknown 70 years before! (Dan. 9:2) – The death of the Messiah 483 years in advance! (Dan. 9:25-26) – Resurrection of Jesus 3 days ahead! (Matt. 12:40) – The end of the Millennium given 1,000 years ahead!” (Rev. 20:7) – “Let us consider this, not only did the Old Testament reveal the fact of the coming Messiah, it actually told the date of the event!” (Dan. 9:25-26) – **“The prophecy declared that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem until the ‘Messiah be cut off’ was to be a total of 69 weeks of years or 483 years later!** – Right on target He came! 4 B.C. and died 30 A.D. and was resurrected into Eternity! – The above is significant, and it takes into consideration that God will reveal to His people the times and season of His coming, but not the exact day or hour! – The most important crisis of all, the ending of the age, will be shown to them!”

In God’s abundant love and blessings,




## SPECIAL WRITING TO SPECIAL PARTNERS

“This is a personal letter and only to those who have written me and have the scrolls and books. We have seen mighty things!” – “And my partners shall feel the Lord’s hand in a more content and stronger way and your own experience shall take hold like wings and carry you high in the revelations and wisdom of the Lord of Host!” For the lofty one, our King Jesus has plans for His chosen ones that are helping this ministry! **“Behold saith the Lord, as David has written in the Psalms, he said wait patiently upon the Lord I say, wait patiently upon Him!” – “Yea the Lord will be thy shield and thy great sun that shineth upon thee in great power and I will hear from heaven and answer thee! I will supply thy needs and show unto thee things to come and thou shalt see and partake of beautiful things of the living God! Behold I createth the lightning and the voice in the thunder, I maketh the wind to sound and the sea to roar, I causeth the heavenly lights to move, and the people to stand still! I rebuketh the devourer and sendeth the light and precious things to My saints, for the Lord standeth up from His place and is swift in His acts and He hath appointed the time! Behold the eyes of the Lord are around thee and is as close as thine own skin and shall reward those that diligently seek Him. I am closer than thine own breath! Praise ye the Lord all ye people!”** (The rest of that paragraph was prophecy from the Lord unto us.)

There seems to be international calamity and awesome displays of judgment all over the earth! Disaster, turmoil and catastrophic delusion seem to be running in every direction! Men are confused and will grasp at anything that seems to lift them out of their troubles. All nations now are slowly working towards one world currency, and world trade is coming into the evil scope of wicked Babylon and her merchants, so that they may heap high her earthly treasures and persecute the Godly upon the earth! – “The vile anti-Christ is soon to rise and cast his evil net among the nations drawing them toward utter ruin and destruction! The diabolical three frogs of Revelation are ready to deceive the nations upon the earth leading them to the bloodshed of Armageddon! And they shall go down into the pit in a violent upheaval because of the inventions of smoke and fire! But before this, God has plans for us, He is going to cause the blossoming of the Bride tree “and His creation of light will cover it!” We have had the former rain, which means “teacher rain”, and it was to restore to us the doctrines which were hidden in the Bible and to restore the gifts of healing and spiritual baptism again! “And now He is giving us the “latter rain” which will produce the real living witness! And manifest the glory of God on a scale unknown in modern times! The spirit of prophecy will make known to us the things which are to come! There will be such an intense power until there will really be no excuse for anyone to deny it except those who want to continue in the pleasures of the world! But His chosen will be drawn to it like a magnet and the spiritual seed of God and those who are preordained are coming together by His hand! We will become a new creation in the spirit!” The Lord Jesus will bring His people into the center of His will from this day forward! **“Behold saith the Lord did not I write in Job 29:23, And they waited for me as for the rain; and they opened their mouth wide as for the “latter rain!” And more so saith the Lord, and thy weeping shall be turned into joy even as one waiteth for a new garment! And thou shall sing as the cherubim and the seraphim, holy, holy, holy is the Lord our God!”**

*“The anointing and spirit is becoming so strong here in this Capstone message that you can feel it at intervals like waves of wind when in prayer! The Lord Jesus has given us a wonderful rain of deliverance. And the living wheels of the Lord can run as fast as lightning and have hovered near because the King has bowed the heavens and came down! He is personally pouring out an unusual array of wonders and signs! His face has delighted us. The brightness of heaven has overcome us. Praise ye the Lord! **The 7 Thunders is when the church enters into a deeper dimension and is surrounded in heavenly things that can often be seen!** And celestial messengers come very close to us as the Bride is being led to the courts of heaven!”*

(There is really a tremendous amount of prophecy taking place. There are some astounding and startling things ahead. In the past we have only had sprays off of God’s anointing, but now it will come in waves like the sea bringing a strong wind of deliverance with it!)



In Christ Love,



**THE VOICE – THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY**

Behold, saith the Lord, in the beginning was the voice, and the voice was with God, and the voice was the Word. And the Word was manifested among us through the Lord Jesus! And the voice shall call My people up again unto me! O little children beloved listen unto me. “As the fire needs wood, My people need my spirit! As the earth needs water, My children need salvation! As the eagle needs wind to soar, mine elect need My presence to sit in the heavenly places with me! As the earth in its fullness and growth needs the sun, so My own need the anointing to grow in wisdom and understanding! **It is now coming upon you in the former and latter rain! Ask, and ye shall receive!** I will spread love, knowledge, love and wisdom among My people like a glory cloud!” – Confirming this prophecy, note, He is the Word and He is the voice! (St. John 1: 1,14)

*Yea, as the body needs the eyes to see, mine elect body needs My spiritual eyes to guide them into all truth! The mystery of the ages shall come upon them and they shall be led and know how near the season My return is!*

The dove knoweth when evening darkness approaches; the owl knoweth when night cometh! So shall the real people know of My coming, but those of the Tribulation have forgotten My Word! **Read Jer. 8:7, Yea, the stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the Lord.** – They will not be as the people of old times, but they will be forewarned! Dan. 12:10 says, the wicked shall do wickedly and not understand; but the wise shall understand! – I shall call her forth in glorious power and faith preparing her for Translation! – Song of Solomon 6:10, Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners? (Church) – Read Rev. chap. 12, it confirms this! – I am Jesus, and My testimony is the spirit of prophecy! (Rev. 19:10) – As the lion roareth, the 7 thunders shall utter their prophecies and secrets to mine elect. (Rev. 10:3) – Note: We are in the midnight cry! Soon we which are alive shall be caught up with those who are raised from the dead to meet the Lord in the air! We are living in a momentous hour! And as the Lord has already spoken the world will go through the most tremendous undertakings and structural building and new things, and the thinking of society will be completely changed and different. “But the collapse of civilization will not be far off saith the Lord! For My judgment shall come from above, the earth and out of the sea! Now is the hour of salvation and deliverance, it is harvest time for my chosen people! We must work in this immediate hour for tomorrow will be too late! The Church Age is closing out and Rev. 8:8-10 will begin!

In this world of apostasy and some departing from the real faith, I said one might think their labours have been in vain! Not so. One evening, I said, Lord, so many Christians think because of so much carelessness, luke-warmness in the churches, shall our work be in vain? **And the Holy Spirit said, Yea, the work of the saints shall endure and last forever into eternity.** He takes account of our witnessing, efforts and etc. Plus the ones who receive salvation! Praise ye the Lord! So no matter how much apostasy and departing from the truth, our labours will last forever!

This letter was given under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit. It’s a little different than some of the other letters. **“The Lord wants to inspire us to do all we can for Him at this present time! Not only watch, but pray for souls, the nation and especially our youth!”** – Let us continue the prophecy quote: - “Even Satan knoweth his time is short. Would not I warn My own people? – My people are Holy Watchers, they are wise and not like the foolish! I am their shepherd, they are My sheep! I know them by name and they follow Me in My presence! For My testimony and sayings are the spirit of prophecy that shall lead and shew forth things to be!”

As a lion goeth forth out of his thicket after his prey; so the Lord goeth forth in power to meet His people! And those who love My appearing I will keep and they shall see Me as I am! As the sun measures the time of the day into night, as the clock ticketh the time, as the pendulum swings to reveal its hour, so the season of the Lord is displaying itself! As thou shall watch, ye shall see the sign of all these things! Yea, summer is nigh. Be full of praise! This generation in Matt. 24:34 is near finishing and fulfilling! Be ye also ready and expecting! Ye are the chosen generation!

Here are some encouraging promises – true to the last Word! Trust! – The Lord is with you. Amen! **Ps. 1:3, And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.** – **Ps. 91:1-2, 16, He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty. I will say of the Lord, He is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust. With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.**

Your Friend,



## THE SPIRIT IS MOVING!

We are living in a world of fantastic and fascinating changes! Very little for good, but most for the worst, and the latter will not get any better! “As the Spirit saith, we know the time of all things is at hand!” Time is short. Men speak of rare commodities, but the most valuable of all is our time that is left. – **“Behold, saith the Lord, it is time to awaken!”** Look up, the door is open and the time of our redemption is near! – We know the Church Age prophecies are finishing their final forecast. Times of the Gentiles are climaxing, and up shall the elect go! (Rev. chap. 4 – I Thess. 4:16-17) – **“Watch saith the Lord lest all of these things come up on ye unaware like a snare that the prophets and chosen have prophesied!”** – Note: Knowledge is increasing so fast that the population cannot keep up with all the new things that are occurring including the newer electronic era!

Luke 21:25 – Ps. 19 – The heavenly bodies are moving in their positions directly on time as signs! The Covenant is being prepared as the nations are in perplexities and some nations in war as predicted by the Scripts! Also the seas and the waves are in an uproar as the weather patterns and nature is breaking all records! Volcanoes are exploding, the earth is shaking and greater quakes and weather changes are coming and more of the latter in tremendous travailing! This is our day to rejoice! **“Yea saith the Lord again, rejoice forevermore!”** Right along with restoration, persecution will rise and dramatic world changes are coming. As God’s restoration is poured out we will be covered under the Holy Spirit wings and will be lifted up to meet Jesus! **Just like He took Israel out of bondage, He said I will bear thee up and take you out on Eagle’s wings!** The spirit is moving!

We know that after the Translation that there is a mark of the beast, the Great Tribulation, Atomic War, fire fragments, asteroids, Day of the Lord and cleansing of the earth! (Ezek. 39:8-14) – And fitting into the latter parts will be the building of the new Temple and the Millennium! **“Behold, saith the Lord, this is no day to sleep. In the hour ye think not the Lord cometh! Remember ye are My witnesses, go ye forth!”** – Note: We are about to step into eternity!

Now I’m going to release the work and promises of the Holy Spirit to all my dear partners! – **The Holy Spirit will reprove the world of sin, righteousness and judgement. (John 16:8)** – “Except for the elect not all of this will be fulfilled until after Armageddon and the rest at the end of the Millennium!” – The Holy Spirit shall quicken the believer. – John 6:63, It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life. – “The elect are gradually leaving the flesh into a deep spiritual walk! It is occurring now! You talk about a quick short work coming, that is exactly what the Scripture says! We are now in an overwhelming power of the latter rain!” – Shall teach all things. – “The Holy Spirit said it would teach us all things, comfort us, and also show us things to come! Amen. – **Shall guide us into all truth! – “The Holy Spirit also said, it would guide us into all truth and is doing so right now!” (John 16:13)** – The Holy Spirit shall give power to witness! – We shall have power to witness. (Acts 1:8) – Personally and also helping in our harvest ministry!

Holy Spirit – Source of the New Birth! – John 3:8, The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the spirit. – **“This Scripture shows the Holy Spirit is predestined where it goes!”** – Spirit shall be a well of water springing up within! John 4:14, But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life. – **“The water is symbolic of God’s salvation, spirit and the outpouring occurring; creating gifts, joy, peace, comfort and etc.”** – John 7:37-38, In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink. He that believeth on me, as the scripture hath said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Luke 17:28-30, Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot; they did eat, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they builded; But the same day that Lot went out of Sodom it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all. Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man is revealed. – **This accurately predicts commercial activity of today (mark and etc.) in the very hour that we are living now! The key is this, we have preached about Jesus for several thousand years. But it says in the day that He is revealed. That is exactly what’s happening!** – Isa. 9:6, the eternal one to the elect. He is King of the Thunders! A firestorm is coming and reveals in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye we will be gone, is thus saith the Lord! The testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy!

Your Friend,



**REAL MYSTERIES!**

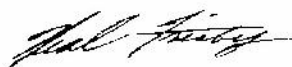
“This letter reveals some real mysteries. People have always wondered about these astonishing coming events! Startling and true facts, but they are not confused when put in the proper perspective order!” – Rev. 21:1, **“And I saw a new heaven and new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.”** – “This verse starts a change of events, not only forward, but what occurred backwards in time! We will clear up confusion there by giving the elect more faith to believe stronger. We are at the end of the Bible so let’s go back to the front of the Bible and return back to here later!” – “Notice where it says no more sea!” – “Was this also the case in the original creation at the fall of Lucifer, Gen. 1:1-3, before the flood, and also earlier before pre-historic times? – The Lord covered the earth with the great Ice Age, which receded at His command bringing forth a new Paradise!” Verse 3, “reveals the water after the Ice Age was already here! Then verse 2 and 3 reveals God begins to bring order out of chaos! This was after the overthrow of satan and the pre-historic ages! Verse 2 reveals the mystery! Man has been here for about 6,000 years, but the earth was here long before that according to the Scriptures!” (For more information read Genesis, Part 1 book.) – **Verses 6 and 7, “reveal a strange thing. It says divide the water from the waters! Verse 7, in other words, divide the water from above the heavens from the waters that were below the heavens!” Verse 9, “reveals the smaller seas left probably after the Ice Age.** Now verse 7 reveals there was a water ring, a canopy around the earth originally! It made a Paradise climate to keep the earth moisture at night, and when the sun shone the moisture came out to water the earth during the day. Gen. 2:6 compare with Gen. 1:7.” – **“The circle of water around the earth kept back the harsh sun rays that dry the earth too much in places today! The earth was at a perfect temperature where vegetation, trees, fruits flourished greatly! There were no low or high pressures, therefore we had no storms, tornadoes, etc., or rain then!” (Gen. 2:5)**

“At one time during the earth’s earlier times there were enormous dinosaurs and land animals and large vegetation! And even after the pre-ages Adam and other men lived to be 8 and 9 hundred years old under this climate and food, and God’s command!” – “When the climate changes again in the Millennium men will also live to be much older!” (Isa. 65:20) – “And now we get involved with the great flood which changes things mightily!” Gen. 7:19-20, “In some places the seas rose about 3 miles high, but not so in other places! So after the Ice Age we see the flood is what caused the expansion of the seas! But this was no ordinary rain, it was a deluge!” – In Gen. 7:11 “reveals the water ring around the earth fell to help flood and form the seas! You say how? **This verse says the fountains of the deep were broken up and the windows of heaven were opened! It seems these windows were mentioned in Gen. 1:7.** – (Read Ps. 42:7) After this the earth’s temperature changes! Cold, dry and too hot in places, also men did not have longevity afterwards as they did before the flood! Also, today we have severe weather, cyclones, tornadoes, etc.!”

“But will the Lord change the weather back to its original type before the Eden sin and the flood? Yes! Another Paradise is coming! Now let’s get this in perspective order!” – “After Armageddon and during the thousand-year Millennium (Rev. 20:4-5 – Zech. 14:16 – Isa. 65:20-25) the heavens and the weather will change greatly to a new climate! But after the thousand years and the judgment throne will come an even more incredible change!” (Rev. 20:11-15) – “Now let’s return to Rev. 21:1, **“wherein John saw a new heaven and earth, and THERE WAS NO MORE SEA!” – “Did you know that ¾ of the earth is covered by water that people have never seen? Canyons and mountains larger than we have ever imagined and beautiful Paradises are hidden there. People will be able to farm the fertile soil and live where the seas are now, so the Lord will have plenty of room to put those from the past ages that will inherit the earth!** These groups are separate from the bride!” (Rev. 21:24-26)

“Now how does the Lord get rid of the seas? Isa. 11:15 – Isa. 51:10 – Nah. 1:3-4 – may give a clue! It says He uses mighty winds.” – “Great whirlwinds thousands of miles wide could actually siphon up the seas to its original place in the heavens – therefore bringing a climate back like the original climate! (Gen. 1:7) The salt evidently separated or evaporated out of it!” – “Let me say, this is just an opinion! Whatever the Lord does with the sea is His business!” Because Rev. 21:1 “it says there will be ‘no more sea!’ You can count on it!” – **“Then in verse 2, after this we see the Holy City come down out of heaven, extended above the earth as a beautiful jewel watching over the Lord’s creation! The Bride will be in it with the Lamb, ready to do his every command and bidding!”** – “And who are these people on the earth in verses 24-26? We will just have to wait and see! It gets into a deep subject! Probably some of them are from the different groups that the Bible explains in Revelation and probably some of them came out of the Millennium. And Paul spoke about others who will be judged by their conscience (predestinated) who never had a chance to hear the gospel before Jesus came, like the heathen and tribes in the utmost parts of the earth in earlier ages! (Rom. 2:14-16) With no more sea there will be plenty of room.” Concerning all the above remember it says in I Cor. 2:9-10, **“Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart the things which God hath prepared for us! Amen.** I don’t give this whole letter as a doctrine, but it does reveal some deep revelations which are very accurate!”

In the majesty and love of the Lord Jesus.





## DIVINE LOVE

“This letter is very important, it concerns the subject of divine love which is not often seen in our age! Also subjects concerning providence, faith, predestination! **The Lord Jesus told me He was appearing to the Bride as the new morning and evening breeze! His presence dominating her from head to toe covering her in glory as the Bright and Morning Star reflects His light!**” – “In Hosea 6:2-3, it speaks of a reviving and time periods. This can be prophetic not only to the Jews, but to the Gentiles! Since the early 1900’s we entered a remarkable outpouring! First with the tongues at the turn of the century, then in 1947 came the gifts, and now we are preparing for translative faith and super manifestations of God’s spirit!” – Joel 2:23, “is speaking of these two last moves we have mentioned! So you see where we are now!” Zech. 10:1, “reveals restoration, speaking of the latter rain, revealing the Lord shall make bright clouds and give showers of rain! The bright clouds of His glory have been seen and photographed along with many attributes of His spirit!” – **“Thus saith the Lord, the Sun of righteousness is rising with healing in His guiding wings!” – “This outpouring will be marked by His Word, divine love and true anointing; the elect will never feel such joy! You can count on it, it’s appearing!”**

“And divine love has been missing from many members of the elect body, but through united prayer it will come in combination with real translative faith! Evidently the true body will be persecuted just before the translation, for in the past this always brought out divine love and true faith! Jesus will allow it again to purge and form His elect body!” – In I John 3:11, “reveals the Church must return to what was given in the beginning and involved spiritual love!” – In I Cor. 13:1-3 Paul gives us wisdom, “Though a man could move mountains and give his body to be burned, and he did not have divine love, it was all just a loud noise! Let’s strive for this fruit of the spirit which is important!” (Gal. 5:22) “Divine love, it’s good medicine for the soul and body! It will produce healing and give soundness to your faith and testimony!”

“In Eph. 4:2, **Paul says, forbearing one another in love to keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace!**” Verse 3-5, **“One Lord, one faith, one baptism!”** Verse 8 reveals, **“He conquered all and gave powerful gifts to men! For the perfecting of the saints and the edifying of the body,”** (Verse 12). – Verse 13, **“speaks in the unity of faith and the fullness of Christ!** In this Headstone revival of divine love His children will not be tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine (verse 14). And they will abide under the shadow of the Almighty; and those He sent to me will abide for they will find fulfillment! This is His will and not my words!” Verse 16, “Says the whole body fitly joined together, and that all the parts will be compacted working together in the edifying of itself in love! In verse 15, speaking of the truth and love growing up into Him with all things which is the HEAD!” – **“His elect body is formed to the Capstone, the Lord Jesus, and no man will be able to pluck them away or out of His hand! Thus are the words of the living God! Not once do I want to bind the people to me, but by divine providence the Lord Jesus will bind them to Himself. I am just a sign speaking by utterance! Jesus will hold and unify them by faith and they will be rooted and grounded in love!”** (Eph. 3:17) Verse 19, “reveals this leads to the fullness of God! There is to arise an incredible people, a group of loyal royal believers and they will be joined literally and spiritually to the great Headstone of God!” – “There are a multitude of Scriptures to bear this out but here are two!” (Mark 12:10 – Zech. 4:7-10) “We are in a great outpouring and He foreknew us!”

“The Lord gave this next paragraph by divine inspiration and I thought it should definitely be reprinted here in this revelation letter! When the Holy Spirit puts the right Scriptures together they blend into a beautiful sweet harmony of divine presence promoting confidence!” – “In fact Paul gives us valuable insight along with many more Bible writers concerning God’s foreknowledge! Wherein we know the Jews rejected the Headstone, but the Bride receives it as her Headship!” – Rom. 9:32-33, **“For they “stumbled” at that stumbling stone!”** It is written, **“behold I lay in Sion a stumbling stone and a ROCK of offence! And whosoever believeth on Him shall “not be ashamed!”** – “It’s a wonderful mystery to know God predestinated a seed that He will visit at the end.” – “Yes, the world and lukewarm churches will be offended by the very true elect! But they will have the rock of offence, the divine love stone of the ages hovering with them!” Rom. 9:11, **“reveals the purpose of God by election might stand, not of works, but of Him that calleth!”** – Eph. 1:4-5, **“Who foreknew us and predestinated us before the foundation of the world!”** – “In I Peter 2:8-9, reveals the elect would be chosen by the Rock of Offence, and will be called a peculiar and royal people!” – Rom. 11:5, “the Lord always has a remnant according to his election of grace!” – In Rom. 10:15, “How beautiful are them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things!” Those who work and help in this ministry and love the Lord Jesus fulfill this Scripture and are foreknown in Rom. 8:29, “He did foreknow and did predestinate!” **“It is good to know that God has a plan for each of us and we will fold into His wings of divine providence! He has a place prepared in eternity for each one! Jesus loves you and is very close to you at the moment of this reading!”** – “Thank Him!”

In the abundant love and blessings of Jesus,



## PROSPERITY AND GOD'S WILL FOR YOU

“This is a special article concerning prosperity and God’s will for you! It is not written to put finances ahead of the Lord, but reveals its place and need in the gospel and for your benefit!” We find Ps. 35:27 saying, **“Let them shout for joy and be glad; let the Lord be magnified; which hath pleasure in the prosperity of His servant.”** “Don’t ever feel guilty about wanting to prosper for God’s work! It should be God’s children who prosper and not the sinners, because you are promised this along with health, healing and eternal life!” It is a definite gift of God, Eccl. 5:19, **“Every man also to whom God hath given riches and wealth, and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion and to rejoice in his labor, this is the ‘gift’ of God!”** “We must have the proper motive in using the finances that the Lord gives in good deeds and supporting gospel! The scriptures declare it is not the money itself that is evil, but it is the love of money that is the root of all kinds of evil!” (I Tim. 6:10) “The Lord put finances here to be used properly and to help in His work!” Hag. 2:8, “The Lord owns it all including minerals, clothing and the cattle on a thousand hills! We are joint heirs to what the Lord has by faith!”

“Some people give and don’t want or expect a return; this is not following God’s pattern for He loves to see His people do well, it glorifies Him! When the farmer plants seed he expects a harvest, for he is believing for one! And when a Christian plants his money in God’s ground (work) he or she should expect a financial harvest (blessing)! For this is proper and good in the eyes of God and glorifies His promises and Word!” – In Deut. 8:18, **“But thou shalt remember the Lord thy God for it is He that giveth thee power to get wealth!”** – Verses 13-17, “reveal that He will prosper His people, but they must definitely give Him the praise! He warned Israel to never use it improperly by using it to form idols, images, etc.” – Prov. 3:9-10, “Honor the Lord with thine substance, and with the first fruits of all thine increase. So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses burst out with new wine!” Wine could also mean in this case bursting with new revelations! The Lord is happy when His people receive abundant blessings!” Ps. 89:34, “God is definite – **My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of My lips!**” – “Look what David gave and how the Lord blessed him! I Chron. 29:3-8, **“Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God, I have of mine own proper good, of gold and silver, which I have given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house!”** Verse 3 reveals even 3,000 talents of gold of Ophir, and he gave much more, etc.” – I Chron. 22:14-16, “reveals he gave 100,000 talents of gold, the silver, the brass and the iron there was no number! Arise therefore and be doing and the Lord be with thee!” – “It is incredible how the Lord will bless those who believe! David believed for it!” I Chron. 29:28, “And he David died in a good old age, full of days, riches and honor!” – “The blessings even followed on Solomon. – II Chron. 1:15, **“And the king made silver and gold at Jerusalem as plenteous as stones!”** – Verse 12, “reveals it was God’s plans to do this! And the plans are the same for His children! And I will give thee riches, and wealth and honor!” – “But one must believe and remain faithful and true to the Lord and His work!” – “We use the terms here silver and gold because it was the current money in those days, (Gen. 23:16). But God will bless this way or in the currencies we have today, for His promises are still true no matter what we have to use in giving!”

Lev. Chap. 27, “gives more insight on giving. Verse 30 reveals the tithe is the Lord’s and it is holy unto the Lord! If you want to see how great they gave unto the Lord read Num. 7:13-89. Then look what the Lord did for them just a little later on! – “Balaam, who wanted riches, did not get anything, for wanting it instead of God’s will!” “But for being obedient to the Word after the battle God gave Moses and Israel 16,750 shekels of gold!” (Num. 31:52-54) – “They offered it unto the Lord and brought it into the Tabernacle of the congregation for a memorial for the children of Israel!” – Ps. 105:37, “reveals God’s goodness! **And he brought them forth also with silver and gold and there was not one feeble person among their tribes!** And He will do the same for us today on our way out, and give us healing with it!” “And He has given us the cloud and fire with it too! Verse 39.” – Many more Scriptures could be added to this, but the Lord moved upon me to print these revealing His master plan and manifold wisdom for you! Understanding these promises will be a great help in the days ahead. Remember through recession and inflation God will still prosper His children to carry the gospel out! This is a good time to work and give to God because time is shortening.

PROPHECY FULFILLING – “The world is getting closer to the International, political, religious (trading mart) (Rev. 13:16-18). – They are preparing for the religious and commercial number and mark involved with World Trade; watch Middle East too!” (Zech. 5:8-11). “The anti-Christ operations are becoming a reality soon indeed!”

God bless, love and protect you,



## SYMBOLIC NUMERICAL PATTERNS

“In this letter we will do a summary on brief subjects, plus some numerical patterns. God created Adam and out of the one He made two! – And by the end of time the population should be about 7 billion! – Adam and Eve were made in the image of God. At that time there was no sin so they, no doubt, similar to Him, shined with shekinah glory! – Of course, because of their disobedience, the shekinah glory parted. But salvation returned back to the saints and finally will be glorified! – **The Bible says, a day with the Lord is as a thousand years, or a thousand years can be one day with Him!** – He told Adam the day that he sinned he would surely die. He did, that one day was nearly a thousand years!” (Gen. 5:5) – “He died in the same day he lived according to God’s day!”

“Enoch was symbolic of the elect who will leave without dying! He was not because God took (translated) him! He lived to be 365. (Gen. 5:23-24) – Before the flood the calendar was 360 days a year! After the flood his age showed us what the Gentile calendar would be, 365 days in a year! **Enoch, Elijah, David, Ezekiel and Elisha all got to see the great celestial ship of the Lord in all of its beautiful supernatural lights glowing with a magnetic presence beyond human description! For instance, Ezek. chap. 1 – II Kings 2:11** – The saints will definitely see this celestial wonder in heaven, and possibly before! ... I have seen some beautiful sights here at Capstone. Concerning this and the glories and clouds of God, the elect are entering this dimension and it will grow in intensity as the departure takes place! – The real body of Christ should prepare because we are going to enter a real visitation not been seen before and will not last long in this ultra modern age we live in!”

“God the great calculator ... In many ways He told the end in the beginning. He used the term 6 days and rested on the 7<sup>th</sup> type (Millennium!) If we use His calendar of 360 days, our time is already run out. But through mercy it seems that He will use the Gentile calendar and its nearly finished! Even in Adam living 930 years, the numerical value 70 years was left until the thousand years expired.” – **“We find the Lord uses the number 7 to reveal a multitude of things, especially prophetic subjects such as Daniel’s 70 weeks! – Sixty-nine have expired, the 70<sup>th</sup> week, the (last 7) years are about to begin!** For an illustration we are going to show just how much the Lord used the ‘number 7’ in the book of Revelation concerning prophecy. And how valuable this number would be concerning the elect and Israel! – Also it is mentioned in the Old Testament. Seven occurs 287 times in the Bible! Seventh occurs 98 times. Sevenfold occurs seven times! – Isa. 11:2, mentions the sevenfold aspects of the Spirit! – God appointed the days of the week in sets of seven!”

Now we proceed in the book of Revelation. There was given 7 candlesticks (representing church ages.) – 7 stars, 7 angels, 7 revelative spirits of One God, “7 Thunders, 7 seals, 7 trumpets, 7 last plagues, 7 hills, (Babylon) Rome, 7 kingdoms, 7 Kings, and 7 horns and 7 eyes. (Rev. 5:6) 7 lamps of fire!” (Rev. 4:5) – And before the book closes there are seven new things mentioned! It is possible there might be a few more 7’s mentioned, but this should reveal the significance! – “It seems Jesus is spelling out in numerical values of His soon return. Also Jesus said He would shorten the days for the elect’s sake! – So as you can well see our time is transpiring now or shortly! – **Remember this also, Jude 1:14, “says Enoch was the ‘seventh’ from Adam. And he was translated away.** – My opinion is Jesus will return in the near future! In an hour that ‘ye think’ not, behold I come quickly!”

Note: “Also Israel will have some more crises in the years ahead. This will be their most vital period that they have had in over 6,000 years! – Oh how they will say, blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord. And believe me, they most certainly will need the God of Jacob. The Messiah (Jesus) will intervene! Surely all of this is enough to make every Christian sober and vigilant. For signs everywhere tell us He is even at the door!”

In His Abundant Love,






## NUMERICAL AND SYMBOLIC VALUES

“In this particular study we will take into consideration the number 7 and its numerical and symbolic value as well as several other numbers!” II Kings 4:32-37, “reveals the divine truth foreshadowing the ages through our time.” Verse 32, “reveals the child was dead!” Verse 35, “reveals Elisha covered himself over the child like the Holy Spirit and the child sneezed 7 times and opened his eyes!” **“The 7 sneezes symbolizes God’s breath coming into the church and out in 7 different ages restoring life (revival)!”** “Each time that it organized and died, He restored life back again! Rev. 1:20 and chapters 2-3 ending in the Laodicean Age in Rev. 3:14!” “The number 7 here also reveals the 7 breaths (spirits) of God going forth into all the earth! 7 horns (churches), 7 eyes (the 7 spirits of God)!” Rev. 5:6. – “Now watch this, II Kings 4:36 He said, “take up” thy son! And verse 37 records she “took up her son, and went out”! And in our time the elect man child will be “taken up” and “out”! (Rev. 12:5) – **After restoration, (Joel 2:25-26.) According to the book of Revelation, as the last of the 7 church ages end God will take out one select group and it will make up the company to be translated!” Out of the 7 ages will come forth one chosen group; this will include those who have passed on before who we will meet in the clouds (glory)!**

II Kings 4:38-44, “reveals there were several other miracles! It records a dearth was in the land! And no doubt just before the translation there will be a dearth that will lead to a severe famine on into the Great Tribulation!” – **“The United States may be a bread basket now but during the Tribulation it will even reach this land in severity!”** – **“Near or upon entering the Tribulation all currency could also be declared worthless, and only what was issued from the anti-Christ would be considered money!** So let us use what we can for the precious gospel now, because later for food and value a number will be given!” (Rev. 13:15-18) Also in Elisha’s case here food was involved, but the Lord worked a miracle! (II Kings 4, verses 40-41) – And you can read a miracle occurring in verses 42-44 in similarity with Christ feeding the 5 thousand with the loaves of bread; and there was left over some!” – “When people get hungry enough (desperate) for the spirit, the Lord will have plenty of spiritual power for them too!”

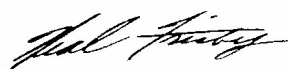
**II Kings 5:10, “records another miracle associated with the number 7 wherein Elisha told Naaman to go and wash in Jordan “7 times” and he would be healed!” Verse 11-12, “reveals he was wroth and he went away in a rage at first! This is like the churches today wanting it their way, but like Naaman they must learn that God’s way is superbly better!” Verse 14, “reveals he finally dipped himself “7 times”, and his flesh came again like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean!”** “This is symbolic of God taking the church out of the mud 7 different times and restoring it in clean righteousness!” “At the final 7<sup>th</sup> time (age) the church elect (flesh) will be changed like unto the flesh of a little child! No matter how old a person is or (dead), he will be changed to a new translative (life) person! As you know leprosy is a form of the dead and living flesh. His miracle is a type of the resurrection flesh joining those which are alive!” – “Also the elects’ eyes will be completely opened to the last revelations at the 7<sup>th</sup> time! II Kings 4:35, Elisha was associated to the number 7 again, II Kings 8:1, a 7 year famine.”

“Also similar miracles took place in the ministry of Elijah! Also there will be a double witness of his power at the end, the former and latter rain! There was a former prophet and there is now a latter prophet!” Let’s read I Kings 18:41-45, “wherein we see the “number 7” involved again, where as this is symbolic of the “7 times” until God gets just what He wants! Upon the “7<sup>th</sup> time” a little cloud like a man’s hand appeared and a great rain came!” Verse 41, “reveals the “sound!” **After “7 movements” of power, the sealed away elect will stand before God!” (Rev. 4:1-2)** – “Also notice in the I Kings chapter the word sound, hand, a little cloud and the number 7.” Some of these same things are involved in Rev. chap. 10. “And this chapter gives a perfect symbolic picture of a great supernatural outpouring!” Verse 1, “you have the cloud, the fire (lightning), the rainbow and the sun, revealing the beginning and the ending of a mighty rain!” “With this in verses 2-7 you have the hand, the little book, the thunder and sound; all involved with rain (revival)!” Also verse 4 reveals “7 thunders”, and it mentions seal up “those things” (secrets). “What are those things?” “They are the secrets that will be revealed in verse 7 messenger!” “I think it would be appropriate to take this directly from the New Testament Greek Text, the rendering is! Verse 7” **“But in the days of the speaking of the 7<sup>th</sup> angel when he is ready to proclaim (sound), then the secret of God will be completed according as he had promised to his own servants the prophets!”** – The “secret in those things” is God’s last movement, times, the season, the Headstone secret, the revealing “evidence of His real live glories” and Bible mysteries, and to restore the earth back to the saints! – “7 is God’s number of restoration and spiritual perfection!” – “Number 10 means the completion of a cycle, the conclusion, to finish!” – “3 is divine perfection and 5 is a redeeming number!” – “The 7<sup>th</sup> angel is Christ in a messenger!” – And now Rev. 22:16. This text is taken from the original rendering (Greek text.) **“I, Jesus, have sent My messenger to you to declare these events in the assemblies, I am the root and the offspring of David, the radiant, the Morning Star!”** – “Messenger here means the same as angel directing a servant!”

God bless, love and protect you,

A Servant of Jesus Christ

Apostle



## GOD'S FOREKNOWLEDGE – HIS ETERNAL REALM

“This correspondence should be interesting and very enlightening how God works in His eternal realm! The Scriptures say, He is the same yesterday, today and forever! He is the Lord, He changes not and inhabits eternity as well as all of His creations!” – “Now how much did God know about us before we came? Did he foreknow all of His people before birth? It is a deep subject, but the Bible reveals the truth, and we will take it line upon line!”

“Did God talk to Jeremiah before he came? There is proof that He did, but Jeremiah may not have remembered it!” ... The evidence, Jer. 1:5, “The Lord God said, before I formed thee in the belly, ‘I knew thee!’ – He ordained him as a prophet to the nations! God formed Adam as a whole man; the next thing that followed was a tiny seed. And yet He foreknew what Adam would look like!” – “David said in Ps. 139:15-16 that when the Lord created him He saw his substance before hand, wrote his different parts in a book, and then fashioned him when as yet he had not been born! – Verse 6 says, God’s knowledge is too high for him, he cannot attain unto it! ... **David was revealing something about all of us; God’s foreknowledge of each individual that will go and come upon the earth!** ... In other words, David said before he ever came into his mother’s womb God knew what he would look like!” (Read verses 13-14) – “The Lord also gave David the name of his son Solomon long before he was born. And that he would build the house of the Lord and bring rest, prosperity and peace to Israel!” (I Chr. 22:9) – “Also did you ever think about this? If God can talk to a person after he is dead (at the White Throne and etc.) and He can!...then by His supreme power He can see or talk to someone before they are born! ... like a prophet or King and give certain instructions that they do not know at the time, but may dawn upon them later after birth that, that was the way it was given! – Remember we have a spiritual personality that comes with our body; and that spiritual personality will go back to God, and we will have a glorified body!”

Here is a Scripture that many believe concerns God’s elect! Job 38:4, “when God asked Job where was he at when He laid the foundations of the earth...And then revealed verse 7 to him! When the Morning Stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy!” – Isa. 46:10, **“reveals God declares the end from the beginning, the things that are not yet done, saying My counsel shall stand!”** – “Then it is possible for God to give certain information to an individual before they are born through a seed. Because in continuance He even gives more information while men sleep!” Job 33:14-17 – Verse 16, “Then he openeth the ears of men, and sealeth their instructions while they sleep! Verse 14, God speaketh it, yet man perceiveth it not at the time!”

The deep things of God are a mystery, but are revealed unto His elect! ... **“Behold saith the living God, without faith and knowledge of My Word he cannot attain unto such wonders! Have ye not heard that only Mine elect and those who have died in the faith shall hear My voice and meet Me in the air and the others upon the earth shall not! – It is because I foreknow you, and ye shall hear My voice!”**

“Here is another individual and God foretold his name in the Scriptures beforehand! It is this King that would be the one to let Israel go home after their captivity in Babylon!” ... Isa. 44:28, “His name is King Cyrus – Isa. 45:1-3 – The Lord said He would perform all His pleasure, because the Lord foreknew who He would send!” – “There are many other instances in the Scriptures, but this reveals God’s foreknowledge and plans for the ages!”

“Jesus foreknew the names of all of His disciples and knew all about their characters! – It was all foreknown from the beginning!” – Rev. 13:8, “reveals His elect people’s names are written in the Book of Life, and that pre-knowledge of Jesus slain before the foundation of the world is given!” – “He was the Word, St. John 1:1, 10, 14 – Rev. 1:8 – These verses foretell us that He knows all things ahead of time! – John and Daniel both saw people around the Throne thousands of years in advance, even before this large group was born, they saw them standing there in a vision!” (Dan. 7:9-10 – Rev. 5:11-14) – “Here is some real evidence of our destiny, providence and the predestination of the Lord! – Eph. 1:4-5, wherein the master prophet and apostle Paul says, **‘He has chosen us in Him before the foundation of the world. He has predestined us according to His good pleasure and will.’ And ‘that we should be holy and without blame before Him in love!’** – Verse 11 says, being predestined according to the purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of His own will!’ – Verse 9 says, He hath made known to us the mystery of His will!”

“You might wonder how much does God know about us or His people? – He already knows all things! – We are to live by faith and do the best that we can for Him” – **It is our hour to shine for Him and to win many souls in the harvest field!** – Our deeds of love and work for Him are written in His book of deeds! One thing that we do know is that all of God’s books including the Book of Life was written before the foundation of the world!” (Rev. 20:12) – “As we know Daniel told of these same things thousands of years in advance!”

“I believe the real elect of God will understand these subjects and that they will know the manifold wisdom of the Lord Jesus! – And that their hearts will receive salvation, the spirit and the Word of God will abide with them because of their earnest faith and trust in Him! ... The real people of God will not be disappointed in what He has reserved for them! And even in our time He has some amazing and wonderful things for them in the near future! – Praise Him!” – “There are scores of other Scriptures that can add more weight to all this written, but it is enough to show His divine providence and foreknowledge!”

In His Abundant Love,

*Paul Harvey*

## WHO WILL LISTEN?

“Sometime ago I did a sermon here called, Who Will Listen? – The world as a whole will not listen, neither will many of the lukewarm systems, but those who are called out into the elect will listen and they are doing so now especially those on my list! – All of my partners tell me how excited and encouraged they are about the anointed literature and how it really lifts them up and helps them in the miraculous; to build faith and to reveal what’s ahead!” – **“Besides bringing salvation and deliverance to the people today, the most important message is to reveal the soon return of the Lord Jesus and to be also ready!”**

“Jesus said, I will come again! – Paul predicted the Lord Himself shall descend! (I Thess. 4:16) – The heavenly angels cried out, this same Jesus shall come! (Acts 1:11) – And God’s Word declared it over and over! – He will definitely come again!” – “A person today can take the Bible and the Scrolls in one hand, and the Newspaper and daily reports in the other hand and can certainly see that everything forecast is falling into place exactly as has been revealed years and even thousand of years in advance!” – “The world is living in terrifying and perilous times. . . . **You might say such earth shocking events as to cause men’s hearts to fail; and this also was predicted to be fulfilled just before Jesus’ return!** – At this time the powers of the heaven would be shaken (atomic test, etc.)!” – Luke 21:26 – Verse 25, “revealed a world-wide distress, severe problems, unrest and fear upon the earth, distress with perplexity!”

“The Bible declared that there would be a time of delay between the former and latter rain (Matt. 25:5) a slight hesitation! – But those who truly loved Jesus would still be watching at the midnight cry! – After this hesitation events were to take place swiftly!” – “God’s Word (the Book of Revelation) closes with these futuristic statements about to occur now! – The Word concludes with a three fold message, **Behold, I come quickly!** Repeated 3 times. (Rev. 22:7, 12, 20) ending with, surely I come quickly. It means definitely!”

“There are ever so many prophecies pointing to this event. . . . Let us consider a few!” – “Not until today’s modern technology could a universal monetary system be instituted world-wide! – A computer system involving an International mark is being completed, and is projected for use in the very near future! – The Scriptures declared that it would be so. . . . Men once thought this impossible to mark and control all the earth, but now with new technology it can easily be seen as so!”

“Another unmistakable prophecy is the erratic weather of the last few years which brought about the coldest winters and the harshest summers in decades! – **Severe droughts in parts of the world, floods, famine and plagues in other parts! – Tornadoes, hurricanes and huge earthquakes are increasing in volume as well as in destruction!**” – **“Fire also seems to be devouring parts of the earth as volcanoes are erupting world-wide!** . . . The continental shelves are gradually moving, bringing minor and major quakes until finally the cities of the nations shall fall! (Rev. 16:19) – And all is gradually fulfilling, and heavenly signs are all around us pointing to His return!”

“Jesus’ coming will be very sudden and unexpected, as He said, ‘in an hour that ye think not.’ – It would be like a thief in the night!” (I Thess. 5:2) – **“As a flash of lightning; in a moment; in a twinkling of an eye!”** (I Cor. 15:52) – Prophecy declares that it would be at a time of boom and bust cycles! – In other words the time of recession, depression, prosperity and etc. – As rich men heaped their treasures together in a one-world system. . . . And it was to occur in the latter times!” (James 5:3) – Verses 7-8 says, “at the time of Jesus’ return! And then of course a world leader will bring for a short period, a streak of tremendous prosperity! (Dan. 8:25) – Besides these events you will find many more events of the future on our prophetic Scrolls!”

“This is our hour of soul searching and preparation of translative faith. . . . We are entering a new dimension of power, a quick short work. . . . **Jesus is coming for His harvest workers! – And they that were ready went with Him, and the door was shut!**” (Matt. 25:10) – **“He shall change our body into a glorified body! (Phil. 3:21) – We shall be like Jesus, and see Him as He is!”** (I John 3:2)

“Also because the harvest work is so important God wants to bless and prosper His people in order to fulfill the mission of the gospel! – For no one can deny this Scripture, ‘For thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospereth!’ (III John 1:2)” – The Bible declares that His people will be blessed in the end time era and do great exploits! – He will meet our needs until the last soul is won. . . . Of course the blessing even grows greater into our eternal reward!” – “Wherein it says, give and thou shalt have treasures in heaven! (Matt. 19:21) – Thou shalt prosper and have good success! (Josh. 1:8) – As you give to bring in the harvest the Lord shall command a blessing upon thee! (Deut. 28:8) – In all that thou settest thine hand unto!”

“At this time I’d like to reveal how God will bless His people.” – “As you remember the Lord God’s work, it says that He giveth thee power to get wealth! (Deut. 8:18) – We give these Scriptures to encourage my partners who are helping. . . so put your faith into action, God will stand by thee! – Mal. 3:10 says, prove Me now saith the Lord!” – Luke 6:38, “Give and it shall be given unto you. . . Then this Scripture goes on to reveal the incredible results to the various types of givers including those who give more than they are supposed to! – The blessings will actually be running over! – So be encouraged. God will not overlook what His precious saints do for Him!” – **“Yea, for what they do will follow them even into heaven! – Even as the Scriptures say, their works do follow them!”** – **“Believe His prophets, so shall ye prosper! (II Chr. 20:20)** Yea, believe His promises for they are all positive!”

In His Abundant Love,

*Paul Harvey*



## THE UNIQUE PROMISES OF GOD

“In this letter we will concentrate on the unique promises of God! – Truly they are wonderful! – At the end of the age the Lord promised a rest and refreshing for His children! . . . The Holy Spirit is the great Comforter, and will bring it to pass! – He is preparing the hearts for this blessing! – But first one must have faith in eliminating anxiety!” – “I preached a message entitled, “Worry” that will be very helpful to many on my list; we will touch on it partly here!”

“Worry has been a sinister companion to man for 6,000 years, it is like a shadow on mankind – the age-old destroyer! – A persistent anxiety over many things that are not a reality! – It has always been and is one of the most serious problems facing men and women today! . . . We live in an age that causes it more so than ever; it is like an epidemic spreading over the nations . . . coupled with fear it can cause many disorders! – That is why Jesus said be patient therefore brethren unto the coming of the Lord!” (James 5:7)

“Doctors say about one half of all the diseases are caused by nervous disorders – that owe their origin to severe worry! – That is why Jesus went about doing good, healing all that were oppressed and delivering those who had these problems! – They took on a new life of happiness!” – “The Lord knew that people would worry about their daily needs of food, clothing and etc.! – And He gave a beautiful key!” – **Matt 6:34, “Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself . . . Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof!”** – “We find out, don’t even think about it! . . . Take each day as it comes! – Jesus meant don’t worry about the past, the present or even the future, for He says you are more valuable than the birds and He will take care of you!” (Verses 26-33) – “This doesn’t mean you can’t plan ahead; for you can! – But it does mean not to worry or have undue concern about it! – Now we are to be cautious and concerned about the things of God, for it says, watch and pray! – In other words don’t let the cares of this life with its anxieties and worries control you! – **Jesus said, ‘Let not your heart be troubled; neither let it be afraid, for My peace I give unto you!’” (John 14:1)** – “As you keep your mind and faith on Jesus each day, He will go before you!”

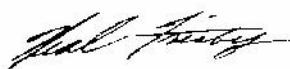
Phil. 4:6, “reveals to be careful, and anxious for nothing, but to come before Him with thanksgiving and praise! – By praising Him eliminates anxieties! – To those that are unhappy and miserable, Jesus will give you joy and that it will be full!” (John 15:11) – **“To those who are often tired and weary, He will give you a refreshing rest! (Matt. 11:28) – To those that feel all alone, He will give you fellowship!” (Isa. 41:10)** – “Sometimes people worry about sins that have been committed years ago or sometime in the past, and they wonder are they really forgiven? – Yes, if people repent, Jesus is very faithful to forgive! – No matter how great the sin, He forgives and the Bible says He remembers it no more; so that you do not have to worry about past sins!” – Read Heb. 10:17!

“One of the best ways to relieve tension, worry and anxiety is to get alone with God each day in praise and thanksgiving! . . . These will be your quiet moments with Jesus! – If one does this often then he dwells in the secret place of the Most High and is abiding under the shadow of the Almighty!” (Ps. 91:1)

“Sometimes when you are tested and tried and it seems like everything is going against you; just remember Jesus will even work this out unto your benefit as you trust He will see you through any difficulty and work it out for good!” – “For it says in Rom. 8:28, **‘For we know that all things work together for good to them that love God who are called according to His purpose!’**” – “In another place in the Scriptures it says, ‘Delight thyself in the Lord and He shall give thee the desires of thine heart’! – One thing, the strong anointing in our literature and CD’s, cassettes and DVD’s will give you confidence and empty you out of anxiety and worry! – Truly if studied regularly, will bring a wonderful blessing to you! – My what a beautiful anointing; I feel such power while doing this writing to you!” – “Jesus said, ‘Fear not, only believe’! . . . Truly the Lord is giving us a wonderful refreshing in the time of great restoration!” (Acts 3:19)

**“Behold saith the Lord, - in the Scriptures I have promised to bless thee – to guide, to keep, teach and to deliver thee, I will satisfy, help and strengthen thee!”** – **“I will not forget thee, and will comfort thee, I will forgive and restore! – And will instruct thee, and will uphold thee! – I will be your God and love thee (My spirit within you)! – I will manifest Myself! – I will come again for you! – And will give thee a crown of life!”** – “In one place or another all of these promises are in the Bible; and they are for everyone of you that believe and trust in them!” – “Be steadfast and unmovable concerning these promises and your life will change as the Lord Jesus abides with you!” – “Believing, you rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory! – So we see with all the confusion, perplexity and anxiety that is in the world, we are comforted by Jesus’ Words and promises and we have rest and peace!”

In His Abundant Love,



**THE SECRET OF CONTINUOUS VICTORY!**

“The Lord revealed to me that the forces of evil are trying to oppress and depress and are trying to take the joy from the Christians all over the earth at this most important hour! – Satan is trying in every way that he can to discourage those that are serving and helping in the work of the Lord! – But no matter what your situation is, you have the victory! Jesus has heard you! As you pray divine love and faith will break down the enemy!”

I am going to write some encouraging Scriptures to all who read this letter: . . . **“For God hath not given us the spirit of fear; but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind!” (II Tim. 1:7)** . . . Love and faith overcome fear! – Trust builds confidence.” (Acts 10:38) . . . “According to the Scriptures satan is the instigator of mental confusion and anxiety that is spreading! – And one of his devices is stress. The devil will try to get you thinking about a thousand unimportant things and problems in order for you to neglect the important things! – Another snare of the devil is to get people to worry about things that will generally take care of themselves in time! . . . Sometimes people worry about how that are going to meet certain obligations, bills, etc. but the Lord definitely will provide for those who are assisting His work!” (May we add a note to this. My partners have really been blessed according to the letters we receive!) “Praise Him and more will be coming your way!”

**Jesus said, “My peace I leave with you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid!” (John 14:27)** . . . “Now you have this peace, expect and let it find its course in you! . . . You have defeated the devil’s lies, because the kingdom of God is within you already!” (Luke 17:21) . . . “As a man thinketh in his heart so is he!” (Prov. 23:7) . . . “The secret of continuous victory is to guard the mind so that the enemy may not intrude! Many Christians fail at this point. The devil tells a new convert that he has lost his feeling and therefore is no longer saved. That is a lie! – We don’t always go by feelings, we always go by faith! – **Paul said, we do not walk by sight, but by faith!**” . . . “To another he says they will never get their healing, or that they will lose their healing. This is untrue, if they listen and accept his suggestion then he will follow up and make the condition worse! – What is the answer? The victory lies in the spirit and the mind. Our warfare is not against flesh and blood, but against the unseen spiritual powers! – We must reject their suggestions. Satan tries to bring on negative thinking. But you must take on positive thoughts of faith and it will drive out the other!”

“Step by step satan draws an individual into oppression then next into depression. And depression is perhaps the number one cause of mental anxiety and mental breakdowns! – It is satan’s main tool to attack the mind. It makes the victim feel completely helpless. And he sees himself in a situation where he is completely trapped! – The devil makes him think there is no hope. But that’s just an illusion. Freedom comes immediately through repeating the name of Jesus in faith!” . . . **Ps. 34:4, “David said, he heard me and delivered me from all my fears!”** . . . “God is renewing your heart; peace and rest are now yours! – This is the refreshing!” (Isa. 28:12) . . . **“Be strong and of good courage; be not afraid nor dismayed for the Lord thy God is with thee wheresoever thou goest!” (Josh. 1:9)** . . . “Say in your heart, I am now transformed by the renewing of my mind by faith!” (Rom. 12:2) – “Some people evidently do not have all of these types of problems, but it is good for everyone in the days ahead! – Be prepared for such an hour that we live in!”

This letter would not be complete without these secrets from the Lord of Host! . . . “The eye of faith in you sees the answer before it takes place! – Praising the Lord gives victory in advance! – Praising God multiplies your faith and fills you with wonderful joy and peace!” – **“Praising God fills you with the determined faith of God! It strengthens you in the power of the Holy Spirit! – Praising the Lord Jesus changes you and changes the situation before you! It opens the way for receiving miracles!”** . . . **“Praising Him makes you triumphant in any battle. And will bring to your aid all of the resources of heaven! – The angels recognize the sound of praise and will rush to your side to win the victory! – The Bible says, The Lord lives (abides) in the praises of His people!”** – “When many Christians have lost that certain feeling they will find out that when they daily praise the Lord that they will feel a tremendous joy and their confidence will return in power! – Reading the Bible with the Scrolls have given people a real uplift! Some exclaim that they have never felt such a wonderful anointing! **So with all of this you are victorious and more than a conqueror!**” – “We see the Lord perform incredible miracles daily and He is working for you too. Take courage, the Lord knows what we have need of before we even pray!”

“It is the will of God for Christians to be free of oppression and fear. It is the will of God that our daily needs be supplied! – It is the will of God to have His joy in our heart! . . . It is His will that we prosper and be in health even as our soul prospers!” (III John 1:2) . . . “The potentials of faith are incredible!” – **“By faith ALL THINGS are possible! (Mark 9:23) . . . By faith nothing shall be impossible. (Matt. 17:20) . . . By faith whatsoever ye desire ye may have!” (Mark 11:24) . . . “By faith a mountain can be moved! (Matt. 21:21) . . . He that asketh, definitely receiveth. Believe it!” (Matt. 7:8) “Ask anything in my name and I will do it. (John 14:13-14) . . . If any two agree, it shall be done!” (Matt. 18:19) . . . “As you act and pray amazing things shall be possible in the days ahead! Jesus gives us ALL power over the enemy! (Luke 10:18-19) . . . Great is our Lord and of great power; His understanding is infinite!” (Ps. 147:5) . . . “And as you trust in Him, He will give you the desires of your heart, He said so Himself!” (Ps. 37:4-5) God love and bless you real good!**

In God’s abundant love and blessings,



## THE FOUR WATCHES

In this special writing we have a very important subject! . . . “The nearness and conditions surrounding the coming of Christ! This should be the song in every heart of the believer, the Lord Jesus cometh soon!”

“The state of the world at this time is fear, unrest, perplexity; the Lord said it would be a time such as this!” – That’s why in James 5:7-8, “He gives a special patience to His elect! – It is a vital need because He mentions it twice, just at His coming! – It reads especially true in the period of the latter rain! – He was right at the door!” (Verse 9) – Rev. 3:10, “those who kept the patience of His Word were kept and translated!”

Matt.25:14, **“reveals to us the kingdom of heaven and His coming back again is as a man traveling to a far country!”** Verse 13, **“reveals we are to watch, because we do not know the exact day nor hour of His return!”** – “But a combination of other Scriptures and by the prophetic signs around us we would know almost the time of His coming! – Evidently we will know within weeks or months of His return, but not the ‘exact day’ or ‘hour’! – In other words, we would know the season!” (Read Matt.24:32-35)

“The ones who keep His Words of patience will not go to sleep! Multitudes of Christians are spiritually asleep! – In the parable Matt.25:1-10, ‘the foolish and the wise were both asleep. **But the bride who is part of the wise company was not asleep! – They gave the ‘midnight cry’! (Verses 5-6)** – And the wise had enough of the anointed Word that produced the oil of the Holy Spirit in their vessels!” – “Why did they go to sleep? – Verse 5 reveals there was a delay, a transition period; and we are in that time now prophetically speaking! – Generally when people stop activity they fall asleep! – In other words they were not excited about the coming of ‘the Lord’ anymore! – They had even stopped talking about His nearness! – In other words the Church had grown quiet on this matter, and had quit talking and had gone to sleep! . . . **But the Bride elect was awake, because they were continually talking about His ‘soon return’ and pointing out all the signs that proved it!** – They had no time to spiritually sleep because they were bringing in the harvest! – For His ‘true people’ are the ones who made the cry, go ye out to meet Him!” – “During the delay the others got bored and spiritually went to sleep! – But the elect who were part of the wise also, was full of excitement and joy because they knew the Bridegroom was near upon them!” – **“The Bride (midnight cry) is a special group within the circle of the wise believers! – They have strong faith in His soon appearance! . . . And may all my partners say ‘Christ cometh, go ye out to meet Him!’”** – Verse 6, “now the cry was made at midnight, but a little time elapsed because of preparation of the wise!” (Verses 7-8)

“Notice from the parable that there is to be a lamp trimming time, a short powerful revival that takes place during the midnight cry, and go ye out to meet Him! – This short message will culminate into the coming of Jesus! – And they who are ready will go in with Him!” (Verse 10) – “The foolish had no anointing, no oil, and time ran out on them before they could get a full supply!”

“Many of my partners notice a real strong anointing in my recorded sermons and writings! – It is the anointing oil of the Holy Spirit to His people, and He will bless those who read and listen, and who stay full of His power and have strong faith in His Word!”

“In ancient reckoning the night was divided up into 4 watches. 6 P.M. through 6 A.M. – The parable definitely brings out midnight! – But it was a little after the cry was made, the next watch is 3 A.M. through 6 A.M. – His coming was sometime after the midnight watch! – But also in some parts of the world it will be day and in other parts it will be night during the time of His coming!” (Luke 17:33-36) – “So prophetically the parable means that it was in the darkest and latest hour of history! – It can be said, it was in the twilight of the age! – So also to us with His true message His return may be between midnight and twilight! – And Jesus definitely mentions these four watches of the night!” – **“Watch lest the Master come at evening, midnight, cock crowing, or morning!” (Mark 13:35-37)** – **“Lest coming suddenly I find you sleeping!** – The key word is to be alert in the Scriptures and know the signs of His coming!”

“Now we have been in a transition period since Israel went home (1946-48). And according to all the Biblical cycles we are now entering the time that they are beginning to transpire in the coming dates ahead of us!” – “I do not have space to explain all of these prophetic cycles, but they reveal the return of Jesus is very soon! – And even the very latest of cycles that probably has to do with the Tribulation and Armageddon are upon us. – So the end of all things is at hand! – As the Scriptures say, at any time! . . . **So likewise when ye shall see all of these things (prophetic signs) know that it is near, even at the doors!” (Matt. 24:33)**

“We know just before Jesus’ return we are told there will be wars, famine, pestilence, earthquakes, revolution! . . . International crises and worldwide distress and etc. – And we see the fulfillment of this more and more each day! – And according to the Scripts it is in the scope of things to come!” – This is a good thing to remember, the Scriptures say, “take heed that the cares of life cause that day to come unawares! – For it will surely catch many off guard! – So let us watch and pray, and stay excited about His soon return! – As the Book of Revelation says: **‘Behold, I come quickly, surely I come quickly!’**” – Amen.



**THE NUMBER, THE MARK AND THE BEAST**

“Before we start our main subject the Lord reveals He will give His elect comfort during the coming crises and perilous times! And here are the Scriptures that will definitely serve to help you!” St. John 14:1 “Jesus admonishes us, Let not your heart be troubled. Reject satan’s pressure!” – Isa. 28:10-12, **“This is the hour that God will give His elect rest and the refreshing. St. John 14:27, Behold my peace I give unto you. Thou shall be in perfect peace.” (Isa. 26:3) – Ps. 55:22, “I will take thy burden from off of you!” – Ps. 34:4, “Yea I have delivered thee from all thy fears!” – “Behold I have not given thee the spirit of fear, but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind.” (II Tim. 1:7) – “I will guide thee with my counsel. (Ps. 73:24) – I am thy refuge and strength, I am present and help in trouble.” (Ps. 46:1) – “Behold saith the Lord I am for you, who can be against you?” (Rom. 8:31) – “As you wait upon me your strength is renewed, you will mount up with power, you will literally run and no remember weariness!” (Isa. 40:31) – “I will now even renew within you the proper and right spirit! The Lord will give you friends, health, happiness and success! I will make you like eagles in the air to observe these words, so that they may comfort you upon My return and translation of those I love. Remember ye the Lord’s words!”**

“The Old Testament reveals and types the future of the world church and false system, let the knowledge of the spirit show us! Remember Israel was not supposed to mix with the world and other groups! Num’s 23:9 and was to dwell alone with God! Israel was the Pentecostals of her day!” – **“They had the smitten rock, the pillar of fire and cloud, signs and wonders and a great prophet! But what did they do? They joined with the organized worldly Moabites and committed sexual crimes and sin by listening to Balaam and Balak (idolatry). God absolutely confirms this in Rev. 2:14. And the Laodicean Protestants of the last day will do the same things (Rev. 3:14-17) join Babylon!”** “Money and pleasure were involved with the Balaam proposition to Israel!” “Also the Moabites they were joined to were of the children of Lot and came from the incestuous acts Lot had with his two daughters!” (Gen. 19:34-37) – “And the Lord pronounced judgment upon those who joined!” (Num. 25:2-4,9) – “All of this was for our admonition today and to teach Israel on her way out and would help her later, but she would not listen! And when Israel came out once before, she joined right back into the mixed multitude of the treasury calf of idolatry, and united in unbelievable orgies!” Read Ex. 32:2-6. Also the pleasures, orgies and idols of Solomon got him in deep trouble with the Lord in a time of plenty!” (I Kings 11:4-9) “His treasury was associated with the number 666 as a type (I Kings 10:14). “Another type was Nebuchadnezzar’s treasury image!” (Dan. 3:1-2) **“Also at the end the false protestant churches will unite with the world Babylon system going into orgies and pleasures of sin. (Rev. 17:4-5) “And the 10 Kings Rev. 17:12 with the ‘little horn’ will form ‘another treasure’ like what we spoke of and issue the mark of the beast on the earth!”** – “Satan always in the past misused gold and always used it to unify his false kingdom!” Dan. 11:38-43 “confirms it!” – In Rev. 17:4 “we see the woman of idolatry holding the world treasury cup of sin controlling the world system on the beast!” – Also Jeroboam used it to try and control the people in idolatry!” (I Kings 12:28)

**“The number, the mark and the Beast name will soon appear! It will be called the mark of peace, but will actually be the mark of violence! Cain wore the mark of rebellion and violence!” (Gen. 4:15)** “Let us take into consideration some vital and interesting facts. Satan’s intentions, number and mark were hidden among the different alphabets from the beginning! In the English it is 600-060-006 and the Roman it is DC-LX-VI (666) – “In the Greek alphabet the letter S is used for the number 6, and the S is derived from stigma, which means mark or brand burnt upon slaves or devotees! This letter and number were also connected with the ancient Egyptian mysteries! The three letters SSS in Greek were the symbol of ISIS, which is thus connected with 666! The Greek letters for these six’s look like XES and the Greek writing for the E looks like the symbol of a serpent! between the XES!” – “These numbers above and letters are possibly only satan’s foundation prefix and all other numbers would have to join into this foundation prefix, and this way it would deceive the people! Like, for example, if you phone out to another state you must have the prefix number associated to the number you are calling! “Also it is remarkable the Romans did not use all the letters of their alphabet as did the Hebrews and Greeks! They used only 6 letters D,C,L,X,V and I. And it is still perhaps more significant that the sum of these amounts to 666!” (The Roman M appears to merely have been two D’s) leaving just 6 letters, and it will be joined to apostasy! All of this gives us a view of his number, mark and name of the people from whence he will come! – “Prophecy reveals under the anti-christ there will be one world church, Babylon – Rev. 17 – **all false religions including Catholics who have not received salvation and false apostate Protestants. There will be one world bank and monetary system, all governments, all military forces will be under his command, all munitions and war weapons (atomic) will be personally in his hand! Who is able to make war with him? (Rev. 13:4 – Dan. 11:38) – “The reconstructed Roman Empire (Babylon) will control all false religions, commerce and industry, Rev. chaps. 17 and 18 are definite on this!” “This one world church system will control the mining of all rare metals and jewels; it will take great vaults to contain their accumulation of this!” (Nahum 2:9 – Dan. 11:38-39) – “The wealth of the world will be in her hands and his control – Rev. 17:4-5!”**

God Love and Bless You,



### THE WILL OF GOD IN ONE'S LIFE

My letter of encouragement this time concerns the will of God in one's life! Yes, the Lord knows you even more personally than you know yourself! In His infinite love and wisdom He has a plan for you and every person born in this world! It is a definite plan; and He is nudging you into your place! He foresees all who are to be born; He sees the coming of each one! **For example He gave the name to King Cyrus 200 years in advance! (Isa. 44:28) – “He gave the name of another king long before his appearance! (I Kings 13:2) And His work was fulfilled to the letter. (II Kings 23:16) God knew all about Jeremiah before his birth and his future work. (Jer. 1:5) the Bible also spoke about the coming of Emmanuel (Jesus) way ahead of time!”** (Isa. 9:6) “Before one starts in the will of God he must first have the foundation of Salvation coupled with seeking more of His Holy Spirit! The true will of God is not your own will, but to do the will of His Word!” (St. John 7:16-17) “And lean not unto your own understanding but what the Word says and you will begin in His will!” – Matt. 7:21, gives wisdom wherein it says, not everyone who says Lord, Lord will enter the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of God!” **Verse 25 says, “the wise man will be founded upon the rock!”** – “Sometimes there is a waiting for the perfect will of God, His timing is infallible!” (Eccl. 3:1-2, 11-14) “The Lord knew all about your coming to be in the last day work. Don't let satan misguide you from what you know in your heart is working for you! Jesus has a path and pattern laid out! A path is provided for the stars in the Solar system and He has provided a path for His children also! This is revealed symbolically in Rev. 12:1,5! – “Many of those called to help me will fit into this pattern that Paul gives speaking of the different glories, comparing celestial and terrestrial! He used the sun and the moon and the stars to compare different positions in glories. Read it, I Cor. 15:40-42! – **“The Lord knew Solomon beforehand and prepared him to build a Temple and created him solely to do this! God had also preordained me to build this Temple with the Headstone ministry! He has also preordained a people to fit into the plans involved in helping! It is a most rewarding, a very important will! Providence plays an absolute role in working for the high prize!** (Phil. 3:13-14, Rom. 8:19, 27-29) Individually and as a whole the most perfect will is to be joined to the Headship ministry! (Eph. 1:4 - Eph. 2:20-22) The very Chief Corner stone!” “Behold this is the manifold wisdom of God (Mark 12:10) Remember the wise was joined to the Rock, the high prize of His calling! Jesus the Great Rock!”

“God will guide you in His preordained plans! Sometimes for some people the will of God is large things or small things, but if you accept it whether it is either way He will make you happy with it!” “The Lord has shown me many times people are in His perfect will and because of anxiety and impatience they jump right out of His will because they suddenly think they should do this or that or because they think the pastures are greener in something else! Some get the idea that they are called to foreign lands or that people will listen to them better in another place, etc. This may be true for a few, but not for all, and often times the Lord has to burn them a little bit as it were, and nudge them back into His will or they get out of it!” – “Some people get out of the will of God because severe trials and tests come, but often times when you are in the very will of God is when it seems to be the hardest for awhile. **So regardless of circumstances one must hold to faith and the Word of God and the clouds will clear and the sun will shine!** Don't forget you will have your cloudy days and your sunny days! Faith, patience and time will work for you proving you are in His will!”

“Some people are looking for more greatness in their lives to do major things, when in fact the greatness of His spirit is all around them and they fail to see it! **To be associated in this last work is no greater calling according to the eternal calling which He purposed! Christ Jesus our Lord as head of it!** The choice of His will for your life will last into eternity! Listen to what the spirit saith unto His people the church elect!” (Rev. 3:22) – “Here are some ways that God can and does talk to His people. Through visions, revelation dreams, God's Word through a major prophet even as like in Old Testament times. Also in the Old Testament the Urim Thummim method was used for guidance. (Ex. 28:30) – Num. 27:21) But other gifts superseded this method in time!” – “In His will and for best guidance is actually the Word of God itself. His will is revealed!” “Those of the real faith, the pillar of fire and the cloud (Holy Spirit wisdom) will guide as the path of righteousness leads them into a solid position!” “And the powers in heavenly places might be known in the elect in the manifold works of God!” – **“The Lord Jesus will always have a message to lead His people in truth and reality! The pillar of fire will be ever present giving forth utterance of divine leadership to those who are called according to His purpose! Many of you are in His will or coming in to His perfect will, so don't worry or fret, just praise the Lord! He is sure of your final position! Thank Him for His foreknowledge, His hand is with you, He knew you before you came!”** (Eph. 1:4-5 – Isa. 46:10).

In His immeasurable love and blessings,



## VITAL SECRET TO HAPPINESS

“In this letter I definitely feel led to write some Scriptures personally for your benefit and my partners, to encourage and let you know that Jesus is standing with you and will absolutely see you through any trouble or problems that hinder you!” **“The prayerful anointing will break any pressure, yoke or sickness confronting you!” “Let’s trust together completely in His love and mercy; for He careth for His own children!** Here are some Scriptures on how he will comfort and give you divine wisdom, which is a treasure of all His promises!”

St. John 14:26, “reveals the comforter is the Holy Spirit surrounding you even now, and that it’s sent in the name of the Lord Jesus revealing all things to you; plus bringing His Scriptural promises to remembrance in you! – St. John 16:7, speaks of the Comforter again, and the very Lord Jesus comes again as a comforter in the Holy Spirit! So in the name of Jesus you have all power plus 7 anointings that can work for you!” (Rev. 4:5) – “These 7 anointings are one in the Holy Spirit and in the body of the Lord Jesus!” – **“Behold, saith the Lord, I will be with you in the test and the trials, in protection and health!” “Read ye this Scripture – believe” – Isa. 43:2, “When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee: when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned!” – Also Isa. 61:1-3, “The Holy Spirit will comfort all that mourn to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy in place of mourning, the garment of praise in place of heaviness!” – “Yea, thou art given exceeding great and precious promises so that you can be partakers of His divine nature in power!” (II Peter 1:4) – “Yea, I doeth great things, unsearchable, and marvelous things without number!” – “Dear Partner, Jesus loves you so much, just trust and act! Remember also that patience produces wisdom, and He does work swiftly too!”**

“Fear thou not, I am with thee. Be not dismayed for I am thy God! For I have spoken Jesus shall give His angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways!” (Ps. 91:11) – **“Yea, the Almighty . . . shall bless thee with blessings from heaven above! . . . Fear not, for I have redeemed thee and call thee by name, thou art mine. When thou passeth through the waters (troubles and sicknesses) I will be with thee!” (Isa. 43:1-2) – “I have spoken and you are complete in Me saith the Lord!” (Col. 2:10) – “Yea, I have seen thee so many times in tears, but ye shall also reap in great joy!” (Ps. 126:5) – “O the love and goodness of the Lord is with you, the Holy Spirit is inspiring this for your comfort and happiness!” – “Yea, as I walked in the midst of the Israelites, I will also walk in the midst of thy camp!” (Deut. 23:14) – “Whosoever trusteth in the Lord, doeth a good and upright thing!” – “For the Lord your God shall even fight for you!” (Deut. 3:22) – “For I am a stronghold in the day of trouble!” (Naum. 1:7) – “For I am strong on your behalf, cast your load upon me, for there is no burden too heavy for Me; I shall sustain thee and guide thee!”**

“Here is a vital secret to happiness saith the Lord of Hosts!” Prov. 3:13. “Happy is the man that findeth wisdom and the man that getteth understanding! Yea, wisdom is given to those who fear the Lord; for this is the beginning of wisdom! And the knowledge of the Holy Spirit is understanding! (Prov. 9:10) Yea, hide My words and promises in thee, and thy ear shall receive wisdom from my Spirit! For it is a hidden treasure of the Lord to find wisdom and knowledge! For out of the mouth of the Spirit cometh knowledge, and I layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous! – (Prov. 2:1-7) – “Yea, trust in the Lord Jesus with all thine heart, and lean not unto thine own understanding. Acknowledge me and I shall not only direct thine paths, but I shall give thee wonderful wisdom to understand deep mysteries and things to come!” – **“Behold these things are written through the Holy Spirit that your joy may be full!” – “Yea, and these things have I spoken unto you that my joy might remain in you, and that your joy might be full!” (St. John 15:11) – “Behold, these things are true and faithful, hold firmly to them, let not thy days pass without them, for they are happiness and they are life unto all who believe!” – “Trust in complete patience and the Lord thy God shall give thee more knowledge and wisdom as the age closes out!” – “Dear Partner, the Lord certainly loves you, don’t fail to show your love towards Him! For all of this was given directly for you to read and be comforted! Remember His sayings!”**



In Jesus’ love, protection and care,



## PROPHECIES FULFILLING

“By the news we can see scores of prophecies fulfilling not only from the prophetic Scriptures, but from the Bible also! And numerous other major events will take place shortly!” – “In this special writing we will take into consideration the book of Jude, which is overlooked by many, but it is a very important chapter and many hidden mysteries are contained therein! We will take it part by part to bring out valuable understanding!” – Jude 1:3, **“Commands us to earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints!** This proves the power of the apostles and miracles never ceased, but are to be used and are in action today! Paul said in our time people would not endure sound doctrine, but would fall away!” (II Tim. 4:3) And false cults would arise and teach opposite of the Word as verse 4 reveals!” – **“For there are certain men crept in unawares who were before of old ordained to this condemnation!”** – “This shows us that God allowed it to happen in predestination! It says ungodly men, actually denying our Lord Jesus Christ! These are the weeds that crept in unawares among the wheat. (II Tim. 3:5 – St. Matt. 13:30) Verse 5, “is interesting indeed, wherein it reveals how the Lord saved the people out of Egypt, but afterwards destroyed them because they had seen the miracles then later believed not!” – **“And in our generation the Lord has saved many people out of sin and they have seen mighty miracles of healings, but are now falling away into lukewarm organizations and unbelief; and He will destroy these systems too!”** Verse 6, “which speaks about the angels losing their first estate, evidently this has to do with satan and the fall of his angels and also possibly takes in their sins during the pre-historic times!” – Verse 7, “reveals the awful cataclysmic overthrow of the earth’s sinners, with God’s vengeance of eternal fire!” Verse 8, “speaking of filthy dreamers, this is not ordinary dreams. These are those that plan and invent wicked things to defile those around them! And defy angelic principalities and heavenly dignitaries or messengers! Because verse 9 helps to solve the mystery of last part of verse 8, where satan disputed with Michael’s deity dominion about the body of Moses! (Dan. 12:1-3) – This also shows that satan will try to prevent the Translation and the resurrection of the dead previous to rapture time! But God took the body of Moses! And satan will fail at this too and Jesus will say the same thing again; **The Lord rebuke thee!** And the saints will go up hither!” – (I Thess. 4:16-17)

Jude, verse 10, reveals all these deadly deceivers as brute beasts . . . ! Verse 11, “reveals they have gone the way of Cain and run after Balaam! These are the seed that we spoke about in Eden who were associated to the serpent’s character, and do likewise! – I John 2:18-19, “reveals them as antichrists! And I John 3:10, 12, “reveals in all this the children of ‘God’s seed’ are manifest and the ‘seed of the serpent’ are manifest!” Verse 12, **“As Cain was of that ‘wicked one’ and slew his brother!”** “These are the weeds so to speak!” Verse 13, “marvel not if the world hate you! It’s the false seed vine!”

Jude 1:12, **“reveals these put spots in your love and what you would like to do in your work! It says clouds without water, carried about with wind (strife)! Trees without fruit, twice dead plucked up by the roots! Verse 13, raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame.”** – “It reveals causing trouble among the people, stirring up mischief “wandering stars” to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness! This takes in the false star vine of satan and his rebellious children! Similar to this Scripture, Rev. 9:1, 11! – “It also takes in the corrupt nude films and orgies of Hollywood! And filthy dreamers to invent these pictures would refer us back to verse 8 concerning this!” – “Also these evil stars promote murders, like in the Manson case and various others too numerous to mention here occurring in the nation! – Verse 15, “bears out the evil of the age!” Verse 14, but in the middle of all this wickedness it reveals the Translation of the church. **“Behold the Lord cometh with ten thousands of His saints!”** Verse 16 speaks of murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts, their mouth speaking great swelling words! This is just like the Bible predicted; notice the last few years in politics, and false religions speaking great things to the people! Also it says the word “walking”, this reveals the murmurers and complainers in our streets walking with signs above their heads (great swelling words) on the signs! Complaining in the streets about issues, abortion, women’s lib, labor, equality, etc! – “The elect are carrying a sign so to speak too, but it’s the manifestations of the Holy Spirit rejoicing!”

Verse 18, goes on to say there would be mockers in the last days; of course we’ve seen all this around us! – But verse 20 reveals to us what we should be doing at this time! And it says, **“Beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Ghost!** How does it say building up your faith? – praying “in the Holy Spirit” – producing the anointing! Verse 21 also is combining this with the love of God. Verse 23, “reveals some will be saved just in the nick of time out of the fire because of compassion!” Verse 24, “reveals we should stand in the presence of His glory with exceeding joy!” Verse 25, **“reveals to the “Only wise God” our “Saviour” be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and for ever!** Notice it says, the only wise God, our Saviour, Jesus Christ!” – James 2:19 **“reveals the devil knows this also and trembles!”** “In case you want to read a few more Scriptures that compare the verses in Jude, especially verses 6-10, we will list them here. II Peter 2:10-13, 17-22 – Rom. 1:21-32.”

In Christian Love and Prayers,



## THE COMING ANTI-CHRIST SYSTEM

“The Scriptures you are about to study depict exactly how and what the anti-christ system will do at the end of the age! The beast will follow this exact pattern; it is symbolic of the exact kind of control at the end! **These Scriptures have somewhat of past events but they turn and form future events for our day!**” (Dual revelations.) Isa. 10:3, “And what will ye do in the day of visitation which shall come from far?” Starting verse 5, “O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation! The next few verses reveal that God will use him to bring about His divine purposes and then destroy him!” “In the past Assyria was the second world empire, the capital of it was Ninevah, located on the Tigris. Then Babylon conquered the empire and inherited its false religion and cults, and today this same false system is in the Old Roman Empire and Western World!” We will go into greater detail in a moment! Verses 10-12, this false leader says, “As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria: Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her idols?” – **“Wherefore it shall come to pass, that when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the ‘king of Assyria,’ and the glory of his high looks!** It means satan in this man will exalt above all!” Isa. 14:13-14, 25 “To give a clear example of this the above verse reveals it is definitely at the end of the age because it says when the Lord hath performed his “whole” work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem!”

Verses 13-14, “this satanic personage will “stock pile the wealth.” **And he saith, by the strength of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.** “Bounds” he integrated them as (one system). Notice he robbed the earth’s governmental treasuries. Through the age his system returned inflated currency back in and took their gold. This has happened to Europe, South America and greatly to the United States!” “The next verse even proves more so what is happening and right in front of their eyes!” It says, “And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the “wing”, or opened the “mouth”, or “peeped!” “Not only did he gather the rare metals leaving the currency as chaff, but not one even knew what was happening. Because this system and government through inflation took all the value and seemingly nothing is said about it until it is too late! It has been said by this subtle force system, the best way to destroy the Democratic capitalist ideals was to debauch their currency!” – “By a continuing process of inflation, governments can confiscate, secretly and unobserved, an important part of the wealth of their citizens!” – “The process engages all the hidden forces of economic law on the side of destruction and it does it in a manner in which not one man in a million is able to diagnose until it is fatally too late! Even if money deflates suddenly, he will still retain even more power because he (anti-christ) has the treasures!” “Daniel caught this vile diabolical personage in a vision, Dan. 11:21, 36-39, a sinister creature in his madness! Nahum chap. 1, “brings out just what system and where this personage originates and ends! Verse 11 reveals him a wicked counsellor! Verse 14, reveals his idolatry kingdom!” Nahum 2:9, “reveals no end to his wealth!” Nahum 3:4 depicts his multitude of whoredoms of the well-favored harlot; the mistress of witchcraft that selleth nations through her whoredoms and families through her witchcraft!” **“This is exactly like Rev. 17 and Rev. 18, “a super state church in existence! Verses 13-16 show his merchants and his and her destruction!” This is the same as Rev. 18:3, 8-15! “In this dual prophecy Nahum 3:18, “reveals he is a religious person! It reads “Thy shepherds” slumber, O king of Assyria: thy nobles shall dwell in the dust: thy people is scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathered them! (Armageddon War!)** – “A religious leader will control the Vatican, all Babylon religions including all apostate protestants in the not too distant future! He will have the authority over the wealth of the Middle East later and the surrounding territory! The scarlet beast, his appearance is soon to be openly, finally standing in the holy place of Israel!” “A personality will rise in the U.S.A. to back and make an image unto him through the ecclesiastical system! The Soviets and Vatican have been working secretly behind closed doors for new plans, for later they give their power to the beast!” (Rev. 13)

“Be sure and study all of this with the Scriptures! Already we can see the earth’s large economic system cracking under the debt strain and inflation! All point to an overpowering disruption in the world monetary structure in the near future! Revolutionary changes will appear, the beast system is already preparing and afterwards for the new system (Rev. 17). – I Kings 10:14, “It is not accidental in the Scriptures that the number 666 is associated to gold misuse!” (Rev. 13:17-18)

God bless, love and protect you,



## WORLDWIDE MAJOR EVENTS

“We have seen world wide major events taking place almost daily that has been written on the scrolls, and we will see much more fulfillment in the very near future!” – **One of the things to be watching for in the future is massive earthquakes and storms! “It will be God allowing a warning to alert the people of the coming false system and the changes in the economic structure of the world, and the unemployment and famines occurring later! Upheavals ahead! Gigantic changes are coming! Also all business cycles and patterns seem to be crossing. Also in all the scrolls and literature reveal events to occur concerning this nation and elsewhere!”** We will have recession, inflation mingled with some prosperity. “Later in the future out of a crisis we will have a currency change of some sort or a type of revaluing. Should inflation continue it will rob the currencies of all value and blow out into a financial holocaust! I am writing all this as a warning because according to the book of Daniel and Revelation strict controls will be imposed!” (Rev. 13:16-18) – “Even after inflation reaches its heights and should deflation occur it would still take a whole day’s wage for a ration of food!” Rev. 6:5-6, “reveals a ‘penny’ which is a ‘denarius’, and means a ‘whole day’s wage’ under controls!” – “It also shows what is charged for sins under the anti-christ system, the depressed black horse of Revelation!” “The evil church systems!”

Micah 5:6, “reveals some more concerning the Assyrian revealing where the anti-christ spirit originated from! Babylon conquered Assyria and inherited its false idols and religions, and then the false religions migrated to Pergamos!” (Rev. 2:12-13) “And then moved to Rome and when the pagan Roman empire collapsed, the papal throne rose out of its ashes, a dominant global power!” Also Micah 7:12-18, “reveals more concerning this! Micah 6:9-12, 16 reveals more wickedness!” **“Already the beast system is beginning an outline and forming a trap (snare)! All governments (nations) will be in an alliance with the anti-christ. A strong combination of evil super powers will confront the world! Dictatorial economic and financial restrictions will develop and be strategically imposed on the world economy!”** “A ruthless leader will be in control of the world’s gold reserves (finances) and could carry enough influence to boycott and dictate international money markets and force his will upon the troubled economic nations!” – “Even before our eyes the nations are forming a pattern for a world ruler! Also the United States is in debt to the international bankers and eventually will be drawn into one world government system!”

**Now let us go into some interesting subjects and events! We can see Europe forming and preparing for the beast power, and the rest of the world is emerging into its final position! The U.S.A. is emerging into a deadly pattern and later will speak like a dragon during the Tribulation! Also at the very end the anti-christ system is able to bring in prosperity out of chaos, but still there will be awesome and catastrophic and perilous times. It will possibly be in similarity to what happened in the days of Elisha – II Kings 7:1, II Kings 8:1 – whereas a famine appeared and was to occur for 7 years. And at the end of the age will come a famine and it will grow stronger into the last 3 ½ yrs. Of the Tribulation (food shortages.) And the 3<sup>rd</sup> Horseman of the apocalypse will weigh food (Rev. 6:5-6), mark is given. An incident happened in the life of Elisha that showed Israel and the world would be in severe tribulation for 42 months. When Elisha called two she bears out of the woods and they tare 42 children. (II Kings 2:24) The bears represent the Russian invasion (her satellites) and the 42 children depict the savage and severe months of the Great Tribulation. **And also we know just before this event Elijah was translated being a type of the Bride! He was taken away in God’s fiery chariot. This perfectly types the end time events! By the way, Elisha types the two major prophets during the Great Tribulation; he had the double anointing!****

“Rev. 11:2-3 reveals two periods of 42 months each. Rev. 12:5-6, during the first 42 months the Bride will leave, the last 42 months will be Great Tribulation involved with the Jewish Temple!” – (Verses 6-14) – **After Israel’s time of great trouble they then will be ending their 70<sup>th</sup> Jubilee preparing for Millennium! – For better understanding read my sermon book Daniel, part 5.**

“But the Lord Jesus has His eyes on His children to preserve them from the sinister evils which are about to befall the world! The gospel message must still be carried and the Lord will bring protection and prosperity in the midst of economic problems and troubles! The Bible teaches prosperity even in hard and perilous times. **Gen. 39:2, 23, “And the Lord was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man!” II Chr. 20:20, “Believe in the Lord – Believe His prophets, so shall ye prosper.” – Joshua 1:8, “Then thou shalt make thy way prosperous and then thou shalt have good success. Verse 9, Have not I commanded thee be strong and of a good courage for the Lord thy God is with thee!”** – III John 1:2, reveals God’s definite will to bless!

God bless, love and protect you,





**WONDERFUL, BEAUTIFUL POSITIVE PROMISES**

“In this particular special writing the Holy Spirit has chosen to give us some wonderful, beautiful and positive promises! Keep and use them daily or in time of need!” – “I have given them thy Word! (St. John 17:14) – that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble! – Meaning the Word works in any situation, sickness, problems, etc.” – “The Bible says He sent His Word and delivered them!” – **Ps. 103:2, “Bless the Lord, O my soul, and FORGET not all His BENEFITS!** David went on to say that, He forgives all sins and heals all diseases! He went a step further in verse 5 and declared divine health for all those that take proper care of their body and believed!”

Ps. 105:37, “And this Scripture is definitely for the elect of our day, that is all who can appropriate it in faith!” – “He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes! – This alone reveals healing, divine health and abundance of prosperity for those who accept the authority of these faithful Scriptures!” – Verse 39, “He will even spread a cloud and protect us and a pillar of fire to guide us! Amen!” – “In verse 43 combined with this He will give you joy and gladness even in perilous times!”

**Mark 16:17-18, “Jesus said these signs of miracles would follow them that believe!” Verse 20 says, “That He would confirm His Word with signs following!” – Matt. 7:8 says, “Everyone that asketh receiveth; he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened!”** – “It says everyone that asketh, receiveth, but people have a hard time believing this every time they pray; and you cannot get everyone to believe it, but the Scriptures mean exactly what it says! Everyone that asketh definitely receiveth but they cannot all believe it and it gradually slips away from them because they do not hold to it or trust in the proper way!” St. John 14:12, “Verily, verily, I say unto you, he that believeth on me, (clinging and acting on His Word) the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do.” Because He would turn back into the Holy Spirit, coming in His name with great power to us! Verses 8-9 confirmed this! **Verse 14 says, “If you believe truly in your heart that when you have seen Jesus you have seen the Father then you shall ask anything in My name and I will do it!** Study these segments of Scripture closely and you shall add faith, anointing and spiritual contentment to your heart!” – Jesus said in one place, I AND MY FATHER ARE ONE! I came in His name Lord Jesus Christ! (St. John 5:43) – Isa. 9:6 says, “The Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace!” – **“Behold saith the Lord, read ye St. John 13:13, Ye call me Master and Lord: and ye say well; for so I Am!”** “When one unites his mind in unity with the Lord Jesus like this then he can ask and receive whatsoever he saith in health, healing and prosperity! And he can move mountains of problems and aggravation out of the way!” (Mark 11:23)

Matt. 21:22, “All things whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive!” – **St. John 15:7-8, “If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you! His Word within you with praise is very effective in any manner!”** – I John 5:14-15, “And this is the confidence that we have in Him, that, if we ask anything according to His will (that means concerning all His promises) He truly heareth us!” – “The Bible absolutely is definite that He always hears you, but you must believe that He does!” – Ps. 50:15, “Call upon Me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify Me!”

Luke 17:6, “So if ye had faith as a mustard seed (the tiniest of seeds) it says you could pluck up a tree and plant it in the sea and it would do exactly as you said it would do!” – **Mark 9:23, “Jesus said, If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth!”** – “That is acting on His Word and actually clinging to the promise as though you had it all the time!” – “Even though you cannot see it you know that it is yours!” Phil. 3:13, “I can do all things through Christ which strengthens me!” – “Like in Luke 6:38 it says, Give and it shall be given!” – “It reveals a change in the mind to action!” – “And you say in your heart, I don’t have this sickness anymore; Jesus has taken it away already! Because the Scriptures say, By whose stripes you WERE healed!” (I Peter 2:24) – “It confirms it in the Old Testament, Isa. 53:5, and in the New Testament!” – “Just account what you want done as being finished and hold to His Word always! – Better yet, trust ye in the Lord forever!” (Isa. 26:4)



In Jesus love and blessings,

## GOD'S HEALING COVENANT

In this special writing the Scriptures reveal that healing was not just for the New Testament group, but it was God's desire and covenant to definitely heal in the Old Testament. And it was to let us know how much more He would do for us today! The first miracle of healing recorded is found in Gen. 20:17, "When Abraham prayed and God healed Abimelech and his household! Also Abraham received a reward in connection with his faith!" (Verse 16) In Num. 12:13, "After Moses prayed the prayer of faith Miriam was healed of leprosy! Notice both cases was called a curse, so we see sickness is a curse wherein God through Jesus has lifted the curse from us through faith!" Also in Num. 21:8-9, "We see God worked a miracle concerning the deadly fiery serpents, when Moses lifted up the brazen deliverer, this alludes to Christ's healing power!" (St. John 3:14-15) (The Bible reveals divine health, and Moses was a type of the Church for the end, healthy, sharp of sight (revelation) and strong in faith! **Deut. 34:7, "And Moses was 120 yrs. old when he died! His eye was not dim, nor his natural forces abated!** Just as Elijah was a type of the church at the end in power and translation!) II Kings 20:1, "we see a remarkable testimony, Hezekiah was sick unto death, and it was 'thus saith the Lord', but his great faith turned back his clock of destiny! It was startling and unexpected. The Lord turned back time to work the miracle, causing it to be a compound dual miracle even dealing with creation, the heavenly bodies and the sun!" **II Kings 20:11, "And the prophet cried unto the Lord and He brought the 'shadow 10 degrees backward', by which it had gone down in the dial of Ahaz!** It seems the laws of the solar system were reversed!" (Remember Josh. 10:12, faith) – "Determined faith will move the Creator as in the case of Elijah when he brought back the dead child to life!" (I Kings 17:21-24) "And we are living in a day now, according to prophecy the spirit of Elijah is again to return to earth and play a role in world and major events to the true and elect church! It will be covered with this type anointing!" – "Anyone with the proper attitude and the right observation can see the Lord giving a mighty outpouring as He is diligently gathering his elect!" But Solomon said in **Prov. 24:7, "Wisdom is too high for a fool!"** – "But the children of the Lord will be wise and also knowing these things!"

**Ps. 34:17, "The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of ALL their troubles! Verse 19, Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them ALL!"** – **Ps. 27:1, "The Lord is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid? – If God be for us who can be against us?" (Rom. 8:31)** – "The Bible confidently tells us that this comfort is around all of us who believe it, that is, accepting it as being there all the time!" – "Jesus has given deliverance from extreme fear, worry and sickness! In other words, deliverance for body, mind and soul!" "Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid!" (St. John 14:27) – "Those believing in these Scriptures will be a sound being, a new creation and vibrating with the Lord's anointed power! Praise Him!" – "My help cometh from the Lord, which made heaven and earth!" (Ps. 121:2) – Ps. 4:8, "He will give you peace and sleep, and you shall dwell in safety!" – Prov. 1:33, "But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely and shall be quiet from fear of evil!" – "See, use these words and promises any time that you need comfort; and ye shall dwell safely and have rest!"

**Ps. 37:4-5, "Delight thyself also in the Lord; He shall give thee the desires of thine heart! Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him; and He shall bring it to pass!"** – Ps. 27:13, David mentions don't faint in what you want and you will receive it! And then in accordance with the various promises of God there is a waiting period! Verse 14, "Wait on the Lord: be of good courage, and He shall strengthen thine heart: wait, I say, on the Lord!" – "Sometimes the answer is swiftly, other times there is a trusting period. In other words, sometimes it's short term faith or times it's long term faith, according to His will!" – "Here is wisdom, Prov. 3:5-6, Trust in the Lord with all thine heart; and lean not to thine own understanding. In all thy ways acknowledge Him, and He shall direct thy paths!" – "Great is our Lord, and of great power: His understanding is infinite!" (Ps. 147:5) Ps. 34:7-8, "The angel of the Lord not only lives around you, but is able to deliver speedily! Keep these promises in your heart and you will prosper and be in health!" – **Verse 8, "O taste and see that the Lord is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in Him!"** – "I have and it has been true, and it will be in your case too as you work and pray together in His wonderful harvest!"



God love and bless you,

*Del Frutty*

## THE WORLD MONETARY CRISIS

“Let’s take a look at the future and also events occurring now. The nations are suffering from an international monetary crisis, they are perplexed and in bewilderment! The man of fierce countenance (beast) and understanding dark sentences will appear in the midst of world-wide problems!” “It has been said that in history a nation can survive a depression and come out stronger, but no country has ever had several straight years of double-digit inflation and remained a democracy! Run away inflation eventually bankrupts everyone including the government! Production begins to come to a halt and there is chaos! The only alternative is dictatorship to restore order!” “Once the U.S. loses its freedom it will not come back again. This is historical fact!”

“In the future several major things to watch which will confront the world and this nation will be shortages, labor crisis, and national debt. We will have recession and inflation mingled with prosperity until out of a crisis the anti-christ will restore prosperity for a limited time!” – **“No doubt the coming economic storm will reshift or redistribute the wealth into the hands of the Babylon system at a super church and state level!”** – **“The government could use the oncoming crisis as an excuse to finally bring strict wage and price controls under the beast system!”** (Rev. 13:15-18) – **“Also in the future there will be extreme and all kinds of world shortages (famines) entering the Tribulation and worsening; even then prosperity won't mean much with severe shortages! And what supplies are left the beast system will control it through a numeral system!”**

A noted economist said, a tremendous economic convulsion is about to destroy the entire financial structure of the world and affecting the United States! The end result will be recessionary, inflationary depression, the magnitude of which we’ve never experienced. Millions of people will be out of work, millions will be hungry. Riots, killings and plunderings will sweep the nations! – **“This could definitely occur near or approaching the Great Tribulation until prosperity (new system) is restored out of chaos!”** – “Also later and entering the Great Tribulation disease will gnaw its way into the lives of millions more! Cities will be like jungles infested with half-starved humans, preying upon the weak, the old and defenseless! There will be the haunting hunger of the young and the innocent looking up with dark hollow eyes begging and pleading for a morsel of food that is not there to give!” “The earth is ‘marked’ and at the end of the Tribulation food will be scarce, promoting Armageddon War!” “In the Tribulation, on one hand you have prosperity and on the other hand starvation!” – “In the days ahead we will begin to see in a minor way what will happen in a major way later!”

“Although the bride does go through some dark trials and hours, she does not go through the last part of the Great Tribulation!” – We might add this before we proceed, that money without any “substance backing” will finally become worthless unless corrected soon, so give what you have for the gospel now and use the rest for your needs. Unless inflation is corrected the value of it will depreciate. – (Quote) **“Thomas Jefferson once warned, I believe banking institutions are more dangerous to our liberties than standing armies. If the American people allow private banks to control the issue of currency, first by inflation, then by deflation, the banks and corporations that grow up around them will deprive the people of all property until their children will wake up homeless on the continent their fathers conquered.”** Volume 1, **Jeffersonian Encyclopedia**) “May we insert this, it means that later the super church (the Babylonian system) will have control of all financial banks at church and state level.” (Rev. 13:10-18) – “Pres. James Garfield said, he who controls the money of a nation controls the nation.” – “Also the financier Amschel Rothschild once said, give me control over a nation’s economy and I don’t care who writes the laws.” – “In the next few years ahead we will be on the brink of a national shakeup, we have probably seen nothing yet compared to the world-wide economic conditions coming!”

“All the nations are ready to unite into one government and into one giant computer! **As we know, God has His children’s names written in the Book of Life, and satan will write his evil followers in his book of death!** No doubt a giant electronic computer with “idol form” being on top with the name and number of his followers in it! Those who do not take the number or mark from this “electronic (fire) light” will be killed!” (Rev. 13:15-18) – “Also each home or person may be forced to take smaller computer idol images in order to be under control in doing their buying and selling!” “Bel swallowed up the nations!” (Jer. 51:44) – **“Daniel saw a strange god with him, evidently an ‘idol-like image’ formed into a computer, ‘a god of science!’** (Dan. 11:38-39) – **“Satan was also created in lights of similarity!”** Ezek. 28:13-16, 18. **“There will also be an ecclesiastical image unto the beast, in other words acting like the beast system before them!”** (Rev. 13:11) **“Also remember the monetary medium gold image that Nebuchadnezzar set up in Babylon!”** (Dan. 3:1-4). **The Bible says God will prosper and bless his children even in troublesome times.**



God bless, love and guide you,



## PROPHETIC FUTURE OF WORLD EVENTS

“The first few chapters of Joel give us a dramatic outline of the prophetic future of world events ending the age; it is stark realism of what is ahead! The first few chapters portray revival, famine, drought, atomic destruction and the Great Day of the Lord!” Joel 1:4, shows how satan choked away each revival that God gave until it organized!” In a moment we will reveal how the Lord restores back a great moving again at the end of the age, but now let’s concentrate on this. “Verses 5-14 reveal a famine for the Word of the Lord and the famine which will come upon the earth during the awesome days ahead.” **Verse 10, “The field is wasted, the land mourneth, for the corn is wasted, the new wine is dried up and the oil languisheth!”** “This reveals a famine for the Word, revelation and the Holy Spirit, the symbols corn, wine, oil.” Verse 12, “The vine is dried up and it speaks the rest of the trees are withered because joy is withered away from the sons of men! This is because they turned down the spirit of joy from God, and they suffered a drought of the spirit the same as a drought of water!” Verse 15, rings out during this time, **“Alas, for the day! For the day of the Lord is at hand, as a day of destruction from the Almighty shall it come!”** This reveals that it is at the end of the age! Verse 16, “Is not the meat cut off before our eyes, yea, joy and gladness from the house of our God!” It reveals the joy and the Holy Spirit was cut off from them! Now verses 18-20, “reveal drought, famine and atomic desolation!” **“How do the beasts groan! The herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture; yea, the flocks of sheep are made desolate! O Lord, to thee will I cry: for the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness, and the flame hath burned all the trees of the field! The beasts of the field cry also unto thee: for the rivers of waters are dried up, and the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness.”**

Joel 2:3, **“gives another description how the land is a garden of Eden before them and a desolate wilderness after them after the flame devoured!** Just before these events the black horse of sin and famine will ride out with the scales, and then the pale horse of death and starvation will follow hard on his trail!” (Rev. 6:5-8) “These verses in Joel reveal a “spiritual and physical famine” will run throughout the earth!” Joel 2:10, “shows the Tribulation of those days.” **“The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.”** “And verse 20 reveals that the Lord will remove afar off from you the northern army which is the Russian invasion on Israel at that time!” “But before these last events there is a great outpouring to the elect!” Verse 16 **“reveals the Bridegroom go forth of his chamber, and the bride out of her closet!”** Rev. 12:5 – “Joel 2:16, 23 reveals the great outpouring to His elect people just before these perilsome times and then again to the 144,000 Jews just before the Great Tribulation. Verse 28-32, “these verses reveal the latter rain and the restoration of what was once taken away as revealed in Joel 1:4. – Verse 30 is a mysterious Scripture wherein two things are revealed. **“And I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood and fire, and pillars of smoke.”** Now this looks like the description of an atomic explosion, but another thing, the Lord also appears in these things as a sign in the spirit world so it is a dual prophecy! But nevertheless Atomic War is revealed in these chapters! Joel 2:5 speaks like the noise of the flame of fire! This is an exact description of an explosion of fire!

**“In the short period ahead we will begin to see in a minor way many of these events making their way into the world until they become more major as each day goes by until they finally end up in the Great and terrible day of the Lord! Joel 2:31!”** These first few chapters of Joel are sometimes not in consecutive order as when the events will take place. Sometimes it is dealing with Israel and sometimes what will occur with the Gentiles! “It is a double prophecy, so one can read the first few chapters of Joel and can see where we are headed in the very near future!”



God bless, love and guide you,

## WHO GOES THROUGH THE TRIBULATION?

“This subject is very vital, found in Rev. chap. 12. Many people wonder about who goes through the Tribulation and does the bride go up before the greater part of it!” This chapter reveals also dual prophecy in history and we will lay some foundation to start with! **Rev. 12:1, “reveals a great wonder appeared in heaven, a woman clothed with the sun, etc. This was the true church of all ages and was a “SIGN.”** “Verse 2 reveals she was travailing to give birth.” “Verse 3 shows the appearance of the great red dragon having 7 heads, 10 horns and 7 crowns upon his head! Now this dragon was satan who controlled the Old Roman Empire and has reference to the new reconstructed (revised) Empire which is the 10 common market countries. But notice the 10 horns of the new empire is not crowned now but will be shortly afterwards under a new kingdom that we will mention presently!” – “Verse 4 reveals satan’s casting down ready to devour the child. **Verse 5 reveals she brought forth a man child and was caught up to heaven before God! This reference reveals in past history the first appearance of Christ but it speaks prophetically of the elect man child (bride) in our day being translated!** Because afterwards verse 6 reveals what was left fled into the wilderness for 42 months! We will go deeper into this in a moment.” – “Verse 7 reveals the war in heaven and satan was even cast down more so into the atmosphere. There are several casting downs of satan where he received a stronger grip upon the earth each time!” “Verse 9 reveals the great dragon as the old serpent the devil! Verse 12 shows the beginning of the complete incarnation of the anti-christ, he is now preparing to take over the whole world, this is the hour of the last 42 months! The first 42 months of the 7 year period his real character was hidden from the world! It says woe to the inhabitants of the earth for the devil is come down unto you, because he hath but a short time (42 months). **“Notice it is then that satan’s anti-christ comes into power world wide, his satellite kings, the 10 horns are now crowned, (read Rev. 13:1). Verse 3 also reveals it is at the same time that satan enters the beast and the deadly wound is healed! It is present tense because verse 5 reveals power is given to him to continue 40 and 2 months!” (Also read Rev. 17:9-12). This also reveals (Dan. 2:33) the iron and clay completely joined until it splits at Armageddon!” (Verse 43).**

“Now returning to the chap. of Rev. 12, verses 13-17 reveal the dragon (Babylon) and world false religions persecuted the woman and it reveals that satan was wroth and persecuted (her seed) which was the foolish virgins. These are the ones which go through the Great Tribulation!” “However the verses reveal that many of those are protected but other Scriptures reveal many die for their faith during the Great Tribulation!” (Rev. 13:15) – **“But the bride is translated before satan is completely incarnated in the beast! Although the bride does go through some dark hours and trials she does not go into the last part of the Great Tribulation!”** – **“And the true elect leave before the Trumpets and the 7 plagues are poured out and before Armageddon starts! They will already be around the throne! He takes them out before (Luke 21:35-36)!”**

“Prophecy reveals that under the anti-christ there will be one world church, Babylon – Rev. 17 – all false religions, including all Catholics who have not received salvation and false apostate Protestants. There will be one world bank and monetary system, all governments, all military forces will be under his command, all munitions and war weapons (atomic) will be personally in his hand! Who is able to make war with him?” Rev. 13:4 – (Dan. 11:38) – “The reconstructed Roman Empire (Babylon) will control all false religions, commerce and industry, Rev. chaps. 17 and 18 are definite on this!” “This one world church system will control the mining of gold, silver and all rare metals, it will take great vaults to contain their accumulations of this!” (Nahum 2:9 – Dan. 11:38-39) – “The wealth of the world will be in her hands and his control – Rev. 17:4-5!”



God bless and love you,

## PROPHECY – THE BOOK OF NAHUM

“I would like to go into the book of Nahum. There are some very good viewpoints concerning the end. It serves as a dual compound prophecy and concerns Nineveh in the past but definitely more so it forecasts events in our day!” **Nahum 2:3-4, “describes the mighty men in red and the valiant in scarlet.** This describes the preparation for war and it was in the day that the chariots shall be with flaming torches! It speaks of the fir tree being terribly shaken; this is denoting a time of earthquakes and devastating bombs! It reveals the chariots will rage in the streets. This reveals that this will happen during the age of the automobile and the world will gather to Armageddon!” “Chapter 3 reveals this even further.” – **“Verse 2 reveals the prancing horses and the jumping chariots; this seems to be tanks and jeeps used in combat! Modern warfare is revealed in verse 3. The horseman lifteth up both the bright sword and the glittering spear and there is a multitude of slain.** You see it reveals modern warfare because ‘one horseman’ caused all of this. It was cannon and artillery fire because it goes on to say a great number of carcasses and there was none end of their corpses; they stumble upon their corpses. The bright sword (fire) and the lightning guns exploded and all these people were slain at once by the push of a button! It reminds us of this Scripture Rev. 14:20, when the blood reached the horses bridle and flowed for 200 miles!” Nahum 2:13, “reveals Atomic war when it says, I will burn her chariots in the smoke and the sword (weapon) shall devour! Also verses 11 and 12 speak of the dwelling place of a lion and the feeding place of young lions. This no doubt involves England and the U.S.A. in Armageddon war!” “Then in verse 9 of Chap. 2 reveals the wealth of Commercial Babylon. It reads, take ye the spoil of silver, take ye the spoil of gold: for there is none end of the store! Verse 10 shows her judgment, she is empty, void and waste, and the faces of them all gather blackness! (Rev. 16:10, Rev. 18:8) (Verse 13, “speaks of the voice of thy messengers the same as in Rev. 18:23.”) – **Nahum 3:4 absolutely describes the spiritual Babylon of Rev. 17 at the end in our age! “Verse 9 is like Dan. 11:42-43 concerning the oil and the gold! The rest of the chapter reveals the great war at the end of time, and some of these verses are like Rev. 17:16 (destroying fire).”**

“Now we wonder where the anti-christ beast is in this chapter and where it will all head up in him. Well we have just the Scripture here to prove it. Nahum 1:11, it describes there is one that imagineth evil against the Lord, a “wicked counselor”, this means anti-christ. The rest of the chapter describes the fall of this vile god and the doing away with his molten images! This perfectly describes and is in unison with Daniel and the book of Revelation. It described the wealth, the idolatry, the Commercial, the supersonic age, modern warfare and the age of atomic power and the symbol of different nations involved, even the main colors scarlet (Romanism), red (Communism). It aptly portrayed the “wicked counselor” who deceived the nations (beast, Rev. 13). (For complete understanding read the short book of Nahum. It will be easier for those in case they do not want to check the Scriptures back and forth.) It also closes with God’s divine wrath and judgment on the age! So we see this small book definitely portrayed the age of Nineveh and our last modern age also. – **Nahum 1:5 reveals the absolute power of God, and verse 7 describes the Lord is good and He knoweth them that trust in Him!**

At this time I would like to repeat a note that has already been sent to my partners before: “As has been prophesied we are living in perilous times, spiraling inflation, world trouble and awesome events are ahead!” And reveals the age is shortening more; a new era is starting. The tempo of world events has definitely been speeding up as we enter the end of time and more will transpire! “We will have great quakes, devastating floods, severe famines, and destroying winds all over the world! Also the Scriptures reveal that the wealth of the world is being gathered into a large system!” (Rev. 17, James 5:1-5) – **“And then verse 7 reveals the elect is gathering for the latter rain in a spiritual church of capstone power and the Lord is gathering over her in bright clouds of His living presence as the soft bright rain of His glory is covering them with rest, healing and fulfillment of spirit!”** “Now is the time for all of us to work because the U.S.A. and the world is shaping into a deadly pattern of chaos preparing for the reign of evil powers!” – And the Lord said through prayer and faith we would be able to escape these things and stand before Him!



In God’s Abundant Love,



## THE LAST PROPHECIES OF THE BIBLE

“This special writing concerns the final work of the Lord on the earth before the age closes and what He expects of us! – For Jesus said, it is our duty! – Some cannot go but they certainly can involve their prayers and means to send others!” – “The Bible expresses Jesus’ coming will be like a flash of lightning, in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye!” – He says, “Behold I come quickly!” (Rev. 22:12) “The last prophecies of the Bible are fulfilling now, and events will move swiftly. And all of a sudden, in an hour that ye think not, it will be over!” – “The opportunity to do good will be gone! Now is the time to really move out into the Lord’s harvest field!” – **“Jesus said in St. John 4:35, the harvest was no longer delayed, lift up your eyes and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest!”** And verse 36, “Jesus said the worker and the co-worker would both be prospered, rejoice together and receive life eternal!” – “What a prize to win! So let us pray and work together for time is short! With the evidence at hand and the way the signs are occurring it would definitely seem that this could be our last chance to publish the gospel!” – St. John 9:4, “I must work the works of him that sent me while it is day! The night cometh, when no man can work!” – “As the apostle said redeeming the time, the days are evil! – It is time to awake! – Matt. Chap. 25 is fulfilling before our eyes! We have entered the midnight cry!” – **“Behold saith the Lord, be ye not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord is! (Eph. 5:17) But be ye doers of the Word and not hearers only!” (James 1:22)**

“And I thank the Lord Jesus for all my partners who have been faithful with my ministry! You have been a great blessing to the Lord with all your help!” – And the Lord is not slack concerning His promises. He will not overlook it here and He will not overlook it in the rewards to come! – Let us have an intense urgency to do more for the Lord in the days to come as He leads and makes a way!” Prophetically here is exactly where the Church Age is now! Mark 4:28-29, “It’s at the stage of the full corn in the ear and it goes on to say that when the fruit is brought, IMMEDIATELY He putteth in the sickle because the HARVEST is come!” – “The stage of the worldly church is now fulfilling this Scripture, Rev. 3:15-17.” – So we are in the midst of the Holy Spirit working in this Scripture also, **Matt. 13:30, “Let both grow together until the harvest. – And during the harvest He will suddenly say this, Gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn!”** “The Lord’s children are preparing to be translated – and the evil seed is preparing in false organizational bundles to be enslaved and marked!” (Rev. 13:16-18)

Jesus said in Luke 10:2, “The harvest truly is great, but the true word labourers are few! That we should pray for more labourers to work in the field!” – “The partners on my list have been true word labourers with me, but the Holy Spirit impresses me that we should pray that more will enter this harvest field with us to work! And to be part of this wonderful message!” – **“Behold saith the Lord, This is the hour of the great invitation. Many have turned back and made excuses and shall not taste of my supper! But go ye quickly and invite more to come in to this ministry ordained from the hand of the Lord! Yea, My house shall be filled of the true word anointed believers!”** – Read, saith the Lord, St. Luke 14:16-24. “Yea, for all things are now ready!” – “Behold hear ye the word of the Lord. Be strong, all ye people of the land, saith the Lord, and work: for I am with you!” (Hag. 2:4) – **“Yea, I am sending a revival of healing and deliverance, but also one of true repentance and energized by divine love. Yea it will be as precious as cool rain after a time of drought; it will be a fresh breeze glowing with My presence separating My children unto Myself!”**

“Yes, we are in the final phases of this age, and we must plan and do His bidding!” – He will bring in new people into the harvest field and also the later workers will be rewarded too! (St. Matt. 20:12-16) “Remember this, many are called to this great feast, but only a few are chosen! So praise Him for your opportunity as a chosen one to help! – As we believe together the Bible says nothing shall be impossible to us!” (Luke 18:27) And in another place it says, “All things are possible to him that believeth!” (Acteth) – Isa. 43:13 says, “I will work and who will let it! See nothing can stop Him!” Verse 19, “says to go on to new things, and that wonderful things will spring forth! Yea, He says, I will even make a way in the wilderness and rivers in the desert! **Yea, saith the Lord, I will pour water upon him that is thirsty and floods upon the dry ground! Yea, I will pour all of this out upon the souls of my elect, and they shall magnify the Lord in His glory among them!”** – Joel 2:11, “And the Lord shall utter his voice before his army: for his camp is very great!” – Verse 21 says, “rejoice, for the Lord will do great things! Verse 23 shows the last great outpouring! Verse 28 shows that it will affect His people mightily! Verses 30-31 show this occurs nearing the day of the Lord!” – Joel 3:13, “declares the harvest is ripe! Verse 14 shows there is literally multitudes in the valley of decision! Let us renew our hearts to do all we can in these final days!”

And I definitely feel led of the Holy Spirit to print this Scripture here, **Ex. 23:20, “Behold I send an angel before thee, to keep thee in the way and to bring ye into the place which I have prepared!”** – Verse 21 says, **“My name (Jesus) is in him! Verse 25, “reveals He shall bless you and shall take the sickness from the midst of thee!”** – “This same angel is known as the Bright and Morning Star in the New Testament!” (Rev. 22:16) “He is also known in the Old Testament as the Pillar of Fire!” “And the Holy Spirit wants to close with this Scripture, Ex. 40:38, “For the cloud of the Lord was upon the Tabernacle by day and a fire by night!” – “And the Lord Jesus told me this same Pillar of Fire is among us and will guide us together in His preordained work! – It shall be done according to the Word of the Lord!” . . . **“O praise Him, He is very near you now!”**

In Jesus love and blessings,



## PROPHETIC SIGNIFICANCE – JOSEPH'S VISIONS

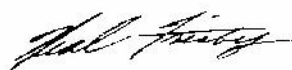
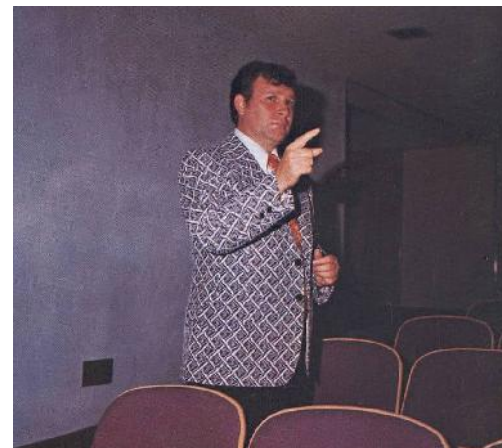
“Shocking and unusual events are transpiring all over the world, it is almost incredible so much could take place in just a few years time! The events are too numerous to mention here. The nations are entering a time in which vital, major and startling events will take place!” **The world will be entering a period similar to ancient history in the time of Joseph!** And his visions that he interpreted were not only for his time but had a prophetic significance for our time!

Pharaoh received two dreams from the Lord. (Gen. 41:1-7, 25-32) **“The first portrayed 7 well favored kine coming up out of the river Nile, followed by 7 others, ill favored kine and lean which ate up the first! In the second dream he saw 7 ears of corn, large and good, which were devoured by the thin and blasted ears! (Verse 24)** Both dreams meant the same thing. They described that 7 good years of great prosperity were to come upon Egypt; and then would follow 7 severe years of famine! (Verses 29-32) Joseph explained that the dream was doubled to Pharaoh twice because it was established by God and would shortly come to pass! The same thing happened to Daniel when something important was given, it was doubled unto him twice. The second chapter of Daniel unveiled Nebuchadnezzar’s dream of the great image, foretelling the rise of 4 successive empires. In Dan. chapter 7 it explains the same thing again, only adds more details! So when something is vital and important it is doubled or even given three times.

“Joseph was made ruler over all of Egypt (verse 43). And Joseph gathered up all the corn (food) and put it in storage houses. (Verses 48, 49, 57) And during the famine all of Egypt’s wealth came in the hands of Joseph; at this point he had absolute power to do good or evil, but he did good!” (Gen. 47:14-26) “But as a young child he saw that all of this would come under his control!” **Gen. 37:7-9, “Behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf, and behold the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me!”** “Joseph was also foreshadowing what would happen to Christ concerning His people when everything would be put under His control later!” **Rev. 12:1, “And there appeared a great wonder in heaven, a woman clothed with the sun and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of 12 stars.** This speaks of Israel and the Church of the ages! The 12 stars correspond to the Old Testament Patriarchs and or to the 12 apostles.” – “And the child she brought forth in verse 5 is the elect of our time! The man child does not represent all of the sun woman’s children, because verse 17 reveals to us that there are others of her seed fleeing in the Tribulation!” The man child however holds the pre-eminent position! (translated) – “No doubt the world is entering a time similar to Joseph’s or has already started well into it, which covered fourteen years. Also Jesus said of our time, it would be shortened. “There will arise a man similar to Joseph, but he will be the anti-christ! During his 7 years of time will be prosperity. And during the last 3 ½ years in the Tribulation there will be great famine and he will also have his world storage (food) bins, world bank and world worship of him!” “But unlike Joseph he will demand a mark for those who eat or have prosperity!” Similar to Joseph (only in a wicked way) he will have all the gold (money), land and military under his control!” “Also remember wherein Satan realized he could not rule the heavens and found his ambition paralyzed he now enters through the body of the anti-christ beast and tries to rule the earth; and does for awhile, but ultimately fails!” (Rev. 20:10) **“When the bride is raptured Satan comes down in a great wrath!” (Rev. 12:9, 12)**

“During the famine Joseph’s brethren came up to and accepted him where once they rejected him! This is a type of the 144,000 Hebrews who will accept Christ during the Tribulation!” (Gen. 45:1-5) “There is real possibility that it won’t be long until we will be nearing these last 7 years!” – Joseph when he gave the warning was near and in the land of the Great Pyramid! And now God has given the warning from His Capstone Pyramid, where His voice thundered the message (to prepare). And surely we are getting near to the beginning of all these events above!” – “The energy, money and food crises will work right into the hands of the anti-christ system!”

In God’s Abundant Love and Care,

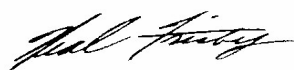
## THE NIGHT VISION

I think it is a good time to point out that possibly at one time or another some have been criticized for believing the way they do and possibly you have too! The ministry is deep, startling and a real mystery to some who are not ready for the Lord; but we are glad to say scores have joined us and have complete confidence in the work here, and multitudes have been blessed and healed! Also He is working so openly in front of everyone until one would be completely foolish if he did not believe it! **“Yea behold, God exalteth by His power who teacheth like Him? Remember that thou magnify His work, which men behold, every man may see it, man may behold it afar off! The Lord is mighty, God thundereth marvelously with His voice, great things doeth He, which we cannot comprehend (unless by revelation!) And he causeth it to come whether for correction or for mercy. (Job 37: 5, 13) His works are wonderful and He is perfect in His knowledge. Amen! (Read Verses 14, 16)”** If you want something from God stand on your rights and rebuke the devil who disagrees with you, and the Lord will stand solidly with you! The Lord Jesus impresses me to put this Scripture here, Ps. 119:69, 70 where David said, **“The proud hath forged a lie against me, but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart, their heart is as fat as grease, but I delight in thy law!”** “Remember when people begin to push against God that is the time He really begins to work! The Lord knows that Satan has tried to discourage many of you, but Jesus is definitely standing on your side, don’t forget this! And His stream of power goeth before you!” No matter what, the bride of Christ is coming forth and nothing can stop it!

We might add a word of wisdom to those who disagree with Him because He is awesome in His judgments! **Isa. 24:6, “Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate: therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left! – And Isa. 6:9-11, “And he said, go, and tell this people, hear ye indeed, but understand not; and see ye indeed, but perceive not. Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed. Then said I, Lord, how long? And He answered, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate!”** – “But the Lord will bring His holy seed through. Amen!” This is the hour to be sober and alert for it is the most precious hour in history, and let not the evil one steal thy crown!

“As the Lord is beginning His final work it seems that Satan is also leading many astray for he knows his hour is short!” There is a heinous sin in this nation where man is worshipping man and even in the field of religion also, and it is an abomination to the living God! – **“One night the Lord revealed to me in the night a prophetic scene and I saw in another place people gathered around an altar and above it was written Balaam. (Rev. 2:14, 15) – And then to the side above was a messenger who was weeping because of the scene! Then a white lion with a golden mane appeared very dramatic with lightning like fire on his paws and struck the altar and tore it all to pieces! And many people among those that were gathered turned into goats and scattered in every direction, and a few remained and began quickly to repent!”** The lion represented Christ in judgment (Rev. 1:13-15) “Also Christ is the lion of the tribe of Judah!” (Rev. 5:5) – “In this generation the Lord Jesus is going to set in order the house of God and will gather His first fruits! We can make this statement: Those who have worshipped man or man’s systems will not be involved in the Bride harvest! So stay firmly in the presence of the Lord Jesus!” (Read I Thess. 5:2-8)

May God’s Love Be With You,






## DANIEL'S VISIONS

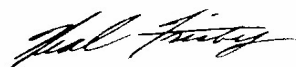
“It is to be remembered when Daniel the prophet received a series of dramatic visions and valuable messages that a certain figure appeared to him, which was the Lord God hidden in an unusual form! This same one has revealed things to me!” Let us describe this magnificent personage: In Dan. 10: 5, 6, **“Then I lifted up mine eyes and looked, and behold a certain man clothed in linen whose loins were girded with fine gold of Uphaz!”** (Gold denotes deity, and his loins were threaded with it!) **“His body was also like the beryl!”** Beryl is symbolic of a smooth hard mineral substance, showing his body was smooth in perfection without blemish, a magnetic glassy appearance. “A honey harvest transparent look; but today’s dictionary describes (beryl) as a pale greenish blue (aqua hue) similar to Rev. 4:3. – Evidently it is a mixture of transparent colors!” There evidently was an opening in the clothing to reveal this. **Because his face was as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in color to polished brass!** “His face would be beyond the brightest white look in dimension and give the appearance of an emanating electric like movement! And His eyes would be flickering inside like “Rubies of Fire” in a lamp, and his arms and feet would be the color of polished brass, meaning smooth and shining, denoting all things will be judged and put under his feet!”

**“The voice of his words was like the voice of a multitude!”** This denotes it would be like many people talking at one time in complete unison as if it were really one voice talking. **“This was the Almighty uttering to the prophet!”** – (It could be prophetic of and also denote each of the real elect of God is a personality of His spirit speaking with His words and witnessing for Him, because each of us speak a little bit differently with His Holy Spirit working through us bringing His words forth! However this particular (part) is only an opinion. It reveals the fullness of all things in mysteries was within Him! **“Also remember the 7 Thunders uttered their voices; this was deity talking and revealing! And he is beginning to bring this to His people today!”** (Rev. 10:3, 4) – “However it was an awesome appearance, one all would do well to remember! Daniel’s strength vanished from him, even the men who were with him who did not see the vision, began to quake and fled! (Read verses 7 and 8) – “Then another angel appeared to Daniel and spoke to him! Verses 10 through 15, then in verse 16, the Lord appeared to him again!

**EVENTS TO COME** – “Watch Russia, China, Western Europe and the Middle East! – And a super state church will rise and ungodly pressure will be brought over the world with extreme persecution! This system will control the wealth! – (Dan. 8:25 – Rev. 17:1-5) “Out of economic chaos for a while this united system will bring prosperity, then this graduates into the worst diabolical state and scheme ever seen turning into the mark of the beast! The people will finally be brought to the lowest class of slaves and peons the world has ever seen! What promised to be such a great blessedness, peace and prosperity turns into the most controlling dictatorship ever seen, as the madness of the anti-christ finishes his course!” (Rev. 6:8 – Rev. 13:15-18) “Shortages and famine appearing everywhere, finally plagues poured out! (Rev. Chaps 15 and 16) – “They have the computer system now that could mark and number the whole earth! Credit changes and restrictions will be coming!”

**PROPHECY FULFILLING** – There is so much prophecy taking place we don’t have space to mention it all, except to say there has been a siege of tornadoes, destructive floods, great earthquakes and a plague of epidemic diseases in many parts of the world. – “Let us all watch and pray, remembering the Lord’s promises and His final movements upon the earth!”

Sincerely,



Rev. 13:1 and 2  
Dan. 7:19 and 20



## RESTORATION OF THE BEAST POWER

“We are living in an hour of reality of the forming or restoration of the beast power from the past into the present!” In Rev. 13:1, “John saw a beast ascend out of the sea having 7 heads and 10 horns with 10 crowns. This shows 6 past kingdoms and one present kingdom formed (the 7<sup>th</sup> head anti-christ) and the new element the 10 crowned horns involved 10 kings who joined the anti-christ system at the end! This depicts the revised kingdoms of West and East Europe, also Russia is included in this formation.” “In verse 2 it gives the symbols of some of these various kingdoms.” – **And the dragon (satan) gave him his power and put him in his position!** – “In verse 3, one of his heads was wounded to death, and his deadly wound was healed and all the world wondered after the beast! Often prophecy has a compound meaning. It can be classed as a spiritual wounding in the past history, but “without a doubt” it is a physical wounding to take place in our era! (age!)” It is the 7<sup>th</sup> head which is wounded so that it can make way for the “8<sup>th</sup> head” in its final form, the beast (Rev. 17:10-11) but it is still of the 7<sup>th</sup> head! Evidently he is wounded and rises again in the “final vile form”, because verse 5 reveals he is given “only 42 months” to continue after this revealing, it is definitely present tense! – “It shows this change begins in “the middle” of his 7 year period! **It is then that his real fierce diabolical identity is unmasked, and he begins his savage reign the last 3 ½ years!** The Bride has already been taken up! (Rev. 12:5) His hatred is now against the Tribulation saints and Jews, verse 7.” – “If you will remember it will be like the classic story, he (anti-christ) will come in as Dr. Jekyll, soft spoken “benefactor and peace maker” and will go out like Mr. Hyde, an “evil destroyer!” Although he is the same person a personality change occurs after the wounding and the beast spirit of the pit enters him!” (Rev. 17:8)

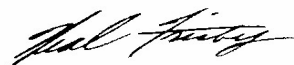
“Also in Rev. 13:11, reveals another beast coming up out of the earth with 2 horns like a lamb and he spake as a dragon! **This is all the rich false harlot religions, dead Protestant federation, Laodicean spirit, etc.” Rev. 3:14, 18, “Joined in Church and State power!** Verse 12, reveals he has power like the first beast, causing the world to worship the first beast whose deadly wound was healed! Between the two beasts they will have power that no man may work, buy or sell without a mark. They have absolute control over commerce and world trade!”

“Some of the controls we see today foreshadow some kind of strict measures in the future! The anti-christ system will control water, food and transportation. Of course all of the controls will lead into an intended trap, complete government control of world economy and the loss of all economic and political freedom! The above gives only part, he will use other schemes also!” – **“Already this coming system has changed the times, holiday seasons and laws, just like Daniel said in Dan. 7:25!”** Also in Rev. 18:3, 12-15, it shows the great commercial trade the anti-christ system (first beast) is able to bring in! This is the Roman prince and the Babylon system with world control, worship and dominance!” “The man of fierce countenance is able to bring in prosperity! (Dan. 8:25) – “It is very possible that it will occur like this. Out of what looks like world depression will suddenly come in prosperity by the anti-christ system. But shortly this will be accompanied by a number or mark. He will be called the man of the hour!” – “The elect will possibly see a preparation glimpse of him before the inhuman change occurs in final beast form!”

**PROPHETIC EVENTS AND PROPHECY FULFILLING** – “Major crises have been happening one right after the other!” – Famines are beginning more so all over the world. – United States warned food crisis could be next in the future! – World trade and Babylon will blend and work right into world trade mart. (Rev. 18) Nations will join to idolatry. – “The fluctuation of money and problems are all over the world!” – The energy crisis will affect us in new events. This reminds us of the symbolism in Rev. 12:5, the elect are ready to unite and line up with the Capstone ministry!” “The earth will be going through intense and much change. The heavens and the sea will be involved and there will be also earthquakes!” - “The Bible often speaks of the sun and the moon, and scientists report the sun is going through solar cycles. Solar activity affects the earth. They occur every 11 years. They can be intense.” With all the world problems there will certainly rise into appearance “the man of sin” and his plans! **“Also the Lord Jesus will appear to His bride with His final plans now!”**

Rev. 13:1 and 2  
Dan. 7:19 and 20

Your Friend,




## SONG OF SOLOMON

The Lord has appeared and forewarned me that the things above us and beneath us will cause cataclysmic shaking and a catastrophe of the first order! But the elect who are watching and praying will escape the apocalyptic times of the closing age!

The Lord has spoke to me to put this part of the Bible in the rest of this special writing. It shows His unchallenging love and mercy for His people. As we can see in II Sam. 22:44-45, David was patterning and typing the future about Christ when he would receive a new people that would obey Him (the Gentiles)! **“Thou also hast delivered me from the strivings of my people, thou hast kept me to be head of the heathen: ‘a people which I knew not shall serve me!’ Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me!”** David tells of the infallible rock of mercy. **Verse 47, “The Lord liveth: and be blessed by my rock; and exalted be the God of the rock of my salvation!”** Also in II Sam. 23:1-2, reveals the last words of David, the anointed of God. And the sweet Psalmist said, “The spirit of the Lord spake by me, and his word was in my tongue. And the Rock of Israel spake to me!” (Verse 3) – Verse 4 reveals the Lord’s presence. “And He shall be as the light of the morning, when the sun riseth, even a morning without clouds, as the tender grass springing out of the earth by clear shining after rain!”

In the Song of Solomon 1:15, reveals what the Lord thinks of His true church! “Behold, thou art fair, my love; behold thou art fair; thou hast doves’ eyes!” And in Solomon’s Song 2:1-17 it describes the mutual love of Christ to His bride, her hope and calling, his care of her, her profession and faith and reveals his fruit and gifts of the spirit to her. **“Behold saith the Lord, did not I cause Solomon to write this sweet song to my love, to my revelation bride and church whom I foreknew before the ages and called my fair one!”** Now starting at chapter 2:1-17, it is beautiful and is to be spiritually discerned. **“I am the rose of Sharon, and the lily of the valleys! As the lily among thorns, so is my love among the daughters. As the apple among the trees of the wood, so is my beloved among the sons. I sat down under His shadow with great delight, and his fruit was sweet to my taste! He brought me to the banqueting house, and his banner over me was love! Stay me with flagons, comfort me with apples: for I am sick of love. His left hand is under my head, and his right hand doth embrace me. I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roses, and by the hinds of the field, that ye stir not up, nor awake my love, till he please! The Voice of my beloved! behold, he cometh leaping upon the mountains, skipping upon the hills! My beloved is like a roe or a young hart: behold, he standeth behind our walls, he looketh forth at the windows, shewing himself through the lattice! My beloved spake, and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away! For, lo, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone; the flowers appear on the earth; the time of the singing of birds is come, and the voice of the turtle is heard in our land! The fig tree putteth forth her green figs, and the vines with the tender grape give a good smell. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away! O my dove, that art in the clefts of the rock, in the secret places of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely! Take us the foxes, the little foxes, that spoil the vine: for our vines have tender grapes! My beloved is mine, and I am his: he feedeth among the lilies unto the day break, and the shadows fled away, turn, my beloved, and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of Bether!” Amen!**

“Does He care for you? Jesus certainly does and it doesn’t make any difference how old or young you are! In this song He portrays and displays His incomparable divine love for you, His elect male and female, the church royal!” The hour of His uniting of the bride is here, the end is getting close. The Holy Spirit led me to put Solomon’s Song in this letter to the saints, the whole elect company, the first fruits unto the Lamb! – In Solomon 6:10 he further describes the Lord’s Church, “Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?” Read in Solomon 5:10-16, “he describes Christ’s beauty!”

May the Lord’s love and blessings be with you,

*Paul Frisby*





## WONDERFUL PROMISES AND WISDOM

“Here are some dynamic and wonderful promises and wisdom concerning the mind of God, our Saviour the Lord Jesus!” – Isa. 26:3-4, “teaches as our mind thinks daily of the Lord He will keep us in perfect peace! No matter how confused the world is or how perplexed in crisis, He has promised us peace and rest!” – “We are not to just trust the Lord when we need Him, but always!” “Trust ye in the Lord for ever: for the Lord JE-HO-VAH is everlasting strength!” – Isa. 28:29, “This also cometh forth from the Lord of Hosts which is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in working!” – Isa. 40:8, “The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall stand forever! – **See saith Jesus, I shall not fail thee, but shall lead thee in greater knowledge and wonderful wisdom concerning things not yet done, and things soon to be!**” “Listen! – Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I declare: before they spring forth I tell you of them!” (Isa. 42:9)

“Herein is another beautiful Scripture revealing that His ears are always listening to help us!” – Isa. 40:28, “Hast thou not known? Hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? There is no searching of his understanding.” – Isa. 41:13, “For I the Lord thy God will hold thy right hand saying unto thee, Fear not: I will help thee!” – “Take courage He will send to you a wonderful reviving spirit of restoration!” **Verse 18, “I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, the dry land springs of water!”** – Isa. 43:7, “reveals that we are created for His glory and He is definitely ever ready to bless, save and heal!” – Rev. 4:11 – “reveals what we mean to Jesus!”

“Herein is some more real valuable knowledge!” – Isa. 43:10-11, “The Lord says we are His witnesses, and that ye may know this revelation.” – Quote, “And understand that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me! I, even I, am the Lord; and beside me there is no Saviour!” – “He is simply saying that He is Jesus which is, which was, and which is to come, the Almighty!” (Rev. 1:8) – “When your heart and mind believe this there is a tremendous peace and satisfaction and answers to prayers come ever so more quickly!” – **Read ye this, Isa. 44:6, “Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his redeemer the Lord of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and beside me there is no God!”** – “Knowing who Jesus is, will encourage you to believe for even greater things!”

Here are some reprints and important promises: I’m grateful that the Lord has chosen you to be one of my helpers in this ministry and to be involved in the usual wonders, miracles and the saving of souls! – **“He will not overlook you at any time; but trust ye in the Lord forever and He will give you rest, peace, prosperity and quietness of soul!”** – “And will make a way of escape out of any anxiety, problem and trouble that confronts you! During these perilous times He will never leave nor forsake you whether a person be young or old! The Bible is definite concerning these promises!”

Isa. 30:15 reveals, “In quietness and in confidence shall be your strength!” – “And blessed are they that wait for Him!” – “Thus saith the Lord concerning the work of my hands, Command ye me!” Isa. 45:11 – “See He is ever ready to help you as we pray together!” – Verse 19, “says, He has not spoken in secret or in a dark place concerning His promises, and we do not seek Him in vain, He hears us always!” **“No matter how discouraged or heartbroken, He is very near!” (St. John 14:27) – “He will give you rest and He will strengthen you! (Matt. 11:28)** He will always help and uphold you as you trust!” – “The days of harvest are here. Continue to work in this wonderful calling and gathering of the elect sheaves, the true vine!”

“The Scriptures are full of promises of prosperity for those who support His work!” Ps. 105:37, “He brought them forth also with silver and gold, and there was not one feeble person among their tribes!” Verse 41, “mentions he opened the rock and the blessing came forth!” “Behold saith the Lord read Prov. 11:25, The liberal soul shall be made fat and he that watereth shall be watered also himself!” “To help send forth the good news of the message is the life of fulfillment and joy! Jesus will make a way for you to do it!” **St. John 16:23, “In that day whatsoever you ask, He will give it to you!” Read Josh. 1:7, “That thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest!” – Ps. 1:3, “And whatsoever you doeth shall prosper!” Deut. 28:12, “And the Lord shall open up His good treasure to thee!”** – “As you open up yours to Him, He will open up His to you!” St. Matt. 7:7, “Ask and it shall be given you, seek and you shall find!” – “Believe His prophets so shall you prosper!” (II Chr. 20:20) “The Lord will not alter what He has spoken” (Ps. 89:34) – “This is the hour for Jesus to bless those who are helping in the harvest! He has promised a rich harvest!” (James 5:7 – Mark 4:20) – “Some thirty fold, some sixty and some a hundred,” (in verse 29). There are ever so many Scriptures to bear out God’s promises, and now here are some Scriptures of healing faith:

Acts 4:30, “God is stretching forth His hand to heal!” Acts 10:38, “Jesus healed ALL who were sick and oppressed of the devil!” Matt 9:35, “Jesus healed every sickness and disease among the people! And this promise is for YOU too!” Matt. 4:23, “Jesus preached and healed ALL manner of sickness among the people! He wants to touch you now, claim it!” Ps. 103:3, “Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases!” – Ps.107:20, “He sent His Word and healed them! And the power of the Lord is now present upon you to heal and prosper you as you believe from this day forward!” Luke 5:17-20 – “We are joint heirs of what the Lord has by faith!” Hag. 2:8, “The Lord owns it all, including the silver and gold!” “The healing and prosperity blessings belong to you!” Act! **“Behold saith the Lord Jesus, let us conclude with this Scripture, III John 1:2, “Beloved, I wish above all things that thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospereth!”** – “So let’s agree together for His blessing!”

In Jesus love and blessings,



## THE WHIRLWIND PROPHET

In this special writing let us speak a little concerning God's signs! The Lord is moving swiftly in His cloud choosing out His elect now! And this reminds us of Ezekiel who saw a remarkable foresight of supernatural stirring, an energy of God's presence, approaching like a cosmic force!" – **Ezek. 1:4, "Behold, he saw a whirlwind coming, turning as a great magnetic cloud with fire moving within it glowing with brightness about it; and the color of amber was coming out of the fire!"** – "He was getting ready to receive a message from the Most High!" – "Verse 10 reveals the same type of messengers which are around the throne in Rev. 4:7!" – "Verses 26-28 depict a man upon a throne, and from his waist up he seemed to be glowing in a fiery amber, and from his loins downward seemed to be dazzling like a flame of fire in brightness with a rainbow glowing around him!" – "Evidently this is what he saw in the middle of a cloud coming towards him as the living beings stepped forth from the presence of God! He saw this manifestation and again today God is coming forth in the pillar of fire and cloud! He saw the glory of the Lord! Chap. 2 reveals God was about to give him a leadership message to a rebellious people!" – "But a few would believe. (Ezek. 9:4) They believed the inkhorn writers message!" (Verse 11) – Ezek. 2:5, it was to reveal a prophet was among them! **Verses 8-10 reveals God gave him a scroll and it was written full of warnings, sorrow and pronouncement of dooms!** We today can see these same judgments coming upon the human race like a raging tidal wave of chaos! Economic conditions, famine, earthquakes, storms, etc." – **"The personality with the glowing rainbow around him that Ezekiel saw was the angel of the Lord! And in the cloud was both deliverance and judgment approaching!"**

"Let us take in consideration this angel of the Lord who is appearing again in a ministry to His elect! The angel of the Lord is in the pillar of fire and cloud; the elect is being guided by the pillar of fire, the star in the cloud! It is the Capstone angel! The angel of the Lord is God's own manifestation of absolute deity! The cloud of life!" – "He appears in the most important times, and when something great is about to occur! Let's follow the Scripture pattern concerning these various appearances." In Rev. 10:1, **"reveals him in a cloud, rainbow, thunder, fire and voice with a message!" (roll)** – This is like what we just spoke of that the prophet saw in Ezek. 1:4, 26-28 and chap. Ezek. 2. Again in Judges 6:11-13, "the angel of the Lord made a dramatic appearance! – It reveals He was about to do wonders and miracles! Verse 21 shows fire associated with Him!" – "In Judges 13:20 the angel of the Lord makes another appearance, spoke and went up in a flame towards heaven!" – In I Kings 19:6-8, "The angel of the Lord touched Elijah the prophet the second time! And I feel inspired to say that now God is going to touch the elect church and it's going into the second and most powerful manifestation and move!" – Now the Lord touches me and directs me to this Scripture: Joshua 5:13-15, "Where the angel of the Lord appeared with a sword in his hand and spoke to Joshua and said, as the captain of the Lord of Hosts am I now come!" **"And it proved that this angel was God, because he worshipped Him and told him he certainly was on Holy ground; meaning deity was there!"**

"Now the Lord unctons me to this following Scripture, Dan.10:6-7, wherein the angel of the Lord appeared in this form and a great quaking fell upon them! Verse 14 reveals it had to do with the latter days leading the elect of this age!" – **In Dan. 8:16 the angel of the Lord in the form of a man spoke to Gabriel concerning a message! And this same angel of the Lord is giving a message to His people again closing out the age!** We have even seen photographs of these manifestations. What a wondrous visitation with even more encouraging signs to come portraying the manifold wisdom of the Almighty!" "I can just feel that cloud of fire unfolding itself coming towards us! O praise Him!" – "The Lord spoke to me and said this same angel that was in the pillar of fire and cloud to Israel is making His appearance with us again! Thus Saith The Lord!" Read Ex. 40:34-38 – Ex. 33:9-11, "The angel of the Lord spoke face to face with the messenger!"

"Behold, saith the eternal Lord of Hosts, herein I will move upon My servant to put this Scripture here for My people. Ps. 34:7, **"The angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that fear him, and delivereth them!"** – **"This is literally true saith the Lord! O taste and see that the Lord is good, blessed is the man that trusteth in him and in this message that I have given!"** "O let us magnify the Lord in His Holy name Jesus!" – "For He is in His Holy Mount the Headstone angel glowing in rainbow colors standing in the presence of His living pillar of fire!" – **"Behold saith the Lord, have ye not read in Ps. 91:1, He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty! Yea, saith the Lord, the Capstone Message and My people are abiding under the shadow of the Almighty!"** – **Verse 11, "And I will give my angels charge over thee to keep thee in all thy ways! For it is I the Lord that goeth before thee!"** – "Amen, the angel of the Lord is in front of us as never before. Let us prepare our hearts for He will reveal Himself anew to everyone that believeth!" – "Let us be sure and listen to His words coming forth!"

God Love and Bless you,



**SPEAK THE WORD ONLY**

“In this special writing we want to declare some remarkable statements made by the Lord Jesus!” – “To some people they may seem unbelievable, but to those who have faith they are a definite reality to the deep Christian who wants to observe and be as high as the eagle in the things of God!” – “As you have already found out just wishing and hoping is not enough but acting and trusting at the same time bring results! The anointing from the Bible and literature will produce an atmosphere to act, then one can move any mountain of trouble, sickness, debts, problems, etc.!” – **Jesus said in Mark 11:23, “For verily I say unto you, that whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea: and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith! Notice if one doubts not he can have WHATSOEVER he saith!”**

“Now with every great promise there are secrets, and verse 25 unveils why some cannot move mountains and here it is. Jesus said if you have ought against any, you must forgive! When we forgive others, then Jesus forgives us! Some only see the other part of the verse, but never see the obedience that goes with it!” – **In Matt. 21:21-22 reveals again, “that all things whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer believing, ye shall receive!”** “And in speaking about moving this mountain in the verse below it, 23, reveals that we should never question God’s wisdom in things one doesn’t understand, but should trust only!” – St. Matt 6:6, “shows one should get alone in secret prayer and the Lord will openly reward thee! This truly works! In my own life I have seen this occur many times! And then too again verse 15 reveals we should forgive others of their trespasses! And Jesus said by doing this you will bring your own forgiveness and deliverance!” – **“Remember, when Job prayed for others he was delivered himself! Also the Bible says you can get to a place with God that YOU CAN SPEAK THE WORD ONLY and He will move!”**

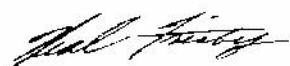
“Sometimes a person may find it hard to get things moving for him or to get things out of his heart, and fasting or reading much anointed literature will help to bring great results! Sometimes a person has to wait on God only a short time and at times it’s a little longer; but often God will move immediately with just a short faith prayer! Concerning the above, at times certain cases may require a seeking period! And daily praising the Lord will bring unbelievable success and joy to the soul!” – “Each person has been dealt a measure of faith, but it’s like a garden if not properly cared for; weeds will grow up and block the growth of this jewel of faith in you! Like speaking above one must clear out and cleanse around the heart and let it pump the life-giving faith that we all have!” – **Remember, Heb. 11:6, “without faith it is impossible to please God! And it says He is a rewarder of them that diligently seek Him!** So faith is with them that seek and act!”

**St. Matt 9:29, “Jesus said, According to your faith be it unto you! Ask whatsoever you will and it shall be done! (St. John 15:7-8)** Here is another secret, If His words abide in you it will bring astounding miracles! In other words, quoting His promises in your heart will allow the Word to abide in you! We can do the works that Jesus did!” (St. John 14:12) – “We are moving into a new dimension of faith and power, prayer will bring much to pass for you! And with practicing the above you can even get greater things done.”

**Ps. 37:4-5, “Delight thyself in the Lord and He shall give thee the desires of thine heart! Trust also in Him and He shall bring it to pass!”** “Don’t be unhappy if at times things are going slow, but delight thyself in the Lord at those times! And just as sure as anything He will reward and bless thee! His blessings will come like the rainbow after a cloudy day and rain! Test and trials will come, Jesus said, but He said His blessings would be much greater than one could imagine afterwards!” “It is this trust during those periods that Jesus loves to see and will reward and bless those who will delight in Him!” – **In Mark 9:23, “Jesus said, All things are possible to him that believeth!”** Amen! The Elect are moving in a new cycle and dimension of faith! Keep praising Him! – St. Matt 11:28-29, “No matter how heavy your heart gets or how you are weighted down with problems, through prayers of faith your load and burdens will definitely be taken away! Jesus will absolutely give you rest!”

**Ps. 103:3, “shows He is the forgiver and the healer! Who forgiveth ALL thine iniquities, who healeth ALL thy diseases!”** – Ps. 104:4 “reveals He makes His ministers a flaming fire of faith to help you at all times in prayer!” – “If you truly want to move mountains you must be determined and it will occur!” – “For an example of faith, when ones gives of his substance, that is an act of faith, and so it is with other things that you want; faith denotes action!” – “This letter was written to encourage you to believe for even more wonderful things of the Lord so that the hand of the Lord will prosper, bless and keep you!” – **“Behold the glory of the Lord shall endure forever; the Lord Himself shall rejoice in His works among us! Amen!”**

Love and abundant blessings in Jesus name,





## THE REVELATION CHURCH – THE ELECT

I John 5:14, “And this is the confidence that we have in him that if we ask anything according to his will he heareth us!” And verse 15 says, and then if we believe he hears us then we already have our answer, whether it takes place immediately or gradually! – “The revelation church will be joined to the Headship Christ in perfect confidence as the age closes! Others will be scattered, but the bride will be united! And this group is predestined to sit together in heavenly places in Christ Jesus!” (Eph. 2:6) It says, “made us sit” together (preordained)! – **Rom. 9:11 confirms this, “That the purpose of God according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calleth.”**

Eph. 1:4, “He hath chosen us before the foundation of the world! Verse 5 reveals, predestinated according to his will! Verse 3 says, blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places with Christ!” – Eph. 1:10, “That in the dispensation of the fullness of times he might gather together in one all things in Christ!” Verse 11 says, “Being predestinated according to the purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of his own will!” – **Eph. 3:9, “reveals that all men should see the fellowship of the mystery that has been hid in God, who created ALL THINGS by Jesus Christ!” Verse 10 reveals that the Church would know the intent and secrets of God in heavenly places revealed by the manifold wisdom of God, according to his eternal purpose in Christ Jesus our Lord! In which the Headship elect will receive boldness and confidence by the faith of him! (Verse 12).** Jesus, under these principles that we are studying will release faith, divine love and word anointing to prepare His saints for translation! And revelate manifold secrets to them bringing them to heavenly positions! (Rev. 12:1, 5) The moon reveals the church exalted in high places like the Biblical eagle!”

“The Church is coming into line for a quick short work with the head!” – Eph. 1:22-23, “And hath put all things under his feet, and gave him to be head over all things to the church! Which is his body, the fullness of him that filleth all in all!” – Eph. 4:12-13 Paul says, “For the perfecting of the saints, till they come into unity of the faith and knowledge of who the Son is unto a perfect man the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ!” Verse 14, “The Headship people will not be carried about with every wind of doctrine or sleight of men!” – **“Behold saith the Lord Jesus, my true church is coming together and shall be like unto this Scripture! Eph. 4:15, But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, which is the head, even Christ!” – Yea in verse 5 it reveals, “One Lord, one faith, one baptism!” “And I will call them in one spirit and put upon them 7 revelative spirits to know the mysteries of the eternal one! (Rev. 4:5 – Rev. 10: 3-4,7) Yea, and the prophet of the Lord of Hosts is anointed to guide and lead them with my cloud of wisdom going before until the Lord saith come up hither!” (Rev. 4:1) – Col. 1:17-18, “reveals Jesus is before all things. It says that He is the Head of the body, the church. And He is preparing through these messages a very heavy anointing to reveal the wonders and mysteries of God!” – Verse 26 says, “Even the mystery which hath been hid from ages, but now is made manifest to His saints!” Col.2:3, “In whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge!” Great and wonderful things are truly ahead. “He is certainly vindicating your calling to be with Him in His final thrust and to be a part of His glorious harvest! His rainbow presence actually surrounding His true bride the very throne power!” (Rev. 4:3 – Ezek. 1:28)**

His elect will be like beautiful color stones, like Israel was to him! I Peter 2:4 “Disallowed indeed of men, but chosen of God and precious. Verse 5, Ye also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house! Verse 9, Ye are chosen, a royal priesthood! A peculiar people showing forth His praises! For His people will be royal stones of the King!” – **“Behold saith the Lord, in this manner of the Scriptures that ye have read will I gather My people for this is my pre-ordained plan to bring them unto their position! Behold saith the Lord it will occur in like manner yea even exactly as this Scripture, Eph. 2:20-22, “And are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone; In whom all the building fitly framed together groweth unto an holy temple in the Lord: In whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit!” – “Yea saith the Lord, listen to the voice of knowledge, even to thee the voice of wisdom! Have ye not read and understood this Scripture. The main stone which the builders rejected is become the perfect head of the corner. (Mark 12:10) – Yea they cast out that which was perfect to receive that which is not perfect! Yea, even today men will cast out and reject My people as being in error and foolishness! They will cast the stones aside; but what is foolish to the world as Paul said, is valuable indeed to the Lord of Hosts! And the stones they cast out will fit in perfect place under the head, the very Capstone God! (the Lord Jesus Christ). Verse 11, This was the Lord’s doing and it is marvelous in our eyes!” – “Behold saith the Lord, take heed and listen, this letter was written by the authority of the Holy Spirit in prophetic knowledge and wisdom to make known the truth to a chosen people in preparation for My coming and that they may know and be led in the will of the Lord; as my body (elect) will be gathered to the divine head of leadership, the Bright and Morning Star!” (Rev. 22: 16-17) Amen!**

“The Lord is revealing what He is doing and He is certainly going to bless and keep His people! O praise the Lord, you can just feel the pillar and cloud of fire going before us! Let us unite, work and pray together for a quick short work. For surely this is our hour to move swiftly, doing all that we can!” “ Also the Lord will reveal much more to us in the days ahead!” – “In closing remember, **The wise built upon the rock!” (St. Matt 7:24) – “And Jesus said, upon this rock I will build My church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it!” (Matt. 16:18) – “Rejoice in His promises!”**

In God’s abundant love and blessings,



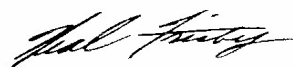
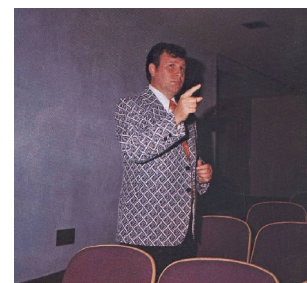
## PERILOUS TIMES – SHOCKING EVENTS

“My subject in this special writing is a serious and vital one, due to the perilous times we are living in, and the Lord has told me to bring this out. The Bible commands us to preach the real truth concerning sin! And in this very hour we are witnessing the human race disintegrating in an abyss of evil! And what I am about to write is occurring and will occur in the near future! May this awaken all to pray for their family and children!” “The Lord Jesus is about to give His elect a revival, we can tell by the shocking events transpiring in the nation! Now just before Israel was to receive a great outpouring revival at the coming of Samuel the prophet, we see that satan actually ‘went wild in the people’ just before the prophet’s visitation!” – **I Sam. 3:1, “The word of the Lord was precious in those days, there was no open vision and the house of God was in darkness! It was at the time that every man did what was right in his own eyes; there was no king or prophet in those days! As a rule when sin reaches its worst, God sends a prophet and also judgment!” Verse 11, “the Lord told Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of everyone that heareth it will tingle! Because Israel was steeped in idolatry and backslidden, and the Lord’s vindictive power was about to strike at the sending of His messenger to Israel!”**

“Concerning these events we are about to write, Jesus forewarned that they would occur in our day when mentioning about Sodom and the days of Noah! The population will be ‘completely possessed with the pleasures of the world’ and doing unbelievable things!” When a nation is given over to idolatry, God gives them up, and satan knew that God was sending a great outpouring so here is what he did just before that age ended! **I Sam. 2:12, “Now the sons of Eli were ‘sons of Belial’ (wicked and depraved persons), they knew not the Lord!” Verse 22, “Now Eli was very old and heard all that his sons did unto all Israel, and how ‘they lay with the women’ that assembled at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation! Verse 23, And he said unto them, why do ye such things? For I hear of your evil dealings by all this people! (The Bible marginal reads they assembled by troops.)** They had turned the house of God into a ‘house of prostitution’ at Shiloh and took the sacrifices of the Lord for themselves!” Verses 14-16, Eli’s two sons Hophni and Phinehas were two reprobate priests committing flagrant acts, unbridled indulgence of voracious and brutal lust.” “God gave them up and over! Lewd women lay at the tabernacle door and were marked with the most abominable licentiousness! The women were violated by these vicious and scandalous men in bold profane rituals!” “It was absolutely corrupting the house of God into orgies of abomination and whoredoms!” – “These acts go back to the days of Nimrod and the Cain practices!” Those had forms of vulgar sinful idolatry mixed with fornication!” – **“And in our age these same things will occur and all the past acts will appear again and wind up in ‘mystery Babylon’ the great whore of Rev. 17:1-5!” These deplorable conditions will be spiritually and physically in her vast systems!** Also Rev. 18:1-3 – “These same things we listed will occur in our day – in fact we have some news clippings to bear this out – news heading titled, “church offers nudes, X-films!” “In Pasadena a bar owner, whose liquor and entertainment licenses were revoked because of the nude dancers he employed, has reopened his establishment as a “church.” Authorities indicate the operation is legal and they are not sure what they will do about the high life social club church! The congregation still gets to watch the nude dancers, stag films and drink beer!” – “Another news clipping reports that young coeds and college students are unclothing themselves and running bare in the streets and schools. Of course all of you have read about this in the news! – “Another news clipping reports a father of two young teen-aged daughters (age 14 and 17) murdered a man, and it was brought to light also during the trial that their father began having sexual relations with them about two years ago. The younger daughter said the acts occurred 3 to 4 times a week, and she was actually 12 years old when the incestuous acts began. Also in the Old Testament something similar to this happened because of sin. When Lot’s two young daughters became incest with him! (Gen. 19:35-36 – read II Sam. 13:1,2, 11-15, 32, rape, incest led to murder!) **So are all these things occurring in our day again, because God is about to give His ‘elect’ a great ‘outpouring’ and satan knows this! – “We have had the Moses type revival and now God is going to give us Joshua’s sweeping type uniting revival, a quick, short work to His elect!”**

We must make mention that God did judge the two sons of Eli and Israel. (I Sam. 4:17-18) – “In verse 21 God put His seal of disapproval on the whole affair and named it ‘Ichabod’ which meant the glory of God had departed from Israel because of their sins!” And in I Sam. 2:35, “the Lord reveals that he would raise up a faithful prophet named Samuel and would build a sure house! God said, Mine anointed!” **“Amen, He will stand with us today also, no matter how wicked the world gets!”**

Your Friend,

## THE MOST HIGH GOD AND THE FALLEN LUCIFER

“In this special writing we will give a prophetic fore view of how Satan plans to take over the world! At one time he wanted to be master of the Universe, but the Lord changed all of this and he will only be allowed to rule in a man for a brief time upon the earth in the anti-Christ!” – “But first let us reveal the lofty position of the Most High God!” – Isa. 6:1, “I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple!” – “And the Lord of hosts is in complete control and always will be! And we will list here what Satan thought to do in heaven, but did not, but will try to do upon the earth!”

**Isa. 14:12-15, “How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! How art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations! – For thou has said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north: I will ascend above the heights of the clouds: I will be like the most High! Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit!”** – “In these verses the Lord reveals Lucifer’s former state of falling and his future state!”

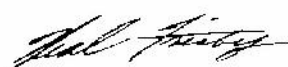
“The strategy of Satan is to drain and weaken the nations and set up his own empire! He was the original rebel and revolutionary and in this manner is exactly what he is doing among the nations now; and at the proper time he will take over!” – “He is working to get the economics, energy and food under his control! At first he will convince the people (and it looks good to them) the same way he convinced some of the angels in heaven! – But it will not work out as the people envisioned it! For his plan, as it were, is to make zombies out of the human race! – For his coming will be from glamorous strange signs to finally the lowest of voodoo!” – “He will operate in diverse scopes, making a man a super human to do his deeds! – We might add here, in the beginning he was called Lucifer, then at sometime later was called Satan!”

“We read in the Scriptures that there was war in heaven! And sometime in the near future he will be cast down lower!” – **Rev. 12:12, “Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them! Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! For the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time!”** – “The Lord reveals another prophetic picture of how this man of sin will operate and what will come into his heart!” **Ezek. 28:2, “Thus saith the Lord God; Because thine heart is lifted up, and thou hast said, I am a God, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas, yet thou art a man, and not God, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God!”** – “The following verses reveal his crafty ways in securing all the gold and types of wealth! Evidently all the electronic devices and computers are at his disposal giving him electronic knowledge, for he is the very “angel of light” – this includes (fire) and electricity! And with these schemes and inventions he will mark the earth! More on this in a moment!”

“In the near future Satan will bring into power a world government system, and will appoint his own ruler over it! (A world dictator called the beast.) The very anti-Christ!” – “Under his administration he will govern all the earth! An evil empire, and everyone who is left will be commanded to worship Satan as the supreme ruler (God of the Universe) howbeit, it will be a false god!” – We see a startling awesome prophetic view that is soon to take place concerning Lucifer’s empire on earth in **Rev. 13:4-8, “And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, who is like unto the beast? Who is able to make war with him? And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months! – And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world!”** – “The elect are already gone before this time!” (Luke 17:34-36 – Matt. 25:10-13) – “In speaking of his coming devices we read Rev. 13:13-18 concerning the inventions of electricity, laser and atomic power, and many more type miracles through “the image” associated to the electronic “magic” of computers whereby he brands the earth with some type of code mark or number!” – “He will be worshipped as the very god of science and working bewitching wonders!” **(II Thess. 2:4) Verse 9, “Even him whose coming is after the working of Satan! With all power and signs and lying wonders!” – Verses 10-12 reveal with all deceivableness with strong delusion! But in verse 8 we see the destruction of the entire satanic conspiracy and all ended! – “And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of His coming!”** – “One thing we can take note of, national violence always precedes God’s judgments! Read Gen. Chap. 6.” – “And in the not too distant future there will be an electrified atomic fire over Armageddon and the desolation of the beast!”

“Now let’s consider some opinions! The atomic scientists have now moved the hand of the doomsday clock closer to midnight, wherein they feel there will be an atomic war in the Middle East (Armageddon.) – “But we do know one thing, that it will all take place in the near future, in God’s appointed time! Watch and pray!”

In God’s abundant love.





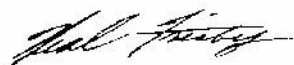
## THE KING'S ANOINTING

“Remarkable changes are occurring among the children of the Lord!” It is a time the Lord has chosen to enlighten them of some remarkable events, which will affect this ministry and those in the near future! **“Behold saith the Lord, it is the season to blow the trumpet, to sound the alarm in My holy mountain! Come ye up before Me, for the harvest is ripe! Behold I need laborers, and I will bless thine hands and thy body! Come ye to the house of the Almighty and your burdens will be lifted and I will direct thee in the days ahead for I am covering My Elect with a thick presence! Ask and ye shall receive, seek and ye shall find your answer!”**

This is absolutely coming into focus; the King’s anointing is to appear next! The old order “revival” is passing away and a new order is taking place, God’s promised move to unite His elect saints is the new order of his mellow rain! We had the first part (the former rain) and now we are entering the last part of the latter rain, which will be shorter but stronger in word and power to deliver! The heavenly drama is about to start, the ripening of the first fruits! (Rev. 3:12, 21) – “The Headstone was for all those who believed, but remember it was given to a certain nation bringing forth fruits (U.S.A.) Matt 21:42, 43, **“Jesus said, the stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner! Therefore I say unto you, the kingdom of God shall be taken from you and given to “a nation” bringing forth the fruits thereof!”** And it has been placed right before our eyes, and sad will be the day for those who reject and turn it down! His main work to spearhead the gospel has been in this nation! – Here is wisdom, the head of every man is Christ! (I Cor. 11:3) “This truth is recorded again in Eph. 1:22, Christ is head of all things. This mystery is stated again in Col. 1:18. He is the living head of the spiritual body, we are members of the body of Jesus, but it is He, Himself, who is the head!” The guiding and leading part of the body is the head! The members of the body are only instruments for carrying out the will of the head! “And Christ Jesus (the head ruler) desires to guide members of His body unto the acting of His will! Our life forms into a pattern for His fulfillment and His wonderful plans!” This is perhaps a great secret revealing possibly why there is so much sickness in the Church. The members have not depended on Jesus being their head to lead them, but tried to do it their way instead, never trusting Him completely through in all things, and by not waiting for His directions, but instead allow fear and problems and self to rule!” “The Headstone here connected to the revelative body, the elect.” Ask whatsoever you will and it shall be done! Believe the headship in Christ, we should definitely seek spiritual healing of the entire body. Healing of the body elect is God’s next mighty move! **“Pray one for another that you may be healed!” (James 5:16)** “When we pray earnestly one for another the body will unite! As Jesus’ prayer revealed, that we may all be one (body!) (St. John 17:22) And it will be answered!”

(A word of appreciation.) It has been a privilege to have you on my list and to know you care for His immeasurable work! “We thank the Lord Jesus for the ministry bestowed upon His people, and we have seen hues of His immortal light in the visionary scenes He has caused to appear upon film!” Amen. “It is by divine prophetic destiny! And much more will He do also for those who continue to believe with all their heart! It is not for babies but for those who want to be mature and strong in the Lord, seeking for the prize of the high calling and as the first fruits unto the lamb!” I have many deep truths and mysteries to reveal and will be ever so Scriptural and confirmed by His supreme Word! This is the hour of His diligent and swift work and we want to definitely print much more literature for you and our partners! And the Lord will bless and prosper all those who are involved with this valuable task before us!”

In Christ Love,




**GOD'S GOODNESS – THE FULL ARMOUR OF GOD'S WISDOM**

“In this special writing we would like to discuss God’s goodness in healing the body, soul and mind, and giving one peace and prosperity! First a person should have the proper outlook and think positive on what the Lord has promised!” – **“As a man thinketh in His heart so is he!” (Prov. 23:7)** – “Here is another Scripture that will bring you health and success and will improve your disposition!” (Ps. 51:10) “Renew a right spirit within me!”- “Also it will help you to acquire new acquaintances and your spiritual friends will admire you more!” – “Next, God has not given us an unsettled, worried or confused mind that leads to fear, but one of power, love and soundness!” (Read II Tim. 1:7) “World crises, perilous times and satan will try to shake the elect even more so at the end, but Jesus gives you the proper medicine and a real good prescription, **Isa. 26:3, “Thou will keep him in perfect peace, whose mind (thoughts) is stayed on thee! – Because he trusteth in thee!”** How? Simple child-like faith, you rest in His Word, settle forever in your heart!” (Verse 4) – “He gives a confident heart! Don’t let your heart control you, but you control your heart by the help of the Holy Spirit! Also love overcomes fear! Practice this and it will cause the other things to diminish and your faith will grow!”

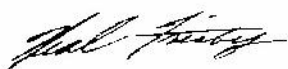
“Also ignore criticism, gossip and satan’s darts, put on the full armour of God’s wisdom, divine love and understanding! And provide the day with much praise and thanksgiving and you will be transformed by the renewing of your mind!” (Rom. 12:2) – “Happiness and joy belong to those who make it that way within themselves as they follow God’s spiritual instructions!” – **“The Lord has commanded be strong, and of good courage, be not afraid, be neither thou dismayed!” (Josh.1:9)** “Believe this in your heart and you will have the courage to overcome every difficulty! And it will rid you of negative feelings and give you a high voltage of tremendous power to command the promises of the Lord Jesus! – It’s the negative feelings in your heart that cause you to get less from God, but by practicing the Scriptures in this letter you will take on an active force of determined faith! – An actual possessing of magnetic power to bring God’s promises and rewards daily in your life!” – “In fact He says, don’t forget all of His benefits! (Ps. 103:2) Including salvation and healing! One can even have a renewing of their youth and divine health!” (Verse 5) – “Remember the kingdom of God is within you!” (Luke 17:21) “It’s up to you to activate this real source of power daily by praising Him!” – **“Don’t worry about anything being against you or anyone that would even work against you, because if God be for us, who can be against us!” (Rom. 8:31)** – “Also this letter is anointed in a powerful way to convince and give you the determination to receive and to do wonderful things for the Lord!” – “Paul says, rejoice, I say rejoice for ever more!” – “And as the Scriptures say, Be of good cheer!”

“Here are some amazing Scriptures denoting that faith is action! – **To the centurion, go thy way; as thou has believed, so be it unto you!” (Matt. 8:13)** – **Matt 9:22, “daughter be of GOOD COMFORT; thy faith hath made thee whole!”** – **Matt. 9:29, “According to your faith be it unto you.”** – **Mark 10:52, “Go thy way; thy faith hath made thee whole!”** – “To the woman who was a sinner and a prostitute, He said, Thy faith has saved thee; go in peace!” (Luke 7:50) – “He also did the same thing for Mary Magdalene! He gave them rest and a contented mind, and their torment fled them!” **To another case He said, “O woman great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt!” (Matt. 15:28)** – “In other words unlimited potentials were before her!” – “To the leper, arise, go thy way: thy faith has made thee whole!” (Luke 17:19)

“Now we see the potentials of faith combined with action is unlimited!” – “Jesus said, All things are possible to him that believeth!” (Mark 9:23) – **Matt. 17:20, “By faith nothing shall be impossible!** – Luke 17:6, “By faith even nature and the elements will obey you! And if need be, He will remove a mountain for you!” (Mark 11:22-23) – “By faith whatsoever you desire you may have!” (Verse 24) – “And by faith thou shalt see the glory of God!” (St. John 11:40) – **“Also Jesus gives us authority over ALL the power of the enemy!” (Luke 10:19)** – “By now you should be feeling the energy of the Holy Spirit super charging you to be more than a conqueror! As Paul said, Behold, I can do ALL things through Christ Jesus!” – “If ye shall ask anything in my name I will do it!” (John 14:12-14) – “These Scriptures will provide a wonderful secret, that you and I can do the same works that He did by faith. And if and when tests and trials appear, remember this, trust in the Lord with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine OWN understanding!” (Prov. 3:5) – “In other words, in calm faith wait in His presence and He will work out all things that confront you!” – “As you practice these things happiness will work its way into your life and many of your prayers will be answered!” – **“And also the angel of the Lord will encamp around where obedience and faith are working!” (Ps. 34:7)**

“As the Holy Spirit moves on me I definitely feel led to write this Scripture here, Ps. 37:4-5, “DELIGHT thyself also in the Lord: and He shall give thee the DESIRES of thine heart, COMMIT thy way unto the Lord; trust also in Him; and He shall bring it to pass!” – “And now one important and final word to really Capstone this message, because it is part of the foundation to cause all the promises of God to work for your good and well being!” – **Luke 6:38, “Give and it shall be given unto you!”** – **“Thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success!”** (Josh. 1:8) – “The Lord shall open unto thee His good treasure!” (Deut. 28:12) – “The blessing of the Lord, it maketh rich!” (Prov. 10:22) – “The Lord shall command a blessing upon thee in all that thou settest thy hand unto!” (Deut. 28:8) – “Give and thou shalt have treasure in heaven!” (Matt. 19:21) – **“Thou shall remember the Lord thy God: for it is He that giveth thee power to get wealth!” (Deut. 8:18)** – Mal. 3:10, “Prove me now! – and He is obligated to open up to you the windows of heaven and pour you out a blessing!” – “The Lord Jesus never forces anyone to give more than they really want to, but most of all He loves a generous and a cheerful giver!” – “And by giving this causes people to begin to put their faith into definite action!” – “The Bible confirms it, God’s law guarantees that ‘you reap’ more than you sow in blessings!” – “Let’s conclude all of these wonderful promises in one Scripture, **“As a man thinketh in his heart so is he!” (Prov. 23:7)**

God Love and Bless you,



## DIVINE INSPIRATION

Divine inspiration signals some dramatic changes in the ministry and God's future plans. Yea saith the Almighty, as the bee goeth to the flower to prepare for honey, so I sent my Servant for a sweet fragrance to my people! **Yea for a Great Refreshing shall come. This I have promised my Children. Watch for in him I shall prepare a Watchman over the House of the Lord! OH! For a fire springeth forth and the heat thereof shall be felt among my Chosen. Look! Listen! Behold it cometh! It cometh! It cometh! Yea the magnificent splendor of the Lord of Host! Yea I have weighed the world in the balance! By measure I have measured the times. And by number have I numbered the times! And I doth not move nor stir them until the said measure be fulfilled! Behold it is nearly fulfilled!**

**(Try me saith the Almighty, prove me in this message, for now is the chosen time that I desire my people to work. Oh! Send forth the mighty anointed Scrolls for the night cometh when no man shall work! Behold my servant hath spoken like Paul, and Satan hath tried him, but I have given him a great people and a strong one. There hath not ever been the like. Neither shall there be any to compare with it. Who I foreknew they are my own! Put thy trust in me, send forth my message! For surely the Bride makes herself ready! Behold I will come and go quicker than thou thinkest. I shall appear very soon!) – And – “To him that heareth the door openeth, and the Sheep hear His voice. (And He calleth His own by name, and leadeth them out.) The Sheep follow Him for My Sheep know my voice and I know them, and they follow me and I give them Eternal Life. They shall never parish; neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand! He that hath an ear let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the people. And to him that believeth he shall walk with me in white!”**

I know the partners that God gives me are especially called to send forth the Prophetic Events. It is wonderful when Jesus lets His Light shine down on the ones that are supporting the ministry. It is this group that has caused books and literature to go to multitudes of people as a witness. And you will be given full credit from Him that knoweth all things. – If I could just somehow explain the tremendous galaxy of majestic Glory that has surrounded me while I receive the Events. If you could somehow just realize the brilliance, you could receive anything you ask for! I have seen things so incredible for the future that I'm not allowed to write all. (They were given to me as a comfort.) There are times when I am actually standing in the present and at the same time walking around and seeing events that are yet in the future. **THUS SAITH THE LORD FOR I AM THE PAST, PRESENT AND THE FUTURE AND GREATER THINGS THAN THESE SHALL I SHOW MY PEOPLE!**

EDITOR – Almost every person on the list claims they would not take pure gold for the Scrolls, and no amount of money could replace them. The Lord has certainly done something out of the ordinary for His people.



Jesus Love and Bless You,



## DIVINE HEALING AND HEALTH

In this special writing our subject is divine healing and health. God revealed Himself in the Old Testament to His people under one of His covenant names as Jehovah-Rapha and it means, "I am the Lord that healeth thee." In the New Testament it says, **"Jesus went about doing good and healed all that were sick and oppressed of the devil!" (Acts 10:38) And Jesus came to destroy the works of the devil. (I John 3:8)** – The Lord is not only the creator of the body, He is also our divine healer! He is the world's greatest physician! – He is the eye, ear, nose, heart and throat specialist! – "With proper faith He will never fail you! Jesus was never known to practice psychiatry, yet He has healed more oppression and mental cases than all of the experts together! And faith moves Him into action!" – "Jesus said, He that asketh, definitely receiveth. (Matt.7:8) – Ask anything in my name and I will do it!" (John 14:13-14) "Trust Jesus and He will become your family physician! Use your faith and He will allow you to have long life in good health! (Ps. 103:4 – III John 2) **And in the previous verses it says do not forget all of His benefits. Who forgiveth all of thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases!"**

"Jesus definitely works miracles today because He gave the promise of healing in the great commission. And they shall lay hands on the sick and they shall recover! (Mark 16:15-18) Plus after Jesus left and returned again in the Holy Spirit, healings and miracles still continued. . . **Acts 5:12, By the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people!"** – **"Even so that the shadow of Peter resulted in healing of many as he passed by! People from all around about brought their sick to be healed, and faith was so high that they were healed every one!" (Verses 15-16)**

"Divine healing is absolutely a fulfillment of prophecy, Isa. 53:4-5, With His stripes we are healed! And He bore our sufferings, our pains and our diseases. In the New Testament it also says He bore our sickness and He has made us free from sickness!" (Gal. 5:1) Matt. 8:16-17, "confirms also what Isaiah said would come to pass in prophecy. **Thus we clearly see that Jesus heals because He carried the sickness and diseases of the human race on the Cross! And He said, It is finished! This includes salvation. And it declares, by His stripes we are healed!" (I Peter 2:24)** Another fulfillment of prophecy is found in Luke 4:18-19. – "Reach out and accept, all things are possible to him that believeth!"

Christ heals today because He is always the same! Heb 13:8, "Jesus Christ the same yesterday, today, and for ever!" "Men change, rivers and streams and locations change and laws change, but the Eternal God does not change! **His power has never waned! He worked miracles before yesterday, and will do so today, and in the future as long as any sick simply believe in faith, He will always heal and save!"**

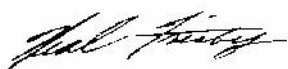
"Jesus heals today because the nature of God is against sin and disease as we have already reported to you. And it has been said long ago, God is not the great I was: HE IS THE GREAT I AM! – His Word never changes. He is the same today and forever. So accept whatever you need and trust always!" – "Jesus heals because of His wonderful compassion. In connection with one of His first healings it is said that the Lord looked upon the afflicted one and was moved with compassion!" Mark 1:41, "Then Jesus, moved with compassion, put forth His hand, and touched him, and said unto him, I will; be thou clean, and the leper was cleansed! – When the multitudes came with their afflicted ones to Jesus He was moved with compassion towards them. And He healed their sick! (Matt. 14:14) – And again two blind men cried out and said have mercy upon us, O Lord. And Jesus had compassion and touched their eyes, and immediately their eyes received sight! (Matt. 20:34) – So we see the impossible is made possible! – And He will definitely touch you as you ask, accept and believe Him!" (Matt. 17:20) – **"We are reaching a time of unlimited potential wherein all things are possible. (Mark 9:23) Our generation will now witness the full power of the Lord to save and deliver as never before!"**

"He heals today because He wants His people to glorify His name, The Lord Jesus. After He had worked many miracles the Scriptures say, And they glorified the God of Israel!" (Matt. 15:30-31) – And we also see that Jesus heals His people so that His people will have joy, strength and good health to witness for Him! Because some people are so sick that they are in no condition to witness and He wants them well so that they can testify! Also He wants to heal those who have severe mental problems. **"As we see Legion was driven by demons and was tormented (in fact, this case was insane) and Jesus healed him! And said, Go home to thy friends, and tell them how great things the Lord hath done for thee, and hath had compassion on thee!" (Mark 5:19)** "The man obeyed and all men did marvel!" – "Jesus also heals today because it is a powerful means to win souls to Him. When Peter healed the lame man (Acts 3:1-2) who had never walked and commanded him to rise up, and he did, immediately he was healed and leaped for joy! In those days this miracle resulted in 5,000 accepting Jesus as their Saviour!" (Acts 4:4) "We are in a great outpouring and even more is coming to bring salvation to those willing to listen!"

**"Jesus said to observe all things of whatsoever that I have commanded you, and lo, I am with you always even unto the end of the world (age)! So we see the Lord made it very clear that the promise of healing was to be in effect right down unto our very time!"**

"Don't forget ALL of God's benefits it says. He will also give you divine health! Thus the Psalmist said so in Ps. 105:37. And even more pronounced in Ps. 103:5, "So that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's! Believe and ye shall receive a change in your whole body!" "We see Moses enjoyed divine health. (Deut.34:7) For at 120 years old his 'natural force' was still going strong! Also concerning divine health Caleb has an amazing testimony!" (Josh.14:10-11) "So we see as the Lord so blessed His people under the Old Testament covenant giving them healing plus divine health; how much more will He do under the new and better covenant of grace! . . . **The Scriptures command the believer to praise the Lord and to forget not all of His benefits! . . . He mentioned this so that human nature being as it is would definitely not neglect these beautiful promises!** – And also do not forget that He promises to prosper and to meet the needs of all of His people. And He says, "Prove Me now saith the Lord! (Mal.3:10) That thou mayest prosper!" (III John 2) – "And blessed is the man that heareth and acts upon these promises! Wealth and riches be found in his house!" (Ps. 112:1-3) Yes, it says My God shall supply all your needs!" (Phil. 4:19).

In His Abundant Love,



## THE PRODIGAL SON AND THE SINFUL NATIONS

“What is the shape of things to come? Right now the USA and the world likewise is forming into a certain pattern!” **“The USA reminds us of the prodigal son who decided to spend his future! – He wasted his substance with riotous living and etc. (Luke 15:13-15)** It reveals a picture to us how people do today in Las Vegas, Miami and Paris! Also our government has definitely drawn on its future and at some point down the line will wake up bankrupt like the prodigal son! . . . But unlike the prodigal son they will have to finally join up with the world system to return back into prosperity!” – **“Also it says when he had spent all that he had, there arose a ‘mighty famine’ in the land, and hard times came upon him!”** – “Likewise near or entering the Great Tribulation the world will have a great famine like never seen before! . . . And before it is over with, will reach even into the United States!”

“Probably before this or about that time a new money system will come into being. Also, during these dark days ahead, the United States will receive its last leader ruling in association with a group of subtle and evil men! Already working towards their position so they can change our society and government into a new form which heads into the world system and trade!” . . . **“Rev. chap. 18 gives a final picture of how the age will close out! Vs. 3 reveals all nations are involved!”**

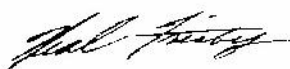
“During this time a world leader, who is already here and waiting to be revealed, will rise to the forefront. He will control both religious Babylon (Rev. 17) and Commercial Babylon!” – “He will also work directly with the Vatican (Rome) and will have another base in the Mid-East, and will be in association with the Jews and the Temple! – In fact, his last years will be spent in the Holy Land!”

His career will end not far from where Jesus spoke on the Mount of Olives! Dan. 11:45 gives the exact spot! . . . But before all of this the people of the earth will hear about his exploits on the News daily. One thing for certain we are headed for some dramatic, powerful and earthshaking events!

“We see another pattern forming in many parts of the world including the USA, and the pattern is going exactly as Sodom and Gomorrah went! They were all together occupied in great commercial activity!” – “Outward prosperity was seen everywhere! . . . But all of this abundance had resulted in a fast process of evil! – **Ezek. 16:49-50, list the six sins of Sodom!**” . . . “Behold, the first sin was pride, to the point that they were proud of the deeds, their defiance of God, their wealth. Their gay community was inferior to none! – Satan in them was proud of all he had accomplished!” – “Second, the fullness of bread – So much so, that they denied God. It was a city which lived to eat, drink and be merry on various intoxications! – Their future was running out, for on the morrow they would die!” . . . “Third, the abundance of ‘idleness’ in her and her daughters! It was easy to make a living in the cities! . . . And in modern times people are working shorter and shorter weeks with more vacations!” – “Evidently this will increase more as the age ends because of the electronic age – computers and robots. – **More time will be given to idleness! Wherein they will seek new thrills and pleasures, passions as not seen since the days of Sodom, coupled with new types of drugs that will appear!**” – Note: “Years ago I foresaw man creating new types of aphrodisiacs that people were smelling out of a bottle or tube! – It was about the same time that I saw women putting something in their eyes to change the color of them! . . . We found out later that it was color lenses to change brown eyes to blue eyes, red, violet, green and etc! – I did not understand it all at the time, but we see it going into effect now. – **Many inventions of pleasure are being prepared as the world sinks into complete delusion.** . . . If you do not have Scroll #165, write for it. In the last few paragraphs it also reveals the trend like unto Sodom!”

Fourth – “They didn’t care anything about helping anyone. If some of them were starving, it didn’t make them any difference. They were blinded to anyone else’s needs spiritually or otherwise!” – Fifth – “And they were haughty. This speaks of arrogance and complete contempt of others! – They would take no instructions from anyone including the angels that visited them. As wicked as Lucifer is, he is proud, and these people were forming into his image; defiance of the Most High! . . . The world will enter satanic worship through the anti-Christ! . . . **No one could enter through the gates of the cities unless they agreed with their mark of sin!** – Their morals were in reverse, bestiality, strange flesh, gay and this included a hundred other different type of passions including sorcery, sacrifices and idols!” – Sixth – “They committed abominations, therefore the Lord took them away. They were wholly committed to their vices! – They were in unbridled passions 24 hours a day! There is not enough space to reveal it all but you can read Gen. 19:4-10 and Rom. 1:26-27 for a complete description of these unspeakable conditions in their time, and is starting to exist more so in our age!” – “We see the end time modern church in similar conditions!” (Rev. 3:17), **“Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; (haughty) and knowest not that thou are wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked.”** – “But like Sodom, fire and brimstone will come out of heaven on them in great atomic destruction! – Jesus said so!” (Luke 17:29-30 – Rev. 18:8) – “So we see the pattern of things to come are shaping just like prophecy said it would! – Let us support God’s true work and win all the souls we can for the hour is surely late!”

In His Abundant Love,



## GOD PROVIDES AND BLESSES HIS PEOPLE

“Ever so often the Holy Spirit moves upon me to bring Scriptures to remind the Lord’s people that He hears their prayers and will protect, supply and provide their needs!” – “Often people wonder in an inflationary economy like this or even in severe hard times, will God provide and bless His people? Yes, He absolutely will! He will supply your needs no matter what kind of times; depression, inflation, famine, etc. Remember Abraham and Joseph, etc. It doesn’t matter about the times, what counts is faith, then acting on what it might be that you have!” – “We can refer to the case of Elijah the prophet! (I Kings 17:13-14) wherein the woman was a type of our day’s elect! The supply shall not fail!” – “Also Elijah was translated and the elect also will be!” – **“By acting, God will always supply your need! Because giving is an act of faith! Jesus will not fail! Sometimes delay, but definitely not fail!”** – **“He will prosper and provide! Even during times of prosperity people must act on what they have or they will not be blessed in accordance to God’s way!”**

In St. Luke 12:16-21, “Jesus reveals, although the rich man had much he left God out of his planning completely; therefore he ended up with nothing but the loss of even his soul!” – Verses 6-7, “reveal that the Lord Jesus sees your every tear and hears your prayers always! So trust Him forever!”

Luke 12:23-34, in these verses we will confirm what we have been speaking about in the beginning of this letter. So read it carefully and Jesus will certainly bless and prosper you! – **Verse 22 says, “take no thought what ye shall eat or what ye shall wear! Verse 23, the life is more than meat, and the body is more than raiment!”** – **Verse 24, “Consider the ravens: for they neither sow nor reap; which neither have storehouse nor barn; and God feedeth them: how much more are ye better than the fowls?”** – It’s significant that he mentions the ravens for they are the ones who fed Elijah supernaturally!” (I Kings 17:6) “And according to this God works best when the storehouse is near empty or empty!” Luke 12:25, “reveals not to worry for that won’t do it, that won’t change things, but to rejoice in His promises for God’s ravens (type of angels) will visit you too!” – Verse 27, “says to be like nature, just open up and completely trust the Lord and that you don’t have to be a Solomon to be prospered! Yes, even you can receive all you need!” – “Verse 28 mentions even the grass in the field is here one day and gone the next and God provides! How much more will He clothe you! And for those who cannot believe or act upon these Scriptures He boldly declares, O ye of little faith! In the next verse He also reminds you not to worry and be not of doubtful mind. He is standing right with you! Remember sometimes delay, but never fails! By this Jesus is teaching us to trust! And in verse 31, He reveals to seek spiritual things and all these other blessings shall be supplied!”

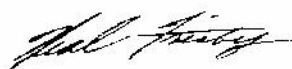
**Verse 34, “He says, wherever your treasure is, there your heart will be also! So let us all give, and work to save souls and therefore our profits (rewards) will be in heaven to meet us! – Glory! – “Behold saith the Lord Jesus for this is my command to you in this hour! Hag. 2:4, Be strong, all ye people of the land, saith the Lord, and work: for I am with you, saith the Lord of Hosts!”**

“I might mention that I preached a message here and God gave me these Scriptures, Hag. 2:4-9. And a prophetic anointing came upon the message and a feeling of the future became real! As I feel there will be economic problems and that there will be a shaking in many things! Earthquakes, inventions that shake the heavens, quakes in the sea, the land will be affected! And verses 4-9 became like dates to me being the years ahead to be the most profound changes that the people have ever seen! In those years I feel worldwide rebellion, wars, new and different leaders. And there shall also be a great outpouring of the glory of God in His latter house!” – “It is hard to describe here all that was in the message, these are just a few facts! – And should the church be taken the events we spoke about will still take place for the rest of the world!” – **“Let us watch, for we are entering a new era of absolute change for the way the United States will be run! And the greatest events and revolutionary changes for the world will occur.”** – **“But remember no matter about the perilous times and changes coming, the Lord will stand with you!”**

“Before we close, here is a secret!” – “The Bible says: God loves a cheerful giver and that he who sows bountifully will reap bountifully!” – “The Scriptures reveal that Jesus wants you to prosper and be in health even as your soul prospereth!” – “Jesus also said, everyone that giveth, receiveth, and everyone that seeketh, findeth! So armed with all these promises let it be according to your faith and start off with confidence! He is with you!”

Here is a reprint for your benefit, always keep them in mind when you need encouragement. – **“The Lord created the earth’s wealth for the prosperity of those who do His will in soul winning and deliverance of others!”** In Ex. 19:5, “All the earth is mine.” “The land is mine.” (Lev. 25:23) “Every beast of the forest is mine and the cattle on a thousand hills!” (Ps. 50:10) “The silver is mine, and the gold is mine! (Hag. 2:8) “For the earth is the Lord’s, and the fullness thereof!” (I Cor. 10:26) – “And He will give all this to whomsoever He will! To those who act and give in regularity!” “Jesus said, Be it according to your faith! You can have all that you expect and believe for!” – **“Thou shalt remember the Lord thy God for it is He that giveth the power to get wealth!” (Deut. 8:18) – “Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth greatly in His commandments. WEALTH AND RICHES shall be in His house!” (Ps. 112:1-3) – “The Bible says, honor the Lord with thy substance and first fruits, and so shall thy barns be filled with plenty!” (Prov. 3:9-10) “Have confidence in these promises and do your part and He shall not fail thee as you pray for God to supply all your needs! As Jesus leads He will prosper and bless you wonderfully!”**

In God’s abundant love and blessings,





## THE APPOINTED TIME

“My what a prophetic era of time! We see signs in every direction pointing to the soon coming of Jesus! (Luke 21:25) – vs. 26, “reveals that men’s hearts will fail them for fear because of the overwhelming events that are coming upon the earth!” – vs. 34, Jesus said, **“Take heed that the cares of this life, cause that day to come unawares!”** – “This in itself reveals the exact hour that we are living in! People, even some lukewarm Christians have put everything in this life ahead of the Lord!” – “Jesus said, remember Lot’s wife, because she looked back on the cares of this world and what was in it she never went out with the angels like the others!”

**“Jesus said when these things shall come to pass, know that your redemption is nigh! He was talking about many of the events shown in Luke chap. 21 and Matt. Chap. 24! . . .** And we have absolutely seen most of those signs fulfilled in our generation! We are living in the final prophecies concerning the elect church! It is in preparation of Translation! . . . And we can foresee that the coming of the Great Tribulation is just around the corner! . . . And of course Armageddon looms in the not-too-distant future! . . . And the powers of the heaven has been shaken by atomic weapons giving this generation warning many years ago that the final showdown will come in our time!” – **“The earth is shaking underneath the planet as fire from within the center of the earth is spewing out! Great volcanoes all over the earth are blasting out like a mighty trumpet of fire warning of world change and crises and the coming of Christ!”** – “The seas and the waves roaring; the weather pattern hectic! Starvation and famine coming to many nations!”

Note: “Scientists report faults are under Los Angeles! They now see a greater risk of quakes for the whole Los Angeles area!” – “No wonder destruction will come. In many areas of California they have places where satanism is accepted! They actually call upon satan and worship him! They include children and young people into the delusion!” – “One young girl gave her testimony where she was forced into bestiality and all kinds of sexual acts with cult leaders along with other bizarre rituals and etc.!” (This was given over TV news.) – “Of course witchcraft and satanism is spreading all over the United States! California has always had its share of evils and of course it is the capital of motion pictures, which has degraded the United States and the rest of the world! . . . Also there are fault lines under Los Angeles and San Francisco and these plates are moving! Pressure is building up each day and soon a great convulsion will take place! The pleasure dens will be buried and the great lights snapped out! . . . And the ocean shall receive the residue!”

“We are in the presence of a turning point in human affairs so immense that people do not perceive it! This includes many events that will soon take place! **Time will reveal to us the shadow of things to come! World leaders are going to bring vast changes as society is entering a turning point!** The time curve that I foresaw! . . . Also our nation is about to change leaders! Whether we will receive this year the leader that I saw coming is still unclear at this time! But we do see the formation taking place! The exact time was never given to me. . . My opinion is that it is near . . . but know that such a leader that I spoke of will appear in the appointed time! Wherein we have seen the first part of the prophecy already taking place!”

“We have seen great and unprecedented changes already, but events are going to shake the very foundations of society! In fact profoundly alter the nature of man’s survival! I foresee developments in the future that will absolutely turn around everything that’s in its path heading into a new direction! A vision of a new world order is now being promoted in secret by a select group! This along with other events will merge into the apocalyptic event of the Great Tribulation!”

“The prophecy concerning the crises in our cities are coming true! The drug problem has overwhelmed the people along with other problems that vex the cities today! All of these things will grow worse! Crowded conditions, sodom culture, murder, noise, pollution, riots and crime waves!” – “A report says, because of these developing situations many upper-income people have fled the cities and middle-income people are following suit! They want to live in the outer suburbs, but later this will also be contaminated with the same evils!” – **“The only safe place is in the arms of the Lord Jesus, for then you are content! No matter what arises you are able to face it, for He will never fail nor forsake His people!”**

“We are seeing prophecy fulfilling all over the world! Wars and rumors of wars! We see chaos and instability almost in every nation! Worldwide distress is on every hand! Unrest, fear and perplexity is everywhere!” – “They are progressing towards and will accept a world leader who promises them relief from war and boast of giving them prosperity! **Prophecy has forewarned us of a time when a bewitching personality will rise in the form of a super human dictator! (II Thess. 2:4)** – The Bible describes him as a beast, and he will have power over all kindred and tongues and nations! (Rev. chap. 13) . . . **And as a snare shall it come on all of them who dwell on the face of the whole earth!” (Luke 21:35)** – “Two particular baits that this leader will use to draw people under his spell: Most people are already more concerned about entertainment, buying and selling than they are about their own soul! . . . And at the proper time with all food rationed and scarce from a world famine it will be an easy thing for him to give out his mark of allegiance and worship to the unbelieving masses! For he will be a super deceiver, and religious at the start! But at the end will turn into a satanic spellbinder of doom!”

“All of these events that we have spoke about are very near to transpiring! That is why the Lord is moving on me to write about them often and reveal the shape of things to come!” – **“But unto us the Scriptures say, ‘Ye are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us watch and be sober!’ (I Thess. 5:4-6)** . . . And as long as we listen to the Word and write these types of letters, our partners will be awake and ready for the coming of the Lord! Praise Him!”

In His Abundant Love,



## THE HOUR OF PREPARATION

In this special writing we will discuss several important matters! – One is the hour of preparation. As the Scriptures say, “Be ye also ready, for in such an hour when it looks like the Lord is not going to come; it is the hour in which He will come!” Matt. 24:44, “For in such an hour that ye think not, the Son of man cometh!” – “So now He is making His Salvation available to all who will call upon Him!” – **I John 1:9, “If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.”** – Isa. 55:6, “Seek ye the Lord while He may be found, call ye upon Him while He is near!” – He is full of compassion to forgive sins to those that repent, and He will abundantly pardon all who do! (vs. 7) Before the book of Revelation closes it says, “Whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely!” (Rev. 22:17) . . . “This is our hour to witness by mouth and publication and in any form that the Lord makes possible for us to reach the lost! – **The most wonderful thing that will ever happen in a person’s life is when they receive salvation! It is the key to all things that God has for us in the present and in the future!** This is the hour of urgency, to save all of the souls possible in the short period we have left!”

“Several years ago I had a vision, and I was standing somewhere near a seashore. And saw such a great huge wave of pure sparkling water, a tremendous high forceful wave. And I just stood still. Instead of the water hurting me it just went right over the top of me; and I could see it going across the land in huge leaps and bounds! . . . And I felt in my heart a great restoration revival of salvation and healing will appear again across the land! Not only in miracles, but with great emphasis on salvation of souls!” . . . “For God will pour out His spirit profusely! And on the other hand it may have a double fulfillment wherein those who reject God’s last day move and salvation may well be destroyed by literal waves of water and storms! – And in another instance I also saw a wave of beautiful glory rolling across heaven, and the words given, **“Behold, I come quickly!” (Rev. 22:12)**

“The expectancy of the believer is to see many souls swept into the kingdom of God before the closing of the age! – Joel 2:28-29 speaks of a mighty outpouring of the spirit. This was not limited just to Israel, because it said, upon all flesh. And this is to take place at the end of the age. We know that not all flesh will accept it, even though it is poured out upon them! – But those who do will be caught away with the elect in the Translation!”

James 5:7, “Indicates that the great harvest of the earth must await the early and latter rain! Surely the time of this fulfillment is upon us now! . . . Plus one can see how important his prayers and giving has been to help bring in this harvest of souls! . . . Not only that, but to know that many are and will be delivered by healing miracles!” . . . “Not only does James chap. 5 reveal about the latter rain, but it reports other events that are to occur at that time!” – vs. 3, “reveals a world system of money heaped together! vs. 4 reveals a capital and labor struggle at the time leading to the mark! . . . vs. 5, reveals the pleasure of those people. vs. 6 reveals what they did to many people!” – vs. 7, **“revealed it was a time to have patience because the Lord waiteth for the precious fruit until He receive the early and latter rain! – And then it said again to be patient, for right at this time the Lord came!” (vs. 8) – “We have had the early rain, we are now entering the wave of the latter rain! A quick short work!”**

“Jesus is definitely coming again! And when He does it will be the greatest event that has happened since He left the first time!” – “Let us check the trueness of the Scriptures! – **The ancient prophecies in the Bible confidently declares many centuries in advance that Jesus’ coming to earth would be as a humble baby!** – They foretold that His mother would be a virgin! (Isa. 7:14) – They fore-saw with absolute accuracy various aspects of His ministry, of His death, His burial and His resurrection! His prophetic word even gave the time of His death!” (Dan. 9:24-26) – “All of these things came to pass just exactly as the Scriptures predicted. And the same prophecies that foretold Jesus would come the first time, also declared He will come again revealing Himself in glory!” . . . “Since they were definitely right in their first forecast you can be absolutely certain they will be right concerning His coming again! – In fact the prophecies of this are infallible!” – **“So at the midnight cry, Be ye also ready!” (Matt. 25:6, 13)**

“Just before His return we should expect the Lord to do some of His most marvelous and wonderful miracles that His believers have ever seen! For the Scriptures proceed to say He will do a strange and marvelous work! – Let us see what He has done in the past when He was taking His people out!” – “There is a wonderful miracle recorded that has often been overlooked!” . . . It is found in Ps. 105:37, **“He brought them forth also with silver and gold.” It revealed He met their needs, and gave them health and healing!** – In no other instance in history do we have anything like this. **“There was not a sick person, nor a feeble person among all the tribes of the nation. And the cloud and the pillar of fire brought them out!”** – “What a restoration revival they had!” – “Now in our age we should anticipate some incredible miracles also. We do not know in all the various ways that He will work, but we do know it will be some magnificent and splendid wonders!” – Remember Jesus said in our age, **“That all things ‘are possible’ to him that believeth!”** – “So let us prepare in faith for what He has for us!”

Jesus said, **“This generation shall not pass away until all of this be fulfilled!”** – “And I definitely believe He is coming in our generation! And He will guide us in future events, and in the events of the Bible that are yet to be fulfilled! – He is coming soon, you can count on it!”

Luke 21:33, **“Heaven and earth shall pass away, but My Words shall not pass away!”** – “We are living in an exciting and tremendous era! Bible days are here again! We are living in a time of refreshing rest and power to the believer! . . . It is the age for the preparation of Translation! – The hour of joy and exploits!” – “Watch for more wonderful works of the Lord to appear!”

In His Abundant Love,



## WHIRLWIND PROPHECY – THE TRANSLATION!

“As we have noticed remarkable and important events in prophecy are taking place across the whole earth! The world is going through vast changes in many different ways just as the Scripts predicted years ago! **We are in the twilight of time!** Nature and the weather alone is a sign showing us Jesus is coming very soon! More on this in a moment!”

Let’s check the Scriptures concerning the rapture (translation)! – I Cor. 15:52, “In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed!” – **I Thess. 4:16-17, “For the Lord Himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord!”** – “Paul tells us in these words the Translation of the church! A type of Jesus rapturing His saints is described in the Old Testament story of Elijah! . . . As the prophet crossed Jordan a wonderful event took place suddenly. There appeared a chariot of fire and parted them asunder, and Elijah went up by a whirlwind to heaven!” (II Kings 2:11)

“This amazing event was foretelling of the Translation of the saints!” – “Notice in the preceding verses that the angels in this fantastic celestial ship were able to defy gravity and part the waters of Jordan, so that Elijah walked through in another dimension into this celestial wonder and by supernatural power was caught away! . . . And one day soon we will defy gravity, and the heavens will be open, and we will be caught up in another dimension to meet Jesus!” . . . **“Also the translation of Enoch bears witness to this same truth, when the Lord translated him without seeing death!”** – “As you remember Enoch walked with God, but all of a sudden he was gone! Also even as in the case of Elijah as he was talking to Elisha, and the next minute he (Elijah) was gone!” – “So will it be in the case of the elect! Jesus is coming quickly and suddenly, in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye, the saints will be gone merging into the rays of eternity!” – “Some of the incredible lights that has been seen in the heavens is evidently a foreshadow of the coming of the Lord and the translation of His church! . . . And also is a warning of the destruction that shall come upon the earth!”

“As we were speaking before, one of the signs of Jesus’ coming is seen in the weather! We will see it occur just exactly as the Scripts predicted! We have seen heat waves striking different nations, terrible snowstorms and floods in other places, drought and famine affecting many nations, killer quakes, giant tornadoes and hurricanes destroying property and taking with them many lives!” – **“All of these things are just warnings revealing greater events to come concerning these same subjects!** . . . And according to prophecy we know that later in the future the headlines of the newspaper will read, *‘The Earth’s Worst Drought and Famine Is Occurring’* – They will say, world food shortage is near, as panic grips the hearts of the population! – So we are forecasting in a minor way, of what will take place in a major way unparalleled in history! It will seem like science fiction to some, but it will be a reality!” – “So we can know and we can forecast that it will be many times worse than what we have seen concerning not only these subjects, but many other events that we have forecast! . . . And the rest of it will not be quiet by no means for there is yet more to take place!”


“In the years ahead we will also see dramatic and incredible events affecting China, Russia, Japan, the Middle East, the office of the Pope and events affecting the presidency of the United States! – Plus the United States itself will be going through some vast changes affecting every department and life of its society! – Get ready, for you are going to see some amazing things take place in this nation! – We will write more concerning future events, but if you check your Scrolls you will see all that’s on them will take place at its appointed time! As prophecy marches on to its destination!”

“We might add during the events above that we spoke about concerning the weather and etc., a strange and mysterious man will rise. Up until this point he has been like a phantom and has not revealed his true identity yet! His character will be like the classic story, Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, wherein he will have twin personalities! The first type of his personality will be dove-like, but deceptive and cunning and then later the second personality is from the pits of hell, savage beast-like! A fierce countenance will suddenly appear, a killer spirit begins to work! . . . **But it is too late then, the people are caught in a trap! Multitudes will fall for his deceptions! But in so doing they will believe a lie!**” – “The anti-Christ will have his insignia – a mark! He will use it as a loyalty test to accomplish his diabolic purposes! He will strike where it hurts the most! He will declare no one can buy or sell or receive food without this insignia! . . . And they will wear this mark unto their doom! Then the world will enter its most terrible persecution in its whole history!” . . . And the people will say, “Who is like unto the beast? Who is able to make war with him?” (Rev. 13:4) – “This figure is near and he will appear at the appointed time!”

“Considering all of these things, we must prepare, watch and pray and work in His harvest as never before! For we also know, that Jesus tells us to be alert and expecting!” – **“Be ye also ready, for in such an hour as ye think not, the son of man cometh!” (St. Matt. 24:44)**

“So let us praise the Lord together and rejoice, for we are living in a victorious and momentous time for the church! It is a time of faith and exploits! It is a time that we can have whatsoever we saith by using our faith! The hour of speak the word only and it shall be done! . . . And as the Scripture says, ‘All things are possible to them that believe!’ – This is our hour to shine for Jesus!”

In His Abundant Love,





## DRAMATIC AND PERILOUS TIMES

“The changes and events we see fulfilling today were predicted on the Scripts years in advance; and according to prophecy we are headed for more dramatic and perilous times than ever before!” – “Also the Scriptures in II Peter 1:19, reveal we will have a more sure word of prophecy; wherein the church will do well to take heed. And it will also open up light on many futuristic subjects of course as Jesus intensifies the light in our heart!” – **“Soon we will be entering new beginnings as the old social order passes away! . . .** This includes events concerning worldly matters and spiritual matters, revival and etc.! On the one hand the world will enter slumber and delusion and on the other hand He will pour out His spirit and revelation on those with an open heart!”

I’m inspired to print this Scripture at this point. **Heb. 12:25-26, “See that you refuse not him that speaketh (meaning Jesus.) – For if they escaped not who refused him that spake on earth, much more shall not we escape, if we turn away from him that speaketh from heaven! – Whose voice then shook the earth: but now he hath promised, saying, Yet once more I shake not the earth only, but also heaven!”** – “When the Lord Jesus gets through thundering in the days ahead it is going to shake loose all of those who are not of the true spirit and faith! Those who love Jesus will remain, and those who do not will scatter or fall away! vs. 23 and 24 are good to read also!”

“The world is entering the twilight of destiny! The hand of providence has a tight grip on the reins and Jesus will bring it to a proper conclusion at the proper hour!” – “The time ahead will be vitally important concerning world events and indeed very interesting! We will see fascinating and spellbinding events just ahead.” – “Old waves vanishing, new waves of change and subtlety approaching! – Also to watch the prophecy concerning Russia, the Mid-East, the Vatican, the Arab, the Jews – Japan and China, the U.S.A. social structure, plus South and Central America, West Europe. Concerning these subjects vast changes unparalleled in history are on their way! – They are easing toward us even now!” – **“There has never been a time ahead of us such as the one we will enter!** Listen to me very carefully. Concerning prophecy I have foreseen the destiny and fall of the United States as we know it! – A total new world lies just ahead. – We’ll write one part of this now!” – “I saw the United States fitting into a world puzzle that it does not belong into; but according to prophecy this is what is to occur! – **Remember as the age closes out, the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy upon His servants! He is the Bright and Morning Star of fulfillment!**”

“During the time we spoke about above will also continue wars, plagues, diseases, earthquakes, famines, terrorism, economic conditions, drugs, new dimensions in the occult, world churches bring new order and bewitchery, a sell-out of the power and of the Word of God! – This will rattle from the Vatican on down clear into Pentecost systems! Then all of a sudden developing before our eyes in clear view is mystery Babylon the Great, the Mother of Harlots and the Abominations of the earth! Rev. chap. 17!” – **“The churches will be in delusion and intoxicated with the power and doctrine of Babylon! A mixture of all types of belief; finally idols and paganism included!** – No wonder the world is entering a more sinful and wicked age! We can already see the lukewarm-ness among the churches!” – “Known now as only a Phantom prince, but he will rise in reality and guide them to their appointed doom! For prophecy has declared it so in the midst of social woe!”

“As was predicted, at the time of the anti-Christ we are to see a new type Russian leader rise. The Bible calls him Gog!” (Ezek. chap. 38) – “Already many Bible students are wondering, have we met Gog? – If we have, truly there is not too much time ahead! – A short period of time ahead, if so, will bring this more into view!” – Editor’s note: For more information be sure and read the last paragraph of Scroll 159.

“Truly we will be entering a new age soon, perilous and very difficult, but the Lord will bring us through. He will increase the elect’s faith and power! Their eyes and hearts will behold new things. According to the Scriptures this is our hour to be joyful and triumphant for prophecy and all the signs are telling us Jesus is coming soon! Praise Him!” – **Phil. 1:6, “Being confident of this very thing that he which hath begun a good work in you will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ!”** – **Eph. 1:10, “That in the dispensation of the fullness of times he might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; even in him!”** – “We are entering Heavenly places and soon manifold wisdom and more power will be given to us!”

In His Abundant Love,



## A MORE SURE WORD OF PROPHECY

“In this special writing we will print some Scriptures concerning prophecy that will be fulfilling more and more as the age begins to culminate!” – “When God warned Noah of things to come he moved with fear and prepared himself and his family for what was ahead! In this hour the real church of God should do likewise! We are nearing the sunset, this is definitely the last twilight of time!” – II Peter 1:19 . . . **We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts.** – “Prophetic light will overshadow those who are of the true faith; and He will reveal His nearness and guide them!”

“This is no hour to sleep for the spirit is revealing vital and important things!” – Rev. 3:22 . . . **He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.**

II Tim. 4:3-4 . . . For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; And they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. – “At the end of the age the churches will actually hire men to preach just the opposite of the Word of God leading them into fables and delusion!” – II Tim. 3:13 . . . But evil men and false seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived. – “We see this Scripture fulfilling in the false systems daily!”

“This Scripture is fulfilling all around us and soon shall increase even more!” – St. Matt. 24:24 . . . For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect. – “We are living in the days of the modern churches of Babylon!” – Rev. 17:5 . . . **And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.** – “Notice in verse 4 it speaks of wealth in her hand! Verse 5 speaks of a written mark in her forehead! And this is just exactly where these false churches are headed; the mark of the beast! (Rev. 13:16) A mark in their right hand or in their foreheads! A code mark of doom!” – “The anti-Christ and the false prophet will rise out of false religion and deceive the unsuspecting and the world! For a snare is already set!”

I Tim. 4:1-2 . . . **Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils; Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron.** – “The earth is about to witness all type of spellbinders, illusions, working with the cult and occult! Sorcery and witchcraft madness is even worsening! They have caught satanic cults sacrificing babies and the drinking of animal and human blood! Satanism and the worship of Satan is on the rise . . . even the authorities contend that this is true!”

Our age is one of perilous times – disobedience to parents – lovers of pleasure more than lovers of God – having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof!” (II Tim. 3:1-5) – “Huge systems heaping treasures for the last days! (James 5:3-6) – This was to take place just at the Lord’s coming!” (vs. 7) “Jesus said as it was in the days of Noe so shall it be at the time of His return!” (Luke 17:26-27) – Gen. 6:1 . . . “It was during a time of the population explosion! We are witnessing this in our time too! – Verse 11 . . . **The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence.** – “Never before in the history of the world have we seen so many people being murdered! Some are named serial killers or mass murderers, even the slaughter of children, etc. Also drugs and violence are filling the streets! These are all signs of the last days!”

Luke 21:11 . . . And great earthquakes shall be in divers places, and famines, and pestilences; and fearful sights and great signs shall there be from heaven. – “We will see these things progress with great destruction with unique and strange signs appearing in the heavens!”

“In this Scripture we see the pitiful condition of the backslidden false church, protestant, various fundamentalism and even some Pentecostals! – Rev. 3:17 . . . **Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing, and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked.** – “And as verse 16 aptly shows, God will spue them out of His mouth! These are the coming end time conditions!”

“Now concerning the elect, Jesus has some marvelous things prepared for them. – He will unite the true! Harvest time is here!” – Rev. 10:3 . . . And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. – “And as verse 4 reveals, it was to be kept secret until our time! And then God would pour out His full power upon His children, bring forth the resurrection and translation of His saints!”

“And the Bright and Morning Star of prophecy (Rev. 22:16) will guide and fulfill all that He has spoken!” – “Verse 17 reveals right now the spirit and the bride are making the last call of the harvest! And we know that it is very soon!” – Read verses 20-21 . . . **He which testifieth these things saith, Surely I come quickly. Amen. Even so, come, Lord Jesus. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.** – “Need we say more then as the Bible says, Watch and pray!”

In His Abundant Love,



## THE ANOINTED BLESSING BARREL

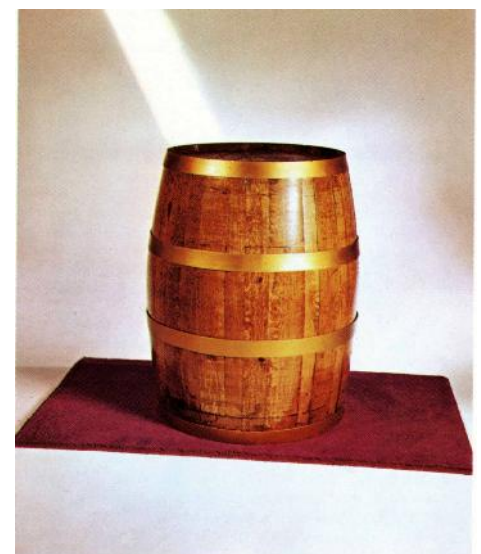
I am excited over so many important things that I must tell you, and I have not space for all of it. This is the hour that Jesus is going to speak to your heart in a special way! Read this letter closely and you will receive a blessing.

NOW here is the most important thing that God has spoken for me to do since writing the scripts. We are entering a new epic and new era in the Lord's anointing! Suddenly I was astonished and felt faint when I was shown a whirlwind of fire that settled in a large **"BLESSING BARREL."** I have never seen anything quite like it! I was told to get a wooden barrel, it is God's monument of blessing and contact for His Elect, and the heat of the Holy Spirit (fire) will settle over the magnetic revelation barrel filled with the whirlwind of power! As the final saga of the end begins God will pour out a blessing on all those who believe in His simple ways. This is **"THUS SAITH THE LORD, MY BLESSING SHALL FALL AS THE DEW ON THE GROUND TO THOSE THAT LOVE ME! LOOK NOT IN KINGS PALACES FOR MY GREATEST WORK, but watch ye for I will come in a way that will utterly dumbfound the wise but My Elect will feel it and know it! Yea saith the Lord if you will serve Me I will send Mine Angel before you. I will bless your bread and water, I will take sickness from your midst!"** This is the hour that Joel spoke of when I said I will restore! **YEA REMEMBER ELIJAH AND THE WOMAN, WHICH WAS A TYPE OF MY ELECT AND THE BARREL SHE HAD WHICH WAS A TYPE OF MY BLESSING (I Kings 17:14). BEHOLD OUT OF ALL ISRAEL I SENT MY PROPHET TO HER ONLY AT THAT APPOINTED TIME! (Luke 4:26)** So I do the same today and if thou shall diligently harken ye shall be likened unto the woman of that day! And all who have faith and come in contact with this shall not be the same, for in this manner I am visiting My people again! Behold if ye shall say a man hast spoken this then ye have been deceived by thine own heart, for it is **"I"** the Lord who doeth comfort thee and I will protect thee! Yea I will call a fire down on thine enemies at Armageddon the way Elijah my servant did to the false prophets in his day. **"And the spirit and the Bride say come let him that readeth come, and he which testifieth of these things say surely I come quickly!"**

(Oh Praise the Lord, what a wonderful revolutionary work and faith is coming to His people. A protective blessing of health and healing covenant for His partners.) Why is the Lord doing this for His people? Because I believe, that we have stayed true to His Word! I don't know how you will feel about this, but I know it is just as sacred and important as the pages of the old Testament when Elijah worked a miracle for the woman (I Kings 17:10-14). Be sure to read (Scripture above.) I have put my family's name in the **BLESSING BARREL**. All those who have been helping me and who write me I am going to put your name in this covenant barrel made for His people, which will rest at the very threshold of His glory. He will visit it like a dynamic **"spinning wheel of fire"** answering your request in a whirlwind of power! Surely this is going to ignite some excitement among us all. **"Behold man has not ordered this work, but He who liveth forever and eternity hath unfolded it!"** (Indeed I remember Jesus of Nazareth when His hands were connected to wood as a carpenter and I believe when my hands touched the wood barrel that God moved in many mysterious ways, His wonders to perform!) I feel the ones who have part in this will definitely be among the mighty Elect group when Christ returns. When you write let us place your name in this **LIFE BLESSING BARREL**.

Many events have been fulfilling but I was led not to write much here concerning events because the Lord wanted me to write a warm letter to my special helpers. Ever since I first started writing this to you I have felt a type of roaring all through my body just like I was standing over a rumbling volcano! – **PERSONAL** – In my entire ministry I have never used or been accused of using a gimmick but I saw and definitely was commanded to do this and it will work. Also it is 100% Scriptural – and an anointing flame of rapturing faith will result because of this obedience! The Bride is now going to receive this translative faith! (I feel the ones who believe this are the ones who are really saved and predestined to know this by a special act of God.) Amen! I feel this is going to be one of the happiest events of my life and great joy for you also! This experience has been no less than incredible and reaches the realms of the celestial even staggering events of the Immortal God in my own life!

In Jesus Abundant Love and Blessings,

*The Lord's "whirlwind of fire" gathered and settled over the in-exhaustible "Blessing Barrel!" "Believe and thou shalt surely prosper in the Lord's promises!"*



## THE GREAT TRIBULATION AND THE BEAST SYSTEM

“In this special writing we bring out some important subjects. People have often written me and ask will the United States suffer an atomic desolation? Early in my ministry the Lord revealed to me that it would, but let us prove it by the Scriptures. Evidently it occurs after the Translation and at the end of the Great Tribulation!” – “The abomination of desolation brought in by the beast causes judgment upon the earth! The beast system will evidently control atomic and laser weapons!” (Rev. 13:13-14) – “Idolatry and image worship is what brings on the holocaust!” (Verse 15) “A-bom-a-nation” in the eyes of God! – “Later in his reign the anti-Christ kingdom (iron and clay) split! (Dan. 2:41-43) And the King of the north (Ezek. 38:1-9). In verse 22 we see the awful cataclysmic overthrow of modern atomic weapons! The Russian armies and the eastern kings are literally blasted from the earth nearly!” – **Zech. 14:12 “there is no mistake about it, the evidence of a catastrophic weapon completely consumes them as people stand upon their feet! Probably the ultimate in atomic invention is used! Extreme radiation is evident!” (Verse 12)**

“Here are some prophetic Scriptures revealing atomic warfare! (Rev. 17:16 – Rev. 18:8) Nothing short of atomic weapons could do such destruction in one day or in one hour as verse 10 says!” – “Such a magnitude was unbelievable until the invention of hydrogen bombs, and the coming of electrical and laser weapons, and other weapons yet to be revealed to the public.” – **In Ps. 91:1, “David the prophet saw an awful vision of destruction! Verse 3, he called it a noisome pestilence, which is an explosion of poison (radiation). – Verses 6 and 7 describe the terrible destruction of the weapon! It left such an impression on him that he knew the only protection against it was under the wings of the Almighty!”** – “The bride will have been translated, but David knew the 144,000 Israelites would be sealed for protection under those wings of God in the time of Jacob’s trouble!” (Dan. 12:1) – “Some foolish virgins will be protected too because of God’s mercy! In Rev. chap. 7 the first part reveals the Hebrews that go through the Tribulation and the second part reveals the Gentile part.” – “We are speaking of man’s destruction which is even small in comparison to God’s overthrow in the mighty plagues (Rev. 16) which occur at the end of Armageddon!”

“The reason this is being written is that men are trying to lull people to sleep saying that all is well and we will have peace and so forth! Yes, off and on men will have peace, but at the end of it, the Bible says destruction will come upon them suddenly!” – “But the Lord’s children should have no fear at all, but should rejoice that the Lord has revealed it to them, for He will make a way of escape for His own!” (Luke 21:26,35,36) **“When a person has the time he should read each of these Scriptures then when he is asked a question, he can give the individual an answer that will help them escape through the blood of the Lord Jesus! Tell them the judgment of the Lord cannot be hidden, but it is openly revealed through all these Scriptures to warn the sinners. And we are commanded to witness and to warn!”**

“Let’s quote some more interesting Scriptures. In James 5:3 it says that the radiation on their silver and gold shall eat their flesh as if it were fire! It reveals the great anti-Christ system had heaped treasures together for the last days. And evidently the Communist and eastern nations (Orientals) rebel against the economic system of the anti-Christ finally, and zeroed in on wherever they had it stockpiled. So they probably couldn’t use it because of the radiation on it; it eats their flesh, that’s what radiation does! **But the Lord cleanses it, for Israel comes back into wealth during the Millennium! (Zech 14:14, read it, plus verses 12, 15-21 – Isa. 60:5-18)** – “Continuing concerning the wealth we see there is no end to the storage concerning the beast system! (Nah. 2:9-10) The gold cup of wealth is seen in the hand of an idolatry system. (Rev. 17:4) – Concerning Rev. 18:8-10, evidently an atomic fire bomb of some sort is dropped by a space platform or a satellite during that time!” (Verse 19) – Dan. 11:38-39, “reveals a type of storage place for his wealth! Verses 40-44 reveal the breaking up of his kingdom and his utter desolation! And none shall help him!” (Verse 45) – “According to other Scriptures his end is too horrible to contemplate!” – **In II Peter 3:10, “Peter warns that the heavens will pass away with a great noise and the elements shall melt with a fervent heat! And verse 12 says the heavens will be literally on fire! So we see God actually plagues the abominable systems which were against Him and His true people!”**

“Let’s briefly take in some more major events which are right around the corner ready to appear! As we can see in one way gold is prophetic in that it is revealing our present economic system is about to crack apart. It has been reported in the news that the price of it has skyrocketed in the last few years! Many experts see this as a definite warning there is trouble ahead for the currencies! Although various other things show us this, the above is revealing it too!” – “This nation could be in the throes of an economic overthrow heading into a depression with the currency almost worthless! The reason I say it this way, is that I don’t know the exact timing, but it may be very close, possibly sooner than any expect! But when it does occur the anti-Christ restores a new system that leads again to prosperity with a new way to do business!” (Rev. 13:16-17 – Dan. 8:24-25) – “So let us give and do all we can while there is still some value left in our system of economics!”

“Let us close with soon coming events! – Israel wants peace so that they can finish building their Temple, as we hear they are working towards this building! Paul mentions this in II Thess. 2:4. And Rev. 11:1-2 definitely predicts the Jewish Temple!” “There is no place to elaborate and explain this and Commercial and Religious Babylon here. But in future letters and possibly scrolls we will write concerning these new developments of the events above plus other major occurrences! **Let’s close by saying the Lord will plead with all flesh by sword and fire at the end!”**

In Jesus divine love and guidance,



## TIME SYMBOLS – AGE ENDS

“In this special writing we will take into consideration major events and important symbols given in the Bible! – Let’s start where it all began!” Gen. 2:10-14, “The river that went out of Eden parted into four heads! From here we see where all nations sprang forth, representing world powers among the people, of which four powers dominate the world at this time! And these four powers will join into one head again!” (Verse 10) One wealth head, it mentions gold! – Also man will again partake of the wrong tree, the beast and his image! (Verse 9) Gen. 3:1-4 – **“The book of Revelation administers symbolic language to foretell future events which are to occur as the age ends! It reveals the rise of the beast power and by the authority of Satan, shall exercise diabolic power over the earth.** The first symbol we see is the dragon, Rev. 12:7 – second the eagle, Rev. 12:14 – third the bear, Rev. 13:2 – fourth the lion, Rev. 13:2. – In the amazing description we see the four powers that are dominant in the world today!” – “The dragon is the symbol of China, but in another particular case it also represents Satan!” – Rev. 12:9, “the great dragon, the Devil.” – “The eagle is identified with the United States of America (lamb) which later apostatizes with the dragon (Rev. 13:11-16). The bear, symbol of Russia. – The lion, the symbol of Great Britain! – We see that all these symbols have once been used by ancient kingdoms too! Nevertheless all of these will unite back together under Babylon and the renewed Empire!” (Dan. 2:40) – Rev. 13:1-2 reveals the complete picture with the dragon (Satan) in command of the dominant world powers!

**“Should Russia and China have any disagreements they will only unite back together again at the end of the age in preparation for Armageddon against the Western nations.” (Ezek. chap 38) “As the age closes the Scriptures unveil the strengthening of the kings of the East!” (Rev. 16:12)**

“The Bible gives another sign to watch for as the age ends, and that is pestilence!” (St. Matt. 24:7) – “The spread of various poisons will increase across the earth along with new plagues and diseases! Finally it will culminate in judgment!” (Rev. 16:3-11) “Another sign in the near future to watch for is the struggle between the rich man (industries and labor, also banks and the stockmarket.) Watch for some major upheavals concerning this, the disaster will be on an enormous scale. Reckoning of the rich tyrants is not so far off. (James 5:1-4) – “In the future watch for crime and chaos in our streets, catastrophic conditions prevail.” – **“Another sign that has occurred daily around us is seen in Luke 21:26, men’s hearts failing in fear because of the apprehension of what is to occur soon!** It is a known fact that some exercise and an abundance of fruits and vegetables in the diet will relieve tension and in many cases prevent heart attacks. Heavier foods generally bear pressure on the heart in helping to digest, so eat proper and enjoy health, miracles and blessings of God!” – “Another prediction that the Bible gives is the rise and fall of false cults! (I Tim. 4:1-3) Paul emphasizes in the latter times that people will depart from the faith into delusions! The Roman church was the first great departure from the faith in earlier times!” – **“In the modern religions and the new cults idols and pleasure orgies will be prevalent in the coming beast system!”**

Dan. 12:4, “reveals a prediction which is occurring in conjunction with the return of Christ! Many would be in a hurry to get here and there (jet and automotive age)!” – **“Knowledge shall be increased! The prophetic significance, the angel foretold the great increase in human knowledge!** The invention of the atomic power! There has been a tremendous expansion in human knowledge! We could discuss hundreds of things, but let us take the prediction of the computer! Computers are becoming nearly human-like! Possibly upon entering the Great Tribulation strange demon spirits may enter them and talk to man giving him information that he has never heard before!” – “As it is, some computers can perform a million calculations a second! **As the age ends the computer information will fall in the hands of a dictator! The potential danger of the computer and its misuse exceeds our ability to imagine!**” No wonder in Ezek. 28:3, “reveals the false king as wiser than Daniel! He evidently had an electronic computer at his disposal with all secret information in it!” In Rev. 13:13-17, “we see the possibility of this strange machine again in association with a speaking image! – The fire mentioned takes in electricity, plus atomic fire, along with various other wonders!” Verse 16 “reveals they are able to regiment the whole earth with this electronic invention!” Many have heard of George Orwell. He wrote a book in which he said the world would advance into a police state, whose citizens could not make a move without all being revealed! The writing seemed science fiction at the time. But suddenly the computer has come into view and we are already seeing some of this happening! And evidently will increase a hundredfold. “We see the Electronic Horseman will ride.” Rev. 6:8 “Death!”

“All the signs indicate that the world is preparing for a super dictator of master deception. He will be a world emperor and should begin to arrive on the scene. Evidently during those times predicted we are to watch for economic chaos, various droughts, quakes, famines, floods and food shortages!” – **“There is coming a catastrophic showdown, the holocaust is practically beyond mortal conception to realize!”** – “The crises coming will be of such major intensity that dictatorship will be the only kind of government possible!” – “Changes are ahead! We see many countries now dealing in gold! They are preparing for Commercial Babylon – Rev. 18:12, and religious Babylon, Rev. 17:4!” – “Finally the currencies on earth as we’ve known them will become worthless! Only anti-Christ money leading into a mark will be allowed!” – **“This strange dictator evidently will rise through super inflation and coming depression giving him absolute control! We are ushering towards the Great Tribulation!”** All prophetic signs indicate that this time of chaos and trouble will occur in the not too distant future. “So we see things will intensify and the most important events of all time will converge and take place!”

Jesus love and bless you real good,



## MIRACLES OF SUPPLY

“The Lord has unctioned me to write a special letter of blessing to His people helping in this work! We are living in an era of prosperity and spiritual blessings for His children! And all should take advantage of this to help save souls!” . . . “This is our hour because during the last part of the Great Tribulation there will be nothing but trouble for the people of the earth and we will be translated before then! So this is definitely our hour to shine for Jesus!” – **“God has a set time to bring more prosperity to His people. (Ps. 102:13) – Another cycle of it. (Eccl. 3:1) – It doesn’t matter whether it is recession or good times; He has a set time, and it is now! And He will provide a way for us in the harvest as never before!”**


“The Bible clearly teaches miracles of supply! It teaches miracles of wealth. Remember Solomon, Job, etc. It says that Abraham was a rich man under God’s guidance! – He was the seed of faith, as we are.” . . . “And Joseph prospered in everything that he touched. He was the seed of faith. He saved the Gentiles and also his own race! – And now the Lord is bringing in the last of His harvest and He will give His children a wave of prosperity and blessings!” . . . “According to prophecy it is the time of the ‘hundredfold blessing’ and the outpouring of good things to those who act upon what they have! . . . They can cause it to grow so that they can do more for themselves and for the Lord Jesus!” . . . The Scriptures definitely say for our age – **“Prove Me now saith the Lord and the windows of heaven shall open up!” (Mal. 3:10) “That thou mayest prosper!” (III John 1:2) – I just know that Jesus will bless and prosper you as we unite and work together! – I’m compelled at this moment to print this Scripture . . . Deut. 28:2-14, “And all these blessings shall come on thee and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God!” Verse 3 says, “He will bless thee in the city and He will bless thee in the country. . . He says your baskets and store houses will be full of good things!” – “As you notice the rest of the verses reveal that whatsoever you touch shall be blessed!” – “But you notice in verse 15 what happens to those who do not hearken and what befalls them from that time forward even to the end of the Great Tribulation! – But to those that hearken and give and get behind His work He will open unto them His abundant treasure! – Because now is harvest time and that is the closest thing to His heart and you and I can help by being part of it to be blessed in wonderful things! – And only what’s done for Christ will last; and it will meet us together in heaven!” – “And He says He will reward thee!” . . . “What an era we are entering – a new dispensation, and God will favor His children in His final work! Let us take advantage of all that He wants us to do while we have time. – Read this next Scripture.**

**Isa. 55:11, “So shall my word be that goeth out of my mouth; it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.”** – “And you, dear partner, are associated to one of the largest gospel reaches. We are sending literature to every state and overseas to witness! It is a chance of a lifetime; you will do more now than in all of your life to witness” People are writing to us from everywhere for our literature and I know you will continue to help. – For all of this will be a crowning effort for your part!” “You have a wonderful opportunity of a lifetime! Jesus said to all the world, this gospel to every creature!” (Mark 16:15) – **“Yea, saith the Lord of the harvest, Behold, read ye this Scripture, (Matt. 13:30) For ye are now in this very hour!”** – “If you notice in the Scripture, the tares are bundled on one side and the wheat is quickly gathered unto God’s barn! Study this Scripture, His prophetic Word is true! – The tares represent ‘man’s systems’. And the wheat represents God’s true elect!”

Now here is something really supernatural, **Ps.105:37, “And He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes.”** – In other words, He brought them forth with wealth, healing and health! Not a one sick person, not a one feeble person, and He will no doubt do this again before the Translation. – “So the people on my list should expect anything to occur in blessings at all times! Already multitudes have been healed with more miracles coming!” – In Ps. 103:2 it says, “Do not forget all of God’s benefits, even thy youth is renewed like the eagles!” God’s eternal word never changes; it is for us today! (Ps. 119:89, 160) – “Expect!”

“I would personally like to encourage you that the Lord will stand with you!” – “The Lord did not create the wealth in this world for the devil’s crowd! – But for His children to use in evangelism. He made a covenant with His people for financial prosperity! And He wills that you be in health and prosperity!” (III John 1:2) – “Giving to God’s work assures good measure in return! We are living in the age of the sign of world evangelism! And this gospel must be preached to all nations! (Matt. 24:14) – **The harvest is ripe and Jesus said, We must work while it is day, for the night cometh when no man may work!”** – “Also what you have done, and are doing, will build up treasure in heaven for you!” (Matt: 19:21) – “The Lord loves to see the prosperity of His servants! (Ps. 35:27) – He gives power to get this gospel wealth!” (Deut. 8:18) – “So really get behind this ministry in all that you can do. You will never regret this effort and giving!”

In God’s Abundant Love,





## GATHERING INTERNATIONAL EVENTS

“In a word of prophecy I would like to say the world is heading for a climactic showdown gathering. International events are forming for a huge monopoly system like a giant computer, as an evil head in a wheel with spokes of iron running into every nation! **The cornerstone of Europe has emerged. This will be the false systems rising to contest the Headstone God who was rejected!**” (Mark 12:10) **“Their final doom will be Armageddon! A sinister figure is about to step forth!** The nations including the U.S.A. are well into international trade! Also the money gradually will be put into and handled from and through one giant system! (Bank) All this will slowly be maturing and then suddenly and quickly be under the hands of the anti-Christ finally precipitating into this Scripture, Rev. 13:15-17. All metals, food and resources will be controlled in this vast system of wealth!” “Daniel 2 reveals Rome was to be a dual Empire. This was seen by the legs of iron in the image, East and West Europe. Then at the end of time, in the 10 toes of it, a new element of clay, which is Communism, is seen mixed with the iron of Babylon! Then “the little horn”, the man of sin and fierce countenance, stands up to rule, although at first he may have lamb-like qualities he will end as a diabolical figure also in association with the United States! **But Daniel said the stone (Christ) would strike this great image at the toes destroying it at the end!**” “The prophet sees this religious beast in his height of madness. (Dan. 11:36-39) Although this Scriptures has a double meaning it alludes to the anti-Christ also in his incarnate stage!” **Ezek. 28:2, “Thus saith the Lord God; because thine heart is lifted up, and thou hast said, I am a God, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou art a man, and not God.”** Read verses 11 though 19. They show satan’s involvement in this willful king at the end! Much more concerning all this will be released in a book form later!

Evidence reveals that a catastrophic world famine will come! **“The Scriptural 3<sup>rd</sup> horseman of the apocalypse will ride!” (Rev. 6: 5, 6)** “The black horseman among other things portrays famine and world-wide inflation looming large in the days ahead entering the beast kingdom! **This unfolds that there will be shortages, and scales are used! The man on the black horse will use controls evolving into a mark!**” – **Luke 21:35, “For as a snare shall it come on all them!”** – Slowly and little by little the U.N. and also the giant international bureaus have been promoting and working for world government! “They want control of every part of life and movement on earth. They are scheming for complete control of food, and they want the wealth in one large hoard (strong hold).” But Job 27:16-17 says in finality, “though he heap up silver as the dust, and prepare raiment as the clay; he may prepare it, but the just shall put it on, and the innocent shall divide the silver.” – (Isa. Chap. 60) Also the wealth shall revert back to Israel after Armageddon!

**“Today we are seeing International money markets failing, shortages and famines are appearing. There is a distress of all nations who are in complete perplexity!”** – “And the true Church is entering an era that it will have to live and depend on the revelation of God’s Word completely with active faith! But no matter how dark it appears it is comforting to know God will stand with His children!” **I Kings 8:56, “According to all He has promised there hath not failed one word!” Ps. 89:34, “My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.”**

Ps. 91 shows “the happy state and protection of the godly!” – Also if you have or had any hard tests or trials just remember these Scriptures. (Rom. 8:28 – I Peter 4:12) – Now may we close with God’s blessings and promise! Luke 6:38, “Give and it shall be given unto you, good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom!”

Time is shortening and the greater works are appearing now! **Job 28:28 reveals, “the fear of God is the path of wisdom.** Verse 7 reveals it is the secret place of God and all those who fear God will be in this secret place of wisdom when He appears! His anointing is sure and His blessings are eminent!”



God bless and love you,

## GOD'S ETERNAL WORD

“In this correspondence let us check into the promises of God and see just what He has done for all of us!” – “First let’s establish one thing, **the people on this earth do not realize just how great and powerful the Lord Jesus is! – It is beyond comprehension, but unto His elect He reveals much of His might and authority! – He is the omnipotent and infinite One!** – There is no sickness, prayer or problem too hard for Him to handle! – He knows all things that you need even before you pray! . . . He knows each healing and miracle in advance that will be wrought upon His children! . . . Even those who come and go out from Him! . . . He foreknows it all!”

“God’s eternal Word never fails nor changes! – He says, He declares the end from the beginning! – And from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand and I will do ALL my pleasure!” – Ps. 119:89, 160, “For ever O Lord thy Word is settled in heaven. Thy Word is true from the beginning!” – “Now He reveals the authority that He will give unto those who are bold enough to speak the Word only unto Him!” – **Isa. 45:11-12, “Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning ‘the work of my hands command ye me!’” – “I have made the earth and created man upon it: I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.”** – “The Word stretched out proves we are living in an expanding Universe! . . . The Scientists say that it is being created and moving from us as the speed of light! – The Infinite is creating kingdoms without end!” – “When the Lord began to get Job’s mind off of his troubles, He began to reveal to him how great His creation was; and Job marveled at His wonders! – It was at this point that he quit seeing the dark side of his sickness, and began seeing the positive part of his blessings! – And he prayed for his friends and was healed!”

“Now remember the Lord said concerning the work, ‘of My hands command ye Me’! – In other words, He created you with His hands, and by thy command He will heal, prosper and give you success! – In another place it says, speak the Word only! – And one must hold to the promises of God and trust in complete faith. And as you believe, all of His promises will become a reality!” – **“Hear ye again saith the Lord, for my promises are true from the beginning! – I am the vine and ye are the branches. . . . Therefore I will supply and sustain thee in continuous miracles that thou art in need of!” . . . “As you abide in Me, and My Words abide in you, ask what ye will and it shall be done unto you!”** – “As this latter utterance was given I immediately knew that it was 100 percent Scriptural and quickly found it in John 15:7! – He also says that if you doubt not in your heart, ye shall have whatsoever ye say!” (Mark 11:23) – “Our faith puts His promises in motion, they become active and alive within our anointed words! – For He says that if ye shall ask (command) anything in My name I will do it! (St. John. 14:14) – Every one of these amazing promises was made directly to all of us!”

“As faith grew finally, Jesus said, ‘ALL things are possible unto him that believeth!’ And nothing shall be impossible to those who faithfully believe! (Matt. 17:20) – **Jesus gives us ALL power over the power of our enemy!” (Luke 10:18-19)** – “We have freedom from all sins and sickness. This is based on hard rock faith in our Redeemer! – Jesus revealed to us the promises of the infinite possibilities of our faith!” – **“He bore our pains and diseases! (Isa. 53:4) – With His stripes we are healed!” (Isa. 53:5)**

Jesus said, “the works that I do, ye shall do also, and greater works than these shall ye do!” – “Revealing to us to expect marvelous miracles as the age ends! – **As He spoke the Word only we have been given power to command and to speak the Word!”** – “Jesus spoke to a live fig tree and it died! (Matt. 21:19) – He spoke to a dead man and he became alive! (John 11:43) – He spoke to a woman and the fever left the body!” (Luke 4:39) . . . “He spoke to a woman who could not raise up, and she stood straight!” (Luke 13:12) – In the Old Testament He spoke to a piece of wood and it became alive! (Num. 17:8) – In the New Testament He spoke to a dead girl and she lived again!” (Mark 5:42) – “In the Old Testament He spoke to the sea and it began to storm and rage! (Jonah 1:4) – In the New Testament Jesus spoke to a stormy raging sea and it became calm!” (Matt. 8:26)

“In the Old Testament He spoke to a fish and it picked up a man! (Jonah 1:17) – In the New Testament He spoke to a fish and it picked up a coin!” (Matt. 17:27) – “He spoke to a gourd vine and it grew in one night! (Jonah 4:6) – Then He commanded a worm and it cut down the vine!” (Verse 7) – “He told the Jews, destroy this temple (body) and in 3 days I will raise it again!” – “He spoke and a whole army of Assyrians went blind; and then later by compassion He healed them all!” – “In the New Testament, by compassion, He healed scores of blind men! – We also see in this that even nature and the elements obey Him!”

“And He says He has given us commanding power to speak the Word only in faith – Amen!” – “It is as though we can still hear the words of Jesus ringing loudly, **‘All things are possible to him that believeth!’**” – **Ps. 103:2-3, “Forget not ALL of His benefits. Who forgiveth all of thy iniquities, who healeth all thy diseases!”** – “So we see he who dwelleth under the shadow of the Almighty shall receive and do great wonders! – We find out that whatever Jesus spoke to, it obeyed His voice! Whether it be sickness or elements it obeyed His Word!” – “And with His Word in us we can do marvelous things!” – **“As this age closes we are moving into a new dimension of faith, wherein nothing shall be impossible, growing into translative faith!”** – “So with intense expectation let us pray and believe together as He wills and works in your life!”

In His Abundant Love,



## JESUS – THE DYNAMIC HOLY SPIRIT

“In this special writing we will reveal the importance of the all powerful Holy Spirit!” – **St. John 20:22, “And when He had said this, he breathed on them, and saith unto them receive ye the Holy Ghost!”** – Evidently they received it in measure, but He was revealing to them that he was coming in the form of the Holy Spirit as their comforter! Because the Holy Spirit comes in His name! (St. John 14:25-26) And also the real outpouring of the spirit came in Acts 2:4 when they all prayed in unity! – “Suddenly there came the sound of swift speeding wind and the whole house was filled with glory! – Then of course tongues like fire set upon them parting and flickering in every direction on them! And of course then they spoke in tongues in earthly and heavenly voices!” – **And as the age ends, as the body of Christ gets in unity across the nations in one accord, spiritually speaking, another mighty rushing wind of the Holy Spirit, like a clap of thunder, will anoint and then soon rapture the body away in translation after a short restoration revival!** – O, I can feel the stirring of the Spirit wind in the trees and the waters of salvation dancing like the wind blowing on the seas among the elect churches! – Sound the revelation trumpet, leap for joy, our God cometh quickly with the sound of revival rain!

Let us study the various phases and work of the Holy Spirit! – John 14:16-17, “He is the precious Comforter, our caretaker! As we love and believe Him, He will abide with us forever!” – “The Holy Spirit will teach us all things!” (John 14:25-26) – “Not only this, but He will bring all things to your remembrance that you have studied in the Bible!” – “He will correct oppression and depression and give you a sound mind! – Also the Holy Spirit will testify of the Lord Jesus!”

“The Holy Spirit will convict the world of sin, righteousness, judgment!” (John 16:7-8) – “To guide into ALL truth!” (John 16:12-13) – “We are baptized in water and fire of the Holy Spirit in the name of the Lord Jesus!” (Acts 2:38-39)

“To show us things to come!” (John 16:13) – “The Holy Spirit will forecast the future and revealing to the church where it is headed; also will unveil the book of Daniel, also the future events in the book of Revelation. In fact it will reveal the apocalypse of the whole Bible!” – “In John 16:14, He gives orders to the Holy Spirit! Jesus said, He shall glorify me! And what He received from Me, He will shew it unto you!”

In I Tim. 6:15-16, “reveals at the proper time He will show who is the ONLY potentate, the King of kings, and the Lord of lords; who only hath eternal life! – Dwelling in a light which no man can approach or hath seen! – The Great Creator!” (Col. 1:16-17 – John 1:1-3, 14) “The name of the father is the Lord Jesus Christ!” (St. John 5:43 – Isa. 9:6)

“The Holy Spirit will give unto those that ask! (Luke 11:13) He shall be a well of water springing up within! – Bringing forth the fruits of the spirit and the powerful gifts of the spirit, bubbling forth with merriment, joy, peace, rest and happiness, refreshing the human body and soul!” (John 4:14) – “In other words, out of the believer will flow gushing rivers of living water!” (The essence of eternal life.)

“The Holy Spirit is the source of the new birth!” John 3:8, “The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof!” – “He has quickened the believer in healing, restoring and in Word, and resurrection power!” – “And now may we finish with this all important Scripture, **He shall give us power to witness!** Even to the uttermost parts of the earth! (Acts 1:8) And that’s exactly what you and my partners are doing now in my literature and new projects, etc.! – And as the Bible says, let us do all that we can to get it to every creature!” (Mark 16:15)

“After you receive salvation the Holy Spirit is abiding in you, so rejoice and praise Him and He will vibrate you with power; because the Bible says the kingdom of God is within you! – **You** have all power to believe and act to bring forth your desires and needs! – The Holy Spirit will prosper and provide a way for those who help in this precious gospel! – Let us consider this ALL powerful name!” – “If ye ask anything in my name (Jesus) I will do it! (John 14:14) – Whatsoever ye ask in my name I will do it! (Verse 13) – **Ask** in my name and receive that your joy be full!” (John 16:24)

“These signs shall follow in my name! (Mark 16:17-18) – **“All things possible to the believer!” (Mark 9:23)** – “Nothing shall be impossible!” (Matt. 17:20) – **“He shall have whatsoever he saith!” (Mark 11:22-23)** – “Speak the Word only!” – “Believe that ye receive and ye shall have!” (Verse 24) – Such power in us from that name, Lord Jesus, wherein we can say, Matt. 7:8, “For everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened!” – “And this letter has opened the door of the Holy Spirit to give you your heart’s desire! So commit your way unto the Lord! – Praise and believe Him daily!” – **“One final thing, in the name of the Lord Jesus you will receive strength!** In that name you can renew thy youth like the eagles! (Ps. 103:5) Restorative power!” – “That name is alive with energy in you! – Jesus is dynamic! Amen!”

In God’s Abundant Love,





## DELIVERANCE, HEALING AND CONFIDENCE

“This is a vital and important special writing to those seeking deliverance! Study and read this closely and you should be a new person in how to approach to receive!” “First the potentials of faith are incredible to him that believeth!” (Active) – **By faith all things are possible! (Mark 9:23) and by faith nothing shall be impossible! (Matt. 17:20)** – “First Christ condemns those who oppose divine healing . . . and declared that Satan does not cast out Satan! (Luke 11:17-18) Also remember this, what do the opposers have to offer to the sick person! (Verse 19) – Also that healing of the sick is proof of the coming of the kingdom of heaven! (Matt. 12:28) – Many times people do not receive because they have a desire to see before believing!” (John 4:48) “But by faith and acting thou shall see the glory of God!” (John 11:40) But doubts can take the miracle out of your reach! – Remember Peter’s walking upon the water? (Matt. 14:31) And when the waves and wind tested him, he failed to hold his steadfastness! So when you are tested just hold your confidence!” – (This is a good writing for you to give or read to your friends who need deliverance!)

You must not only have confidence in God, but also in the man who is praying for you. Also the sick person has a responsibility for his healing, and Jesus brought this point out. . . . “Wilt thou be made whole?” (John 5:6) “See it is up to you! The work is finished! By whose stripes ye are healed! – **No miracle can come without ‘acceptance and expectation’ and by clinging to the promise, short term or long term, it will certainly be manifested!** . . . Also forgiveness of sins is also associated with the healing of the body!” (Matt 9:5-6 – Ps. 103:1-3 – James 5:15) “Read these 3 Scriptures and your faith will be increased greatly! Now your heart should be preparing for these next Scriptures, putting your faith into action!”

“Acceptance denotes action.” – “To the centurion, go thy way; as thou hast believed, be it unto thee!” (Matt. 8:13) The Bible says, “Speak the Word only!” – **“To the blind man, according to your faith be it unto you!” (Matt 9:29) – To Bartimaeus, go thy way; thy faith hath made thee whole!” (Mark 10:52) – “Many miracles are instantly! – And immediately his leprosy was cleansed!” (Matt.8:3) “And immediately she was made straight and glorified God! (Luke 13:13) – And in the ‘same hour’ He cured many of their infirmities and plagues!” – “To the nobleman, Go thy way, thy son liveth! (John 4:50) – To the man with the withered hand, stretch forth thy hand!” (Matt. 12:13) – “These Scriptures reveal action!”**

“Jesus commanded us and the disciples to bring salvation and healing to the multitudes!” (Luke 10:9) . . . “Jesus gives us power over all the power of the enemy! (Luke 10:19) . . . **In His name is the power and the authority.** He that believeth on the Lord Jesus, greater works shall he do! (John 14:12) . . . These incredible super signs shall follow them that believe!” (Mark 16:17-18)

“Now the one who desires healing must know that it is the will of the Lord to heal; and it definitely is! It is as much His will as it is for you to have salvation and to breathe His air! (Luke 4:18-20) . . . Christ was anointed to deliver the captives!” . . . “Concerning healing, Jesus said, I will!” (Matt. 8:3) . . . **“Jesus said, healing the sick is to do well!” (Matt. 12:11-12) . . . “Jesus said, those whom Satan hath bound ought to be delivered!” (Luke 13:16) . . . Jesus said, healing the sick are the works of God!” (John 9:4) . . . “Jesus pointed out, healing of sickness is for the glory of God!” (John 11:4) . . . “The ministry of salvation and healing is definitely to fulfill the will of God!”**

“Now dear partner, the table is set. **Reach out, receive, stand firm in praising the Lord for His kindness!** – Remember Jesus loves you dearly, and wants you well and happy! And you will be rejoicing and happy as you follow all of these instructions daily!” – “This Script letter is anointed with high voltage of the Holy Spirit to heal and to bless. Each time you research this special writing and Scriptures the anointing will create a deliverance atmosphere for you, and you will become stronger until you can believe for whatsoever you will in all things that you desire! – **And also Jesus said that He wants you to prosper even as your soul prospers!** – So it is ALL yours by acting your faith daily!”



In His abundant love and blessing,

*Neal Frisby*

## FAITH - POSITIVE POWER

In this special writing I feel led to print some faith Scriptures to build positive power in your heart and to encourage you in deeper and greater things! Sometimes there is a process in a miraculous healing or an answer to prayer. But more often than not, we can receive answers immediately, especially where a strong anointing is involved! – **Luke 13:13, “Jesus touched a woman, and immediately she was made straight!” . . . In Matt. 8:3, “Jesus put forth his hand, and immediately the man’s leprosy was cleansed!” . . . And the Lord admonished us by saying, “the works that I do, ye shall do!” (St. John 14:12, read verses 7-9) . . .** “The law of receiving is positive and certain!” – Again Jesus said, “For everyone that asketh receiveth, and he that seeketh, findeth, and he that knocketh, to him it shall be opened.” (Matt. 7:8) This denotes action, determination, persistent faith, and in your soul you believe that you definitely have what you have asked for! – Holding to this, then, it is manifested! – You see, you have the answer all of the time within you, but you must bring it “into a reality” by believing (Heb. Chap. 11) . . . “This means that there is an invisible power about you that is able to work out every problem and situation, that will anticipate every need and meet whatsoever may be required! – A power so great that it can move the very mountains if necessary or any obstacle of sickness or trial that gets in your way!” (Financial, family, etc.)


“In fact faith can become so powerful that it can change the elements. – **Jesus said faith will pluck up a tree by the roots, and plant it in the sea! (Luke 17:6) He said it should obey you!** We know that trees are symbolic of men, so this also should be taken into consideration. All of the diseases that have roots to them, like cancer, tumors, etc. – And by the word of faith it can be cast out like roots! – But it also means exactly what it says; if a tree is in your way, God will remove it by faith!”

Have faith in God, “and whosoever believeth shall have whatsoever he saith!” – Notice in this, He did not say pray. He said, “say” unto this mountain – using commanding faith! (Mark 11:22-23) – **Jesus says, Whosoever “shall say” unto “this mountain” be thou removed and be thou cast into the sea; and shall “not” doubt in his heart, but shall believe the things which “he saith” shall come to pass; he shall have “whatsoever he saith!”** – If you notice in this case, you not only have to believe what God says, but also believe what “you say” and command! – This means He will remove any circumstance or any problem, sickness, etc. Now Jesus was teaching faith, but at the same time there was a triple revelation to it that will take place in the future! – Read below.

When Jesus made this statement He was standing on the Mount of Olives. And according to Bible prophecy this mountain will change locations! . . . For “after the translation” when He returns He will put His foot down on this Mount of Olives! (Zech. 14:4) – And the Mount shall cleave in the midst one part toward the east, and another part towards the west. . . . **And it shall create a very large valley; half of the mountain shall remove towards the north, and half towards the south. And then “living waters” shall flow out of Jerusalem down the valley towards the former sea, and the other half towards the hinder sea! (Verse 8) . . .** “That means towards the Mediterranean Sea and towards the Dead Sea! – We see He is going to plant some trees around the seas just like He said above! . . . For living life will flow into them again! And the Dead Sea will be cured also! . . . Verse 5 mentions an earthquake. . . And the Book of Revelation says a great earthquake will occur at the time that Jesus puts His foot down on the Mount of Olives!” . . . “Also right near this spot He cursed the Fig Tree! (Mark 11:14) – Symbolic of the ‘false Jews’ and the anti-Christ that they would worship!” – “Evidently the Jewish Temple will be close to this area, in or near Jerusalem! . . . For the earthquake will destroy it, and the water will cleanse the area.” Here is a very important Scripture just for this spot! (Dan. 11:45) – “And he (anti-Christ) shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him.” . . . “And here is another point. **It was on the ‘Mount of Olives’ where the disciples saw Jesus go away, and it says where He shall return again on the Mount of Olivet! (Acts 1:10-12) – His glorious mount! – And it is during this time that He reveals that there shall be One Lord over the earth and His name one!” (Zech. 14:9) –** “The Lord Jesus was teaching faith, and we know that faith removes evil and is the receiver of good things! – Also by removing the evil from this area and cleansing it, evidently it will make way for the Millennium Temple of Israel, anointed by the Lord, the Most High! – So we see the Lord will reveal triple mysteries to those who have faith in His words!”

Here are some more encouraging Scriptures! . . . **“Believe that ye receive in your heart and ye shall have!” (Mark 11:24) . . . “Believe, and see the glory of God!” (John 11:40) – “And I might add the ones who are the believers saw just this in the glory pictures!” . . . “Jesus promises you dominion over Satan. He gives you power over all the power of the enemy!” (Luke 10:18-19) . . . Also Jesus said, “ask anything in My name and I will do it!” . . . “Even a little faith moves Him! – He will even create for you. Remember the woman that Elijah created the oil and meal for? – God will make a way for your daily supplies; one way or another He worketh for you, and will never fail nor forsake you! . . . So we see again and again, God answers prayer for every conceivable need whether for deliverance from sickness, divine guidance, or for a miracle of supply. He is definitely ready to answer you! – Those who read this special writing often will surely be blessed!”**

In God’s abundant love,



## PROPHETIC SIGNIFICANCE – MYSTERIES OF THE HEAVENS

“In this special writing I feel inspired to reveal the prophetic significance and mysteries of the heavens along with other unusual events! We are living in a unique time of history where the nations are in turmoil, breaking up, then coming back together under one system!” – **“And there is a breaking up and stirring among the real people of God, and when the chaff is blown out they will unite together under one body and the head of Christ to be translated! . . . For in symbolism the heavens declare it! (Rev. 12:1-5) –** The elect is as fair and as reflective as the moon in revelation, and anointed as the sun in power! – For the apostle Paul speaks of it as destiny also!” (I Cor. 15:40-45)

Jesus said in Luke 21:25, **“That there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; distress of nations, the sea and the waves roaring.”** – “Let’s take note. This reveals wind currents and even the experts explain that the weather patterns are unstable and becoming chaotic! – Ocean currents are changing and some flowing in the opposite directions! – Evidently this is the reason for too much rain in one place and not enough in another! – Also in combination with the unusual sunspots is what brings on the harsh winters creating famines and droughts in other parts of the world! – Watch for more activity later in the age for God is witnessing that He is indeed coming soon!” – Also a reputable science magazine gave this apocalyptic warning: “The world, as we know it, will likely be ruined. . . . The momentum toward tragedy is at this moment so great that there is no way of halting it. . . . No amount of scientific wizardry or improved weather will change this situation!”

**“Remember, Jesus said there would be signs in the stars and indeed today’s astronomers are seeing great signs from the heavens. According to the Scriptures, God has done a lot of business or activity in the northern part of the universe!” (Isa. 14:13 – Job 26:7) –** “Astronomers using gigantic lenses plus magnified photographic plates have seen into a huge opening of the constellation of Orion (Job 9:9) which is due north.” An observatory gives this description. . . . “The photographs reveal the opening and interior of a cavern so stupendous that our entire solar system would be lost therein. Writer and artist alike are inert in any attempt to describe this interior. **For the depths of the Orion nebula appear like torn and twisted objects and river masses of shining glass, irregular pillars, columns of stalactites in glittering splendor and stalagmites from the mighty floor. The appearance is like that of light shining and glowing behind the clear walls of ivory and pearl, studded with millions of diamond colorful shining stars!”** – “The astronomers relate that they seem to feel as if they are in some Almighty presence! – One scientist states that a tiny speck inside the cone appears closer to the mouth of the opening each time that it is photographed, and is moving toward earth at the speed of light! . . . Some have gone so far as to exclaim that it is the Holy City that could arrive at the proper time!” (Rev. chap 21) – “But my opinion is that God will bring it out of another dimension into our view at the appropriate hour!” – **Luke 21:11, “And great signs shall there be from the heaven.”**

(AP) – “Astronomers announce a galaxy only faintly visible from earth by telescope has been found to emit as much energy as 2 trillion suns, but the source of the energy remains a mystery!” – “Also scientists are startled with evidence by a star cluster emerging millions of light-years in diameter! It boggles the mind that such a gigantic structure could exist! – Yet it is just a speck in our Universe. When we talk of the observable universe, we are referring to millions of superclusters. **One supercluster in turn contains 2,500 galaxies like our Milky Way! In our Milky Way alone we have 100 billion stars, and our solar system with its nine planets is just a microscopic piece of dust in that Milky Way system! . . . Traveling at the speed of light it would take a spaceship 100 thousand years to go from one side of our galaxy to the other!”** – “Our own galaxy is 40 million light-years away from the core of our supercluster! – And we are still not out of our backyard! – The Scriptures say, He has a never-ending kingdom! Whether the people believe it or not, God said, the heavens can not be measured – for it literally enters God’s infinite! – And with new scientific inventions and methods they are seeing even more startling and remarkable things!”

Another significant sign was the coming of Halley’s Comet about 1986. – “This comet has been making its appearance every 75 years since just before the birth of Christ and always startling events take place before and in the years to follow! . . . And the coming of Jesus is getting nearer! – This comet is also an omen of the rising and falling of leaders! I believe the anti-Christ will rise later in the age! – Halley has a remarkable similarity to the Greek word ‘Heli’ – meaning my God or High Priest of Israel!” – “Notice in similarity, which means it is only an imitator of Christ. – It is symbolic of two things: the false high priest of Israel (anti-Christ) . . . and it is pointing to the coming of Jesus in our generation.”

There will be coming also some strange conjunctions and alignments of the planets – for they are predestined by God to meet at certain times in the constellations, symbolically declaring important major events will be occurring upon the earth! . . . According to the ancient these same type conjunctions appeared at the first coming of Christ. Remember the magi (wise men – eastern astronomers) recognized it in the stars. . . . So will the heavens also reveal Jesus’ return. (Luke 21:25) – We don’t always understand what the heavens mean, but the Lord does!”

Let us see the true meaning of Ps. 19:1-2, “The heavens declare (inscribe) the glory of God. It says day unto day uttereth speech, (signs rush forth); night unto night sheweth (manifest or indicate prophetic knowledge.) It is the true cosmic knowledge of the Holy Spirit; hidden, but in our Bible we find the treasure of all of God’s secrets! – Bible interpretations tell us that the verbs in the second half of Ps. 19 are all of an astronomical nature. It is evident from Ps. 19 that the stars are meeting predestined appointments, preordained by God!” – “Gen. 1:14 reveals this is true. That stars are for signs, etc.” – **“Jesus Himself said (Luke 21:25) that there would be signs in the heavens! And in the next sentence He revealed part of what they would be projecting at our time – seas, waves roaring, perplexity, etc.!”** – “This subject is very deep and it has nothing to do with modern day astrology that only knows in part. Ours stays with the prophetic word astronomy that Jesus gave forth!”

In God’s abundant love,





## DIMENSIONAL FAITH – INFINITE POSSIBILITIES

“In this special writing we will explore some significant facts! Yes indeed, some unusual and fantastic things are occurring and even more incredible as the age is finishing. – What can the elect true believer expect in the future? What cycle are we moving into? We can assuredly predict that we are in the wheat and corn cycle!” (Matt. 13:30 – Mark 4:28-29) – **“It says at harvest, he ‘immediately putteth’ in the sickle, a quick short work!** – It is the time of the latter rain, and the rainbow dimension of the Elijah power! The double portion, the three-fold power of the 7 lamps of fire anointings!” Zech. 10:1 . . . “In the time of the latter rain He shall make bright clouds – the type that Ezek. 1:28 depicts! In other words, He will appear in a special personal way to His people and my partners! Joel 2:23, 28 speaks of a great outpouring. I will restore fully saith the Lord!”

“We are entering the realm of infinite possibilities wherein all things are possible to those that believe! (Mark 9:23) – Wherein Jesus said, ‘ask anything in My name and I will do it.’ – The faith dimension of speak the Word only and it shall be done!” (Matt. 8:8) – “In the future we can expect even greater creative miracles of healing, evidently, as well as creative miracles of supply . . . and supernatural movement in bringing prosperity to the believer! . . . This can occur in many different ways. In a real necessity once Jesus even created a coin in a fishes mouth!” (Matt. 17:27) – “And in an emergency He created oil and meal for Elijah and the widow woman! – Remember Jesus created bread for the multitudes; filled a whole net full of fish for the disciples, etc.” – **“Jesus said the works that I do, that ye shall do and even greater for our time!” (John 14:12)** – “We can predict in the future even more of the raising of the dead in certain cases, as Jesus did so Himself! – We are moving into the mustard seed cycle of the greater faith! Wherein Jesus said, nothing shall be impossible unto you!” (Matt. 17:20)

“We are entering into the dimension of commanding faith, a dominion of power over the enemy! – We can predict more mental and cases of insanity will be healed . . . all types of oppression and possession delivered! It will be like the days of Jesus when He delivered Legion. Jesus gives us power over all the power of demons!” (Luke 10:18-19) – “We are even walking in the realm of power over the elements. Jesus was in the midst of the sea with His disciples and He ceased the storm and immediately the boat was at land! Many Bible students have marveled at this. Because He and the disciples had to transcend time and space into the 4<sup>th</sup> dimension of faith and power!” (John 6:19-21) – “In a twinkling of an eye, they appeared at shore!” – **“Remember Jesus said, The works that I do you shall do, and even greater!** – In the future we can expect the elect to be in a position that it can be said, whosoever can have whatsoever he saith!” (Mark 11:22-23) – **“Amen! Yes, speak the Word only is upon us!”**

In the future the elect will see more of the presence and glories of God along with the manifestations of the Holy Spirit. In the Old and New Testament, believers actually saw the glories and powers of the spirit! . . . They saw the tongues of fire on the day of Pentecost, the glory in Solomon’s Temple, etc. We have actually seen it here and photographed the real presence of the Lord!” . . . **“Jesus once said, believe and thou shalt see the glory (presence-clouds)! They not only saw Lazarus raised from the dead, but saw the glory of God!” (John 11:40, 44)** – “The coals of fire are now among the people of God doing signs, wonders and miracles! We are in the days like as the shadow of the disciple passed by them, they were healed every one!” (Acts 5:15-16) – “And as many as even touched the garment of Jesus was healed! . . . Also Paul sent out prayer cloths in his day and great miracles took place! – And I can certainly predict that more will be healed through my anointed prayer cloths as we send them out! – Amazing wonders to behold are certainly appearing!”

“I predict in the future the elect will receive more knowledge and wisdom, for we are entering the ‘manifold wisdom’ of the Lord of Hosts! – In other words, sitting in heavenly places under the magnetic cloud preparing them for rapturous flight!” . . . **“I would like to denote one other thing. I believe that Jesus will appear in visions to people before His return and that angels will also be seen before the age ends!”** – “Now all of this about faith is taking us into translative faith! . . . Jesus one time defied gravity and walked on water. And soon our faith will be so strong we will defy gravity, enter into another dimension, be changed (glorified) and translated away in perfect ecstasy!” . . . “So we see, step by step in this last revival and even in this writing, Jesus is causing ‘faith to grow’ into a final conclusion of the dimension of faith for the translation!”

“We will see In the future great miracles of salvation upon the sinner; a mighty restoration! A compelling force will go into the highways and hedges. . . and people will give their hearts to God where they have never been seen to do so before!” – Jesus said it will be the open door policy! – **“And whosoever will, let him take of the water of life freely!” (Rev. 22:17) – For it says at the end of the age “the spirit and the bride say, come. And those who are athirst will come unto the Lord Jesus!” (Verse 17)** – “So we will also see astounding and great miracles of salvation concerning our relatives and friends, etc.!” – “I predict in the future He will move in high places, mid-places, low places, to the rich, to the poor and to all nationalities, etc.” – “Yea, for behold I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh. Blessed is he that accepts and believeth it!”

“Also along with this great revival I predict that a super and false church will rise over the earth amidst crises, earthquakes, famine and perilous times! – It is near!” – “And the Bible predicts this flaming sorcery whore will be burnt with fire just before Armageddon!” (Rev. 17:16-18) – “And a little while afterwards Commercial Babylon will be destroyed by fire!” (Rev. 18:8-10) – “I have foreseen already the atomic war that will definitely occur in our generation! . . . I predict those who believe this special writing and have faith in the Scriptures will be gone before the desolation takes place!” – **“Before I finish, I predict by the spirit that some Pentecostal organizations will tie themselves into a knot that they cannot untie and will go through the Great Tribulation along with the other foolish virgins!” (Matt. 25)** – “Indeed it is good to know the whole truth and to have complete faith in the Lord Jesus! . . . Through this ministry He is revealing Himself to the elect.” . . . “Yea, for the wise will understand and be blessed!”

In His abundant love and blessings,

## GOD'S PROMISES – HEALTH AND PROSPERITY

“I would like to say that miracles do and will occur as people pray together and agree together. – Here are some encouraging Scriptures.” . . . **“Whatever you ask in My name I will do.” (John 14:13) – “If two agree on earth as touching anything they ask it shall be done.” (Matt. 18:19) – “With His stripes we are healed!” (Isa. 53:5) – Notice it says “we are healed,” “past” tense! – Also I Peter 2:24 says, “Ye ‘were’ healed!” – You have healing (seed) within you, but you must believe it, then it is manifested! – “Your faith is the very evidence before you see it or feel it!” (Heb. 11:1) – “Your faith can even grow until you have whatsoever you saith!” (Mark 11:23) – We are entering the time of “speak the word” only type faith. **“When you pray believe that you have received and ye shall receive!” (Verse 24) – “If you abide in Him and His Word abides in you, you can ask what you will and it shall be done!” (John 15:7) – As you read the Special Writings, Scripts and Scriptures in the future your faith will abound and grow in a new dimension! Also secrets will come alive, and revelations and prophecy will be revealed to you preparing you for the coming of the Lord Jesus!****

**Ps. 103:3, “Who forgiveth all thine iniquities, who healeth all thy diseases!” . . . “Now God has provided faith and healing gifts to make people well; but He also provides divine health and wants His people to take advantage of it!” . . . “Verse 5 speaks of the “renewing of youth” and restoring of strength of even the elderly. – “God has promised divine health and virility and energy even for those entering their later years!” – David commands in verse 3, “And don’t forget all these benefits!” – “So there is a place in God’s plans whereby we can serve a life of usefulness to God all the days that we are on earth, or until the translation takes place! And His return is near!” . . . “So obey God’s laws of health in eating, resting and exercise! This is what Moses did, and look what the Lord did for him in divine health!” (Deut.34:7) – And here is another thing, Moses intensified his long life (120 years) by fastings! But even if one does not fast or fast often he is still ensured divine health by proper trust and living! – And should sickness try to strike, God will heal him or her!”**

“Listen to this, there is a wonderful miracle recorded in the Bible in Ps. 105:37 that has often been forgotten or ignored! – It says God healed a whole nation and prospered them all at the same time! – Indeed in this special writing we are witnessing some remarkable and fascinating Scriptures and they are definitely for the believer!” . . . Remember Jesus cried out, **“All things are possible to him that believeth!” (Mark 9:23) – “The Lord wants His people to be in health and to prosper!” (III John 1:2) – This is for the bold believer or the one who wants to step out by faith. – In the latter part of Luke 6:38 it says, “what ever you give, the same shall be measured to you again.” – At the top it says as you give, it shall be given to you again and running over. But let’s reverse this and send it towards God in this fashion! – Give to Him in good measure, pressed down, and shaken together and running over into God’s bosom (treasure house)! – So we see the same thing will come back towards you, and fill your treasure house! – So we understand by using wisdom, people can systematically work their way into the richest of blessings from on high! – And “He will ‘open up’ the windows of heaven and pour them out upon you!” (Mal.3:10) Ps. 112:3 – **“It says His blessings shall overtake you.” (Deut. 28:2) Verse 12 says, “He will open His good treasure unto you!” – “It says you shall remember the Lord (in thy giving) for it is He who ‘giveth thee power’ to get wealth!” – “In case anyone should worry about their fuel or food bills in the harsh winters or otherwise, the Lord has promised not to fail you, as you trust and give to Him!” – For thus saith the Lord, the barrel of ‘meal’ shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of ‘oil’ fail!” (I Kings 17:14) – ‘Also Elijah was fed by the ravens supernaturally and He will take care of His Elijah saints that are upon the earth at His coming! Yea and amen, we are in the harvest time! Miracles are real!”****

“Here is a little wisdom. Remember, when Job ceased to question God’s providence and got his eyes off himself (troubles) and on God’s words, his health was restored and he was healed and prospered! – Many people today make the same mistake . . . They are prone to question God’s goodness or wisdom. They say, why does God permit this to happen or that? Or why was this one healed and that one wasn’t, etc.? Or why did God take this one and leave that one, etc.? – **Stay out of this type of pitfall. – Be positive, and leave it in the Lord’s hands!”** Also remember Job confessed fear and got more fear! . . . He confessed weakness, and had weakness! . . . He confessed misery and got more misery! – **It is a very true saying, one cannot rise any higher than his confession! When Job made a turnaround and became positive and listened to the Almighty, great blessings were poured out upon him!** – Oh yes, he also prayed for his friends that disagreed with him and the love of God was with him! – You can notice his faith slowly rising over his despair. – One of his first positive statements was, **“Though God slay me, yet I will trust Him!”** . . . And all of the time the providence of God was working things out for him and the Lord will for you too, no matter what you need or desire, He will provide! – So confess God’s promises, health and prosperity! – Confess positive things and your faith will grow in leaps and bounds!” – “The Lord will surely prosper and bless you as this special writing states above. It is anointed to increase your faith!”

In God’s divine love,

## REVELATION OF GOD'S PEOPLE

“In this special writing let us understand the revelation and calling of God’s people – for it is a mystery unto the lukewarm churches and the world! **For in the elect is the seed of life. They are appointed and willingly in their heart receive salvation and are total believers of all the Word of God!**” – “This special writing is to my personal original partners and to some of the new who have just received our literature!” – “I believe the Lord caused our path to cross together in divine providence to work in the real harvest field bringing the Word and deliverance to those who are called out!” – “We witness daily many miracles the Lord performs. The refreshing power of the Lord is really blessing!”

“All through the ages the Lord has given different messages to various people, and He told me He has given me a people that want to be deep in the Word and the receiving of His full anointing, who will grow in wisdom and knowledge as the age closes out!” – “Jesus calls those whom He has chosen to help in His divine work. . . . Here is how the Scriptures reveal His end of the age people!” – Eph. 1:4-5, “According as He has chosen us in Him before the foundation of the world . . . and it continues to say, having predestinated us!” – **And in verse 11, “Being predestinated according to the purpose of Him who worketh all things after the counsel of His own will!” – In verse 10 it tells us, “it will be in the dispensation of the fullness of time and that all things will be gathered in Christ!”** – “What a wonderful and thrilling thing to know that God loves us enough to reveal this to us and His manifold plan of the ages! . . . His true people believe it!” – Eph. 3:9, “And to make all men see what is the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God who created all things by Jesus Christ!” – “And Isa. 9:6 and St. John 1:1-3, 14 tell us who Christ is. He is the express image of God Himself! – Read I Tim. 3:16 and of course many other Scriptures substantiate this!” – “Those who believe this will have and receive a very strong anointing, for it will give them unified faith for translation!” – Eph. 2:20-21 really puts the Capstone seal on His plans. . . . **And they are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone; In whom all the building fitly framed together groweth unto an Holy Temple in the Lord!** – In verse 22, wherein the Holy Spirit dwells! – Eph. 3:10-11 says, “it’s the manifold wisdom of God and that it is an eternal purpose in Christ Jesus, our Lord! . . . It definitely says!” – “This is just a few of many Scriptures that confirm the preordained callings of the Lord!”

“We know that there will also be a separate calling of the tribulation saints and also for the nations that are left after atomic war who will enter the millennium, and the 144,000 Hebrews. Rev. chap. 7 and Rev. chap 20 give more information!” . . . “But we are not called unto tribulation or destruction, but to sit in heavenly places with Christ!”

“Every word in the Bible will be fulfilled, every prophecy in the Scriptures will be fulfilled! We are entering an outpouring of power and we will absolutely finish our task set before us in saving souls and bringing healing to the body! – The hour is late so let us watch and pray and do all that we can while there is still daylight left!”

“I would just like to say and appreciate all my partners that have written me; they all tell me how much they appreciate the literature and how it has helped them! – We have some marvelous testimonies of what the anointed Scripts have done for them in body, mind and soul! They always rejoice with each coming letter and Scroll. Lord bless you all!”

Now I would like to insert some past writings that will really strengthen your faith and give you confidence in His promises! **“Always remember that God has not given us the spirit of fear, but of power, love and a sound mind!” (II Tim. 1:7)** – “The beginning of your miracle is within you!” (Luke 17:21) “Believe within yourself, strength will be released!” – “Say God’s abundance and peace is within me, fear will depart! – The key is absolute confident faith in the right way of thinking!” – “As a man thinketh in his heart, so is he!” (Prov. 23:7) – John 14:27, “Jesus positively said, His peace is left with you completely! – Let not your heart be troubled, neither be afraid!” – “An absolute commandment! – Don’t be dismayed, but full of courage!” (Josh. 1:9) – “Trust in the Lord with all thine heart, (Prov. 3:5) also reveals don’t let human reasoning frustrate you.”

“Now this is important, build a good strong systematic prayer foundation! – **Prayer means ‘worship,’ seasoned with praise and thanksgiving!**” – **“This will relieve tension, worry and anxiety!”** – **“Faith to be valid must be anchored on God’s promises!”** – **“The Lord delivers us from all afflictions!” (Ps. 34:19)** – **“Remember this key Scripture, David said he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears!” (Ps. 34:4)** – “As you pray together, uniting your faith, you will feel rest, peace and joy! – Believe it within you now!”

And now a personal encouragement for you! – And it brings us to the “Contract” of Psalms 91. – Those who dwell under these verses have a contract of protection, health, healing, salvation and joy and long life! (Verse 16) – Let us explain the mystery and providence of its working. . . . The promises are deliverance from snares and fear. (Verses 3-5) – “Protection from accidental death, poisons and pestilence!” (Verse 6-7) – “In fact, according to this 91<sup>st</sup> Psalms it is the best bomb shelter and protection from radiation that there is!” – **Verse 10, “deliverance from evil, sickness and protection from demon powers of all sorts! – Protection against Satan and even beasts.” (Verse 13)** – These verses take us out of the natural into the supernatural dimension! – “Angels will keep thee!” (Verse 11) – “The key is faith in His promises! – Also some things we are tested in and even then He promises to ‘take us through whatever it is, as He did the prophets!’” . . . “My prayers for you is that you shall dwell in the secret place of the Most High and shall remain stable and fixed under the shadow wings of the Almighty. – Whose power no foe can withstand!” – “Trust and dwell safely in His arms!” Read Proverbs 1:33 – “These promises are yours! The anointing will be with thee!”

In God’s love and blessings,





## DANIEL'S 70<sup>TH</sup> WEEK

“In this prophetic special writing we will study the 70<sup>th</sup> week of Daniel because it certainly will not be long until this last week of (7 years)!... Let us take a look at the angel's words and of Daniel's vision! I've already written this before, but in a different way and it essentially means the same thing! – But perhaps people can see it plainer!” – **Dan. 9:25 – “reveals after the Babylonian captivity the children of Israel went home to restore Jerusalem and the walls again. . . . And after threescore and two weeks (434 years) the Messiah would be cut off (crucified.)** – The 49 years of troublesome time and the 434 years of trouble ending at the crucifixion of Jesus have already occurred! Even history reveals this to be true! – And if you add the 49 years to 434 years you get the sum total of 483 years or 69 weeks (7 years per week)! – When subtracted from the original 490 years it leaves “7 years” in the future to be visited upon Israel!” – “And when this last 70<sup>th</sup> week or 7 years starts, somewhere in it the translation takes place!”

In verse 27 it predicts that at the end of the age an evil prince will make a 7-year covenant with the Jews and Arabs! And in the middle of the week the anti-Christ breaks his covenant and interrupts the Temple worship! – In Rev. 11:2-3, two time periods are given. Verse 2 refers to the first half of the week, when worship starts once again in the Jewish Temple! – And the third verse refers to the last half of the week when the Temple is defiled! (II Thess. 2:4 – Rev. 13:5) **Then the abomination of desolation spoken of by Daniel the prophet is fulfilled! (Matt. 24:15-16) At this point there is just 3 ½ years left until Armageddon!**

The earth should begin to feel the influence of this evil personage soon. – “According to the Scriptures the ‘little horn’ will rise out of the Grecian faction of the Roman Empire! (Dan. 8:8-9, 21-26) Then he will restore both the old Grecian and Roman Empires as one kingdom!” (Rev. 13:1-2) – “He will also be involved with the new Arabian Empire in the Middle East!” “The Lord reveals to me there will be a revolt and revolution in the Middle East and around the Mediterranean area! – With the rising of this evil star will come tumults and commotions in that region!” – “Probably before he begins his peaceful approach to deceive!”

The Middle Eastern countries are preparing for this anti-Christ system; with the help of the United States they are building a very strong military complex with ultra weapons in that area! – Also some Arab nations will finally have the atomic bomb, and it will be under the anti-Christ control! – “We know that Israel has the atomic bomb even now! – And probably because of the threat in that area is why the anti-Christ makes the covenant, then deceives the Jews into false safety!” – “But it is only a matter of time afterwards until doomsday will occur! Even now the prophetic clock is ticking away; we are near the midnight hour now!” – “In scroll #92 we give much more information concerning things to come!” – “After the destruction of the anti-Christ system and the Tribulation Temple . . . **we are told regarding the millennial Temple that Jesus will erect it after He comes! – Ezekiel reveals to us that it is to be measured and built after the battle of Armageddon!**” (Ezek. chapters 38 and 41) – **Zech. 6:12-13 informs us that “the man called the BRANCH (Jesus) will build the Temple and sit upon the throne!”**

According to prophecy we are entering the final prophetic hour; it won't be long until the darkening of the sun and moon! – Surely it is time to prepare and work with all our heart, because judgment is just around the corner! And I would like to reprint an article that we released awhile back in case some of you did not get to read it! – Here it is: . . . “According to prophecy the world will be destroyed by energy forces of man before it is restored by God again!” – **Ps. 91:5-7 declares “thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day!”** – This could depict atomic missiles, for ordinary arrows are not spoken of as pestilence – **plus verse 7 says, “a thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee!”** – This is no ordinary arrow that causes this!

Also Isa. 14:29 speaks of a fiery flying serpent! – One of the meanings of this is possible atomic missiles! – Here is another perfect description of man's atomic desolation! **Isa. 29:6-7, “Thou shalt be visited of the Lord of hosts with thunder, and noise, with storm, and tempest and the flame of devouring fire!” . . . Isa. 24:6, “The earth is burned and few men left!”** – “This reveals the protection of the Israelites during the Great Tribulation!” (Rev. chap. 7) . . . “The Bride will be translated before this! Nevertheless this teaches us that He will protect His people in many other ways as we near His coming! . . . This protection is for all those who support His work and trust Him daily!” . . . “Those who give and care for His gospel harvest will dwell in the secret place of the Most High and shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty!” – “He certainly is our great comforter!”

Jesus love and bless you real good,

## PROPHECY – AGE ENDING

This special writing has to do with prophecy concerning the end of the age – a special depiction concerning the youth! The social conditions are alarming! We don't have long to pray for them before they enter an immoral plight and total disaster into the world system! "Some will be saved, so this is a writing of special emphasis on prayer for the youth!" – "Alcohol, drugs, homosexuality and oral sex is prevalent among the high schools and colleges! Why are all of the sins visiting the children? It is because God sent a great visitation to the parents and nations and most are rejecting it!" **Luke 19:42-44, "If thou hadst known, even thou, at least in this thy day, the things which belong unto thy peace! but now they are hid from thine eyes! because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation."** The majority turned down the move of the Lord and now lawlessness and horrible crimes are running rampant across the nations! Luke 21:22, speaking of the end, "For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled!" Also there is rising hatred against the parents unparalleled in history because of broken homes, etc. **There will be division and strife coming. (Mark 13:12) – "And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another." (Matt. 24:10)** "Even before the Tribulation there will be much rebellion in the home yet to appear!" (Luke 21:16)

"This age closes with a total blackout in sin and a sinful overthrow!" – **"Because of iniquity the love of many shall wax cold, but the ones that endure to the end shall be saved!" (Matt. 24:12-13)** "Jesus said the last days would transpire in debauchery and lewdness!" – "Paul predicted in the last days men would go from bad to worse and that there would be a sudden increase in violence and lawlessness among the youth! This precedes the anti-Christ!" (II Thess. 2:4, 9-11) "Along with men, women and the youth acting like brute beast!" (II Tim. 3: 1-9 – II Pet. 2:12)

"Wickedness of every description will become so common Paul said their conscience will be seared with a hot iron, and all perversion would be accepted as normal!" (I Tim.4:1-2) "Homosexuality is in the Churches and the schools among the youth! The Bible said it would purge the real Churches of this sin! Jesus has mercy for the homosexuals, but He hates the sin of it, but in His love and mercy He will forgive those who will repent and forsake their evil ways!" – "Let us take this liberty here to find out just what is going on! There are homosexual Churches, one in particular in Texas that come together they say to worship the Lord just like every other Church, even some claiming the Holy Spirit." – "A Christian Church sent a representative to see just what they did, and here is a quote from the Magazine article!" – "Upon arriving at their convention each delegate was given a packet which included among other things two "Boy" magazines of all nude men and a list of all the "Gay" bars in Dallas. – So that the delegates could leave the evening service and go to their selected bar and connect with a lover for the night!" – "But before this in service, it said, but how they did sing and seemed to be praising the Lord with enthusiasm. It said the speaker corrupted the gospel beyond comprehension! He said they were born that way so come out of their closet and enjoy themselves and continue right on in the sin of it!" - "In other words without repentance they are mixing this sin right on into their religion just like the Bible said they would do!" It's a sin! **Lev. 18:22 – Rom. 1:26-27, "having the form of Godliness but denying the power thereof!" In Gen. 19:4-7 it revealed this condition even among the youth before destruction fell upon Sodom!** – "Paul stressed the unholy condition of the juveniles would be in the forefront!"

"The FBI reports that thousands of teachers were assaulted in schools and the cost of vandalism was in the hundreds of millions. – Also Time Magazine reported that more girls are getting involved in violent crimes! The arrest of girls under 18 for serious offenses broke all records." – "A law enforcement officer said this was the first time he had encountered young girls this tough! The teenagers of our age are taking on the character of brute beast! Concerning the drugs they are taking and the sexual type of perversion that they are doing in order to get money is practically unprintable! These same evil abominations, corruption and lawlessness caused the judgment of the great flood!" **Gen. 6:11, "The earth was corrupt before God and filled with violence!** The growth and spread of Sodomite conditions and perversion among the youth will bring on another catastrophe!" (Editor's note: We are there now.)

**Gen. 6:5, "Wickedness in man was great and every imagination of his heart was only evil continually"** – "A combination of all of this will bring on the man of sin! (Rev. 13:15-18) who will introduce idols and some of the most vile sins of the history of the world will be promoted by his system in his name proclaiming himself god, but is a counterfeit!" – "Already the youth are involved with prostitution and pornography in vice rings for profit!" – Also an incredible amount of youths are turning to idols, cults, and drug oriented religions!" – "There is evil among all ages, but we make special mention of the young because there is a great need to do something! – "Even some of the fundamental Churches have forgotten, plus are allowing them to go on in their sins! **But God has not, for time has come that judgment must first begin at the house of God concerning all nations!" (I Peter 4:17)** "Jesus spoke to me that there is definitely a time limit now to turn our attention to this problem! We are also in store for a purging revival that will blow out the chaff and the good wheat seed will remain!" – **Matt. 3:12, "Whose fan is in his hand, will purge and gather his wheat and burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire!" – "The abomination of idols spoken of in Matt. 24:15 is close!"** – "Let's join together in divine love and pray concerning all of these problems and expect a purging and cleansing revival to develop among these and His true believers! Time is short indeed!"

In the love and riches of the Lord Jesus,

## PROPHECY FULFILLING – HARVEST TIME

“Truly according to the prophecies fulfilling around us prove that this is harvest time. There is no excuse for anyone to be ignorant concerning this. The evidence is all around us! – Paul said that day (return of Jesus) would not come unless there was first a falling away! – Falling away from what? Church membership? No! – It meant falling away from the real faith and Word!” – “As the Scriptures said, ‘Some shall depart from the faith falling into apostasy!’ – In another place it says, **‘the night is far spent, the day is at hand. It is high time to awake!’** – People are drifting into organized systems away from the real active Word of God once given and denying the power thereof!”

“Jesus said the hypocrites could discern the face of the sky and the weather, but that on the other hand they could not discern ‘the signs’ of the time! (Matt. 16:3) – O what a time to watch and pray! . . . We are entering the time of shock and upheaval. It is destined to be the most important and different time than in the history of the world!” – “At this hour most prophecy concerning the Elect Age is fulfilled beyond doubt! – Next the spiritual uniting and the last harvest work is to be in fulfillment in our time!” – “Concerning the end of the age **Jesus said, ‘Look upon the fields for they are white (ripe) to harvest!’ (John 4:35) – In Luke 10:2 he said, ‘The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few!’** – And that our job is to pray more will be sent! Here Jesus is called The Lord of the harvest! . . . O what a harvest as the age ends! – And He has called us personally, and He will direct it in perfect order, its final conclusion and He translates His children! . . . What an hour to be living in that we are a part of such wonderful work associated to the very Lord of the harvest!”

“Isa. 43:10 says ye are my witnesses! Joel chap 2:23 says He will restore ‘the former and latter rain’ in the same month, meaning in the same age, season of time! – In our era it would be some point from 1946-48 up until our time now, and not really too much further according to the signs around us!” – “We are entering the latter rain of harvest! – Verses 28-29 reveals an outpouring upon all flesh, but its sad to say that not all flesh will accept it! – But ‘those who do will be greatly blessed’ and swept away with the Lord Jesus!” – “In this latter rain what a rejoicing time, such an outpouring of divine love and extreme power to those with an open heart!”


**“Jesus said to go into the highways and hedges and compel them to come in, that My house may be filled! (Luke 14:21-23)** – This means the gospel will go out of bounds into places that has never been reached before, and people will receive salvation. It means by personal evangelism, electronics, etc. and by publications and literature such as you and my partners are helping me to do! . . . We are giving them the invitation to the great supper!” (Verses 16-23) – **Jesus said, “I am the door, if any man enters, he shall be saved!”** – “Let us do our work swiftly and well, that His house may be filled and His quota will be met!”

“The world is living in crises and perilous times, but we the people of God are living in ‘Christ’s time’ in the refreshing of His spirit, in the miraculous of His wonders to heal and deliver! Praise Him!” – “And as our age closes out we will be fulfilling and part of this very prophecy!” – **“And the spirit and the bride say, come and let him that ‘heareth’ come, and let him that is ‘athirst’ come, and ‘whosoever will’ let him take of the water of life freely!” (Rev. 22:17)** – “Just look at the 3 different calls. And finally it says in the highways and hedges – ‘whosoever will, let him take of the water of life freely! . . . In other words, His elect will reach every one that is predestined to believe in Him! – unto the translation of the Church! – Oh our task is ever before us, and time is short! And in several different places in the last chapters of Revelation He sums it up, **‘Behold I come quickly, behold I come quickly!’** . . . Meaning the events at the end of the age would occur swiftly and suddenly and the harvest would be over for us! – And the whole world will be taken by surprise!” (Luke 21:35-36)

“Behold saith the Lord, launch out into the deep and let down your nets for a draught! (Luke 5:4) Yea, fear not from hence forth thou shalt catch men!” (Verse 10) – “It meant that we are going to reach more souls with the gospel, and that we are not to fear, but to continue by faith! – And He will meet our needs by a miracle of supply!” – **“Yea, saith the Lord, I am always ready to help My people who help Me! Do ye not remember the coin in the fish’s mouth that the needs were met! (Matt. 17:27) Then also saith the Lord, I will supernaturally meet the needs of all those who work in My harvest! – Even as I met the needs of the woman and Elijah the prophet!” (I Kings 17:14)** – “So we see that when it comes to the harvest work there is no limit to what God will do for those who give, pray and love Him!”

“Unfolding – The gathering storm concerning charismatic and seductive leaders, weather, economics, crime, governments, wars, youth problems, changes within the earth and sea, signs in the heaven, religious world leaders change, appearing more subtle apostates . . . immorals as pagan Rome, a fantasy world of make believe entering the great apostasy (Rev. 17:1-5) that will sweep the earth!” . . . “The people entering the twilight world, the destruction and desolation looms before them!” – I might say that during the same time the real Church will receive true restoration, Jubilee and real revival!”

God love you,





## THE GOSPEL NET

“What an era and dispensation of time to be living in, the very hour that the kingdom of God is fulfilling its course and the Lord is personally gathering His true seed! – Also on the other hand prophecy is taking place worldwide, startling and amazing events are occurring in every nation as it has been predicted in the scrolls and books we have printed! Also so much has happened it is impossible to relate them all at one time!” Truly the Lord’s coming is drawing nigh and the Holy Spirit would have me now write this Scripture here concerning the parable of “the net”, **Matt. 13:47-50, “Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and set down, and gathered the good into vessels, and cast the bad away!” “And it goes on to say at the end the angels shall come forth and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire!”** And a new manifestation is occurring, the gospel net of the Holy Spirit is ready to be pulled in because the separation is here! Men help put the gospel net out but now the angels separate the good seed from the bad seed of fishes! It is like the wheat being separated from the tares!

“The Bible says no man putteth a new garment on the old, the old garment speaks of the old religions that have backslid into systems, and from time to time been patched up! But now God is giving a new garment clothed in righteous light to His elect, and it will not be used to patch up the old religious natures (organizations.) – And this new garment will fold into the wedding garment that we will receive!” (Rev. 19:8) – “Remember St. Matt. 22:11-13, one guest appeared at the wedding and did not have the right garment on, and he was cast out! He still had on the old nature garment of religious systems and was rejected!” The Bride is pure and will come into His light and will not be associated with Babylon! “Also this new wine of the spirit He has given us, if it were put into the old bottles, it would burst them all to pieces! (Matt. 9:16-17) But it will fit in the vessels that God has made new by His spirit.” Amen! I feel compelled by the spirit again to put this Scripture here concerning you and my partners! **Isa. 45:3, 8, “And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, (Revelation mystery) and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel!”** And he continues, **“drop down, ye heavens from above and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord hath created it!” Verse 11, “Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of My hands, command ye Me!”** The Lord is willing to reveal and work quickly to unite His “headsons” (first fruits!) – And we know the Lord literally opened up His heavens here and poured out His blessings upon us! “According to the supernatural way in which God is using the ministry I will probably be the most misunderstood messenger who came in this generation. But this is also because God is doing it strictly His way and His plans and not according to man’s religious ideas, and no matter what message has been given through other men this one is God’s own choice, and not mine!” “Thus saith the Lord Jesus I have chosen this path and have called those who are to walk there in it; these will be those who follow Me wheresoever I goeth!”



Your Friend,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Neal Frisby". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

## GOLD AND THE ECONOMIC CRISIS

“This is a vital and important subject. The nations are in a major inflationary recession world wide, all over the continents economists agree on one thing – the good old days of lower prices are vanishing! Economic collapse is coming on a world wide basis, threatening France, Great Britain, South America, Africa, Asia, the U.S.A., etc.” – “What is happening to the value of our money and our free enterprise system?” “Government and economic experts admit that we have lost most of the value of our money and it is still diminishing! It is not exactly that things are going up, it is that our dollar buys less! Some believe in the end the U.S. will enter a period of hyperinflation. It is not the same dollar of 1929; here are some sensible reasons why.” “In 1933 the U.S.A. citizens could no longer convert their dollars into gold so the people’s confidence was not as strong in plain paper!” Our protection was in the Constitution of the United States, it says, “Therefore any paper money not convertible into silver or gold is strictly unconstitutional.” Our forefathers knew if they got off of this standard, “inflation” would come and later lead to dictatorship and controls! – **“The politicians ignored this and most of our value is gone! A closer look reveals they have printed too much paper without any backing! The government printed and spent more money than it has or could get back by even raising taxes! ‘Bundles of money’ in circulation is a major cause of ‘inflation’!”** (Editor’s note: Later in 1975 you could again legally purchase gold.)

“Also they have overdone the give-away programs and the billions they gave away will come right back to haunt them. Some nations voiced their ‘international rights’ and drained us of our gold reserve thereby cheapening our dollar even more!” – “Foreigners could demand gold, until 1972, for our dollars, and when they found out the U.S. dollar was no longer convertible they purchased gold in Europe with it, so the price of gold leaped up and the dollar value went down!” – “The governments have printed too much paper currency and this is one cause which creates inflation! So money becomes of less and less value and prices are forced higher and higher! This paves the way for dictatorship, remember Adolph Hitler rose to power after the inflationary bankruptcy in Germany!” “The entire economy and government itself can be taken over by this same type of dictatorship!” (Read Rev. 13:11-18 and Rev. 6:5-8) – “This inflation, coupled with shortages and famine can absolutely bring on strong control! Also crimes and violence increased greatly during the destructive time in Germany! During this chaotic period Hitler started his rise to power!” So more inflationary violence will come! “The recessions will worsen into a depression, but out of this will come a new world system and later prosperity will return, but finally leading right into the anti-Christ mark!” (Luke 17: 27-29 – Rev. 13 – Dan. 8:25) “Then famine will increase even more horribly during the Tribulation!”

“Now let’s insert an important part here. What was the Bible pattern for dealing in trade and economic matters? Abraham and Joseph gave the proper manner, although many other Scriptures confirm it also! (Read Gen. 23:16 – Gen. 24:35 – Gen. 43:21 – Gen. 44:8 – a good example, Gen. 47:14-27.) These great prophets used their wealth properly. – But in James 5:1-6 it shows that evil men misuse it, and then God brings judgment at the end time.” “A financial expert on currency and a financial advisor to many large companies and foreign governments said a new currency and system is coming. He believes inflation will continue upward and more devaluation of the dollar. He sees possibly in the future more panic in the stock market.” **“All of these events, shortages and famines happening in the world could finally bring about a police state and martial law!” (Rev. 13) “Then the tribulation black horse rider will appear (Rev. 6) bringing economic convulsion and starvation!”**

“I’m not writing against the U.S. dollar, spend it and use it for the Gospel as long as it works; but what we are saying is they’ve gotten off the constitutional standard and the people have been cheated of much of their value!” “Also the U.S. is losing the value of their morals and going into a sinful catastrophic overthrow! These words can sum up the whole article, the ‘boom’ and the ‘bust’.” (Also the scrolls predicted years ago all we have just written about above and more events are yet to appear!)



The Four Horsemen Ride!

God bless and love you,

## GOD'S WONDER – THE CAPSTONE MINISTRY

“This is a day of God’s wonders, we are approaching a new move from God. It is gradually picking up uniting momentum among His people everywhere! God times His revivals and no one starts or stops Him!” **Isa. 40:13, “Who hath directed the Spirit of the Lord, or being His counselor hath taught Him?” Isa. 46:10 reveals, “He declares the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My council shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure!” Isa. 41:10, “Fear thou not; for I am with thee: be not dismayed; for I am thy God: I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee!”** The Scriptures say, “They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength. They shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run and not be weary.” Isa. 40:31 – Isa. 32:15, “Until the spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field!”

We have seen this Scripture fulfilled in the Capstone Ministry. – **Zech. 10:1, “Ask ye of the Lord rain in the time of the latter rain; so the Lord shall make bright clouds, and give them showers of rain, to every one grass in the field.”** We have seen this by photographs His beautiful clouds in color and the brightness of His spirit as rain upon the ground! We know His final move is near! Joel 2:21-28 reveals a mighty outpouring to His children and then later to Israel. Verse 21, notice it says, “Fear not,” then it says, “be glad and rejoice for the Lord will do great things!” **Verses 24 and 25, “And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the vats shall overflow with wine and oil!”** These are all symbolic of the diverse operation of His spirit and Word! – “And I will restore to you the years that the locust has eaten!” – “New restoration is definitely coming!” Verse 25, “means to bring back to the original state! All gifts, fruits and power will be restored in unity of His spirit! Sound-sound!” “Notice it says the Lord will do great things!” **“New things are coming, a mighty awakening to prepare His people for translation!” “Thus saith the Lord!” – “There is a cloudburst of His presence appearing, the bride will make herself ready by the anointing, gifts and Word, covering her in His glowing truths!”** The Lord has the Capstone Ministry in all His chambers of power! “His pillar of fire will guide us and His cloud is over it! His star has been seen here numerous times!” Christ’s star was seen at His first coming, Matt. 2:2, in the East; it is setting in the West with the Gentile bride and with the Capstone head!” “It shall be seen again, Rev. 22:16, the bright and morning star! The super celestial light, the immortal God standing overshadowing His true people!”

“We have had a former rain revival, but there is to be a real latter rain spiritual refreshing in our day – now appearing!” **Isa.28:10-12, To whom he said, “This is the rest wherewith ye may cause the weary to rest; and this is the refreshing: yet they would not hear!”** “But God’s people will hear and now they will receive the rest and the refreshing move! They will mount up like eagles in the wind of the spirit!” Verse 16, “They will be supported by the precious corner stone, a sure foundation.” – “We remember a great outpouring come when Elijah went to the upper Chamber – miracles occurred.” When the 120 were in the upper Chamber the wind of the Holy Spirit covered them in great power – revival!” “And a great stirring will occur again in miracles and a mighty restoration full of God’s power!” **Isa. 43:18-19, “Remember ye not the former things, behold I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? – I will even make a way in the wilderness and rivers in the desert!” – “For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thy offspring!” (Isa. 44:3)**

“A repeat of the “book of Acts” is returning to cleanse His church and endue them with power and to keep His chosen away from the temptation coming in the world system (a snare)! Many will lose out because they turn to the World System for help, pleasure, finances and in food, etc., instead of uniting with Jesus in restoration rain!” “He will meet His people’s needs during the shortages and economic crisis, no doubt there will be temptation for many to give in to the anti-Christ system! This will occur just before the Bride leaves!” – **Isa. 26:20, “Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy door about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpassed!”**

God bless, love and protect you,





## PRESCRIPTION FOR FAITH BENEFITS

“In this special writing the Holy Spirit guides me to build faith and to strengthen your hearts and minds in the Lord! – We are entering a fantastic and tremendous age, a swift and perilous one that will be dominated by fear and worldwide distress!” – “It seems in our large cities everyone is in a hurry and is rushing back and forth! – **Our society is creating pressure and tension; this is known greatly even among the young people which has not been noticed so much before!**” – “Because of so much anxiety and mistrust the earth finally bands together to prevent the fear of destruction! – This planet is entering the age of crises and turmoil; the beginning of no return of what it once was! – They band together, but it is the wrong kind of bond! – It is not in the Lord Jesus, so therefore they fail, and therefore they must meet him on His terms!” (Rev. 19:14-21)

“While the world is full of unrest, confusion and perplexity about the future, God gives His children a ‘real formula’ when He said, Be ye steadfast and unmovable. – He confidently says, Be not afraid, only believe! (Mark 5:36) – **Fear thou not for I am with thee! – Be not dismayed for I am the Lord thy God!**” (Isa. 41:10) – “While the world shakes, the Scripture promises are a comfort to all that trust in them! – God gives us a beautiful insurance policy! – We know there is no company that insures against fright or fear! – But in the contract of the 91<sup>st</sup> Psalms, He assures His children of this protection!” – Verse 5 . . . “Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day!” – Verse 15 . . . “He will answer you in any kind of trouble!” – **Verse 11 . . . “His angels shall watch over you in all thy ways!”** – Verse 13 . . . “No kind of demon powers shall defeat thee!” – Verse 7 . . . “Though thousands shall fall from sickness or plagues, He will keep thee free!” – **Verse 2 . . . “And those that trust in the Lord, He will be an actual refuge and fortress unto them!”** – Verse 1 . . . “For he that dwells in Jesus in faith and praise shall confidently abide under the shadow of the Almighty!” – “What a marvelous policy, what tranquil words to the soul! – And no type of policy can guarantee you long life, but Jesus does!” (Verse 16) . . . “And then says, I will shew him My salvation, and this goes into eternal bliss – (life forever)!”

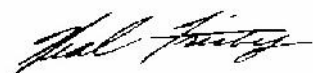
“**God is our refuge and strength and very present help in trouble!**” (Ps. 46:1) – David backs up God’s promises! . . . “Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil, for thou art with me!” (Ps. 23:4) – Notice, it says, David walked, not ran! – He quietly strolled in the presence of God! – He had no fear of any evil power! – The shadow of death did not frighten him! – **Verse 2, David said, “He leadeth me beside the still waters!”** – “That means God gave him quietness and rest in his soul! – Because he believed in God’s promises, and they worked for him!” – “And they are working for you in one measure or another; and He will give you rest by still waters and He will comfort you from the shadows of death bringing peace and safety! – No God like our God; blessed is the Lord Jesus! – For our boast is in Him!”

“There are many special provisions given to the children of the Lord concerning divine health, salvation, healing and miracles! – First let us bring out a certain viewpoint! . . . Today many people go to doctors and they are given written prescriptions! And they are told to follow the instructions for the prescribed remedy, etc.! – But did you ever notice that our great physician (Jesus) has given forth His prescription! – And if we follow the instructions, wonders beyond man will take place!” – **“The written order is God’s Word prepared and filled with many promises! – God’s prescriptions in the Bible for health and healing are absolutely true! – It is a spiritual medicine for all of those who take the Word of God daily!”** – “Daniel and the three Hebrew children did this, and the lions could not devour them and the fire could not burn them! They took (believed in) God’s Word!” – God’s prescription Word says, “All things are possible to him that believeth!” (Mark 9:23) – The New Testament is full of God’s promises, and here are some Old Testament prescriptions!” – **Ps. 103:2-3 . . . “Bless the Lord O my soul and forget not all His benefits (prescribed promises); who FORGIVETH all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases!”** – Isa. 53:4-5 . . . “He has taken our griefs and sorrows from us. And with His stripes we are healed!” – David said . . . “I cried unto thee, and thou hast healed me!” (Ps. 30:2) – And there are many more promises such as, “I am the Lord thy God that healeth thee, and I will take ALL sickness from the midst of thee!” – In Ps. 107:20, “His Word not only healed them, but He took them out of destruction!”

“In the New Testament many promises were prescribed! And in them, marvelous wonders and miracles occurred!” – **Jesus said unto a man crippled for 38 years, “Arise, take up thy bed and walk! – And immediately the man was made whole!” (St. John 5:5-9) – Jesus said, “These signs shall follow them that believe!”** – All types of miracles were to occur! (Mark 16:17-18) – Jesus said, “Verily I say unto you, he that believeth on Me, the works that I do, ye shall do also!” (John 14:12) – “And He said, even greater works can we do at the end of the age! – **But we must know exactly who Jesus is! – And He definitely told Phillip that He was the living God, the everlasting Father!**” (John 14:8-9 and Isa. 9:6)

“The Bible says that He healed all that were sick; and by faith He will do the same thing for us! (Matt. 8:16-17) – Remember Jesus said, All things are possible to him that believeth! – **He said daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole; go in peace!**” (Luke 8:43-48) – “And when Jesus saw their faith, He responded in miracles! (Mark 2:3-12) – Call unto Me and I will answer thee! (Jer. 33:3) – He has prescribed many Scriptures that will not only provide healing and health, but prosperity also to those who give!” – III John 1:2 . . . “Beloved I wish above all things that thou mayest prosper as much as in health, and even as thy soul prospereth!” – **“He prescribed above all things that you would receive ALL of these benefits! – The prescription promises are for all who take advantage of them in true faith and act upon them!”** – “As you pray you will find many of these promises fulfilled in your life! Many new and wonderful things Jesus will show and do for you!”

In His Abundant Love,



## THE HANDWRITING ON THE WALL – PROPHECY

“The handwriting is on the wall again! – Let’s take a close look in this special writing and see if we can read the signs!” – “Astonishing events will take place this year! In fact we are entering a new startling era that will soon see the return of Christ!” – “We see before us the days of Noah and Lot, the sign of the budding of the Fig Tree (Israel) and the sign of the generation which shall see all of these things fulfilled! – **We see the sign of distress of nations with perplexity and unrest! And now we see all nations with the fear that Atomic War is coming!**” (Luke 21:25-26) – “Men now see some nations are running out of food, they are saying that the nations are running out of some natural resources; and running out of value in their currency and etc.! – But according to the Lord Jesus the most important thing that we are running out of now, is time!” – “Our days and years are numbered and we fly away! – And the world will witness judgment and overwhelming events!”

**“The Scriptures say the Lord hath determined the times even before being appointed and where the nations will live! (Acts 17:26) – And He has appointed right up unto the day!” (Verse 31)** – “National leaders can see some of the things we spoke about, but the important thing they cannot see, that ‘time’ is running out! – Many and even religious people cannot see the handwriting on the wall! – We are entering the time of powerful forces and we can understand and discern their movements!”

“There are demonic forces at work turning the people towards world-wide pleasure and causing apostasy and the great falling away!” – “We have international forces working for one world rule! – We see religious forces coming together, we witness world cults in operation! – We see the forces of crime and the underworld tightening their grip!” – “We have witnessed the forces of strong drink and drugs overpowering the youth! And we also see the political forces at work! And now we see the lamb-like qualities of the charismatics enter politics (as was predicted) along with other religious groups!” – “Also we are witnessing the build-up of nations revealing the forces of war! – **We see the forces of false peace coming! But in the final analysis all of these powers will grow into the titanic forces that meet at Armageddon! – And they are combined into the three frogs of doom!**” (Rev. 16:13-14) – “Before this last event occurs we might add that the economic forces are at work! Any way you look at it men will be working for an economic one-world system!” – “Now is the time to give and work before its too late!”

“One can look into the veil of the future and see startling events appearing on the horizon!” – “In this hour we see Jesus pulling one way, getting His people to the side in unity, and the world forces drawing the populous in another way; sin and apostasy! – Like a great hurricane of time, the world will be drawn into a vortex, they can’t get loose! Like a black hole in space, no escape!” – “Jesus is the answer and now is the time to seek Him!” – “The prophet said in Dan. 11:38, that the God of forces would be at work during the end time! Besides all of these worldly powers, we are entering the age of the Lord’s spiritual forces bringing a dynamic change to His harvest! – We can also see the forces of nature at work; weather, quakes and etc.! And we can see this Scripture fulfilling before our eyes! – It is a great sign!” – **Rom. 8:22, “For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together!”** – The reason is given in **Verse 19, “For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God!”** – These are His elect and they are destined and predetermined to appear in our generation!” (Verses 29-31) – “And I know by the voice and the spirit of God that I am reaching as many of His people as I can in this last harvest Capstone work of the Lord Jesus! – We are entering the finest point of the age!”

“As said before the populous cannot see the handwriting on the wall! Even among the churches, they are blinded to spiritual things!” – **“Behold saith the Lord, they are like this Scripture: Matt. 13:15, For this people’s heart is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and should understand with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them!”** – “Despite all of the apostasy and falling away we still have a wonderful group of people in this nation and around the world who are expecting an even greater restoration and revival than ever before!” – “The Lord Jesus can work right in the midst of all of these negative powers and bring His children into full fruition and translation! – This is our hour to do great things in the miraculous through the Lord Jesus!” – “So let us rejoice that God has revealed all of these things to us, so that we know what the future holds and the importance of the time element!” – “Take on new courage and be expecting the Lord to do wonderful things for you!”

In His Abundant Love,



## END TIME PROPHECY

“In this special writing we would like to print Scriptural prophecy and what it has to say concerning signs surrounding the coming of the Lord Jesus! – The Word declares He is coming back again!” I Thess. 4:16, “For the Lord Himself shall descend from heaven!” – This next Scripture we see fulfilling before our eyes! **I Tim. 4:1-2, “Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils!”** – “Today we see those once of the faith depart into systems and cults! Evidently they grew tired of waiting on the coming of the Lord and wanted to be entertained by other spirits! They were not of the real material to begin with, but were carried away by every wind of doctrine and spellbinders! We see this on every hand before us as a sign! – Verse 2, revealing their conscience was so seared that you could do nothing to return them! They were seared! Verse 3 reveals another point! . . . We see that this involved many of the Babylon religions that unite in Rev. 17 . . . plus witchcraft and sorcery!”

“Paul spoke about this in another prophecy! II Thess. 2:3, wherein he spoke about the great falling away! . . . And this was to occur just before a world ruler was to rise!” (Verse 4) – “I believe that he is alive now, but not yet revealed publicly!”

“This next prophecy concerns the very hour that we are living, and no one can overlook it! – We did all of this before so we will just do part of it at this time!” – **II Tim. 3:1, “This know also, that in the LAST DAYS perilous times shall come!”** – “Even over the daily news reporters say we are living in very dangerous times! Verse 2 reveals an overall picture of the spirit among those who do not know Christ! – It reveals the youth rebellion and the discourtesy among them! Verse 3 reveals the psychotic conditions that prevail on every side! – Verse 4 reveals drugs and alcohol and etc.!” – “The rest of the chapter reveals knowing God at a distance, but denying His supreme power!” – “It sums it up that there are those who are led away into harlot houses actually promoting them! – They have no thought of repentance and actually rebel and fight God! – All one has to do is take a look at society and see that the Bible has told the truth and predicted the future thousands of years in advance!”

“As the age closes out, prophecy will stand out like a bright light to the elect, very convincing; we will know the nearness of Christ’s return!” **II Peter 1:19, “We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts!”** – Also another Scripture reveals the Lord will guide His people by prophecy! Rev. 19:10, “For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy!” – “And by faith He will also give His people miraculous power to heal and deliver!” – Here is another sign that is fulfilling daily! **II Tim. 4:3, “For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine.”** And it reveals they will have their own way in what to hear and pile up many teachers that would lust after every doctrine but the truth! **Verse 4, “And they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables!”** . . . That means like myths, cartoons or like puppets! – And have you noticed lately that some of the evangelist’s names have been in the news. – We’ve seen many Christians and evangelists in problems and if they repent God will forgive them! But they will have to return to complete fullness and sure Word of God! – And very few do this and take His complete Word and power! – “No one can deny that all of these Scriptures are fulfilling more so in our time than ever before!”

“While we see apostasy on every side, we also see a great outpouring coming! (Joel 2:23, 28) – We are seeing the early stages of these Scriptures! The former rain has been given and we are now in the latter rain! . . . And we will realize the fullness of His power when the Organizational tares are beginning to bundle together! Then He will finish a short quick work bringing His wheat (elect) into His barn!” (St. Matt. 13:30) – “This Scripture is beginning to take place and is one of the greatest signs we will see in our generation! . . . And prophetically it has been forming the last few years before the nation’s eyes! – The Pope has taken part in this type of uniting, and so have many Protestant movements! In the not too distant future the final picture of this is given in Rev. chap 17 – Rev. 3:15-17!” – **“The real people of God are found in Rev. 3:10!”**

“According to the Scriptures idol and image worship will return strongly! Isa. chap. 2 reveals in the last days the idols, and the very coming of the Lord as the end of the age occurred! (Verses 8-9) – Verses 10-12 reveal that it will occur in our generation!” – Rev. 13:14-16 reveals image worship and it occurs right over satellite worldwide television, also the worldwide web (any video image.) And the mark of this system was stamped upon the people! **In Isa.2:9, says . . . “Therefore forgive them not!”** See it was also speaking of the mark of the beast; because after taking it, it was too late to repent! Most prophetic scholars believe that Rev. 13:11-13 is dealing with the U.S.A.! – “And evidently according to prophecy the last leader that this nation will have will be a religious dictator! Maybe not seem that way at first, but the leader becomes a cruel and inhuman killer of the masses! In complete allegiance with the first beast who controls all nations and tongues! – It seems little by little our nation has sold out to foreign power! . . . **And according to the Scriptures there is yet some more of this that will be done! . . . And many nations now have much holdings concerning our economic matters!** . . . And the United States is in debt to these people, etc.!”

“Also the Lord has forewarned us that a super human dictator will rise very soon . . . known as the beast!” (II Thess. 2:4) – Daniel, the prophet, gives us a clear view of his activities and how his character operates! Dan. 8:25, “And through his policy (showed government plans) also he shall cause craft (manufacturing) to prosper in his hands! . . . And because it works so good he magnifies himself in his heart, and by lying peace he will literally destroy multitudes! . . . **But when he stands up against the Lord Jesus, the Prince of All, he shall be broken with just a glance from the Most High!**” – “We are living in a time for all to be sober and vigilant! For as a snare shall it come on all them that dwell on the face of the whole earth!” – “Except it will not surprise the true children of the Lord! For they will be expecting the Lord Jesus!”

In His Abundant Love,



## THE COMING APOCALYPTIC FLASH

“In this special writing we will give a prophetic forecast of spots to watch as the world takes another loop concerning events to come! – **In the night visions to me was revealed a map that took in Africa, the Middle East and Southeast Asia!** – The water became blood red from the Arabian Sea towards Asia down to the horn of Africa into the Indian Ocean and flowing upward into the Persian Gulf; also into the Red Sea!”

“Also there is coming violence and trouble to the Middle East and Mediterranean area! – Preceding the coming of the anti-Christ, explosive occurrences will take place in Turkey, Persia (Iran) and in Egypt!” – Also Syria, Iraq, Israel and Saudi Arabia will be involved in coming events! – With these severe jolts, wars, rebellion and uprisings will appear the “false prince” of peace! – And also in another section of the world probably the Southeast Asian.” – Sometime after this we do know according to prophecy that Libya, Ethiopia, Turkey and Persia (which is Iran) will join Russia and China for the final onslaught! (Ezek. 38:1-6)

“Now getting back to the Mediterranean, most of our former world powers arose in this area and near the Euphrates! Incidentally, according to Bible prophecy, there will be so much atomic fall-out in Egypt it will not be inhabited for 40 years! – **And in Iraq (Babylon) man will not return again! (Ezek. 29:10-13 – Isa. 13:19-22)** Evidently these two areas are not cleansed of radiation like He does Israel and other areas! – More on this in a moment!”

“Let us unveil and check the prophetic description and evil notions of the coming anti-Christ! First, according to Dan. 7:7-8, he is the 11<sup>th</sup> horn (nation) rising after the 10 horns!” – **He is identified in II Thess. 2:3-4 as “the man of sin” – “the wicked one” – “the son of perdition” – “the lawless one.”** In Rev. 13 he is seen as “the beast!” In Dan. chap. 7 he is described as “the little horn!” – In Dan. 8, “the king of fierce countenance” . . . and in chaps 9 and 11 he is called “the prince that shall come” and “the willful king!” – “The beast of Rev. 13 and the little horn of Dan. 8 are the same! An antagonist and hater of God, utterly dominated by satanic power, he will take away the daily sacrifice (Dan. 8:11) and sets up the abomination of desolation! (Dan. 9:27) There is an element of mystery about him; and understanding dark sentences!” – “His character sounds like a Mid-East personality with Jewish blood!” – “He shall practice and prosper! – He shall destroy the mighty and holy people (Hebrews).” Dan. 8:24 – **“Through is policy he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand! – Manufacturing, probably he controls all the mid-east oil! – He regulates and controls the economic world! – He shall magnify himself in his heart!” (Verse 25) – “By peace he shall destroy many! He shall stand up against the prince of princes, but he will be broken by God’s forces!” (Dan. 11:45)**

“The age finishes up finally with a space orbital and missile war! . . . All at once I saw like apocalyptic flash of fire over the Mid-East! – and the U.S.A. went up as a smoke of burning furnace in the earth like hundreds of volcanoes erupting!” – “Atomic flames spreading out and down pouring on other continents!” – “This was the Armageddon holocaust . . . using atomic push button energy inventions of man from space! – An automatic push button catastrophe!” (I Thess. 5:3 – Zech. 14:12 – Joel 2:3 – Rev. 18:8)

“At the end when his (beast) world of iron and clay split (Dan. 2:41-43) – it reveals that he is left controlling the complete side of the Western nations as the clay side turns on him! – According to Dan. 11:40, 44, these blocks that go against him are called the southern, eastern and northern blocks of nations! – You can read it in these verses! – This would include evidently the African, Asian and Communist nations in rebellion against the anti-Christ! – **The final end of his kingdom comes apart and goes up in vapor of smoke and destruction!**” – “Then the Pole regions will shift and the renewal of the earth will take place!” – “This could begin or tell the final story of the apocalyptic events that are soon to befall mankind!” – “What a soul-stirring time this is; let us pray for the salvation and harvest of many souls!” – **“No value can be put on a message such as this but all should do their utmost to help this ministry to work as quick as possible to bring in souls and to witness to as many as He provides that the age is ending!”**



In all of God’s love and blessings,

## RAINBOW MIRACLE OF GRACE

“In this special writing we want to reveal and detail the wonderful good news of salvation and deliverance and how we preach it here! – The Lord said, we are all His witnesses; some way or another we are called to assist in His work! . . . The harvest fields are ripe; the waters of salvation are being poured out! The last rains will be forming a rainbow over God’s people spiritually speaking.”

“We are approaching the final days of harvest!” – **“The Holy Spirit is blowing across the earth to His predestine appointments.” (Eph. 1:4-5)** – **“Surely now more than ever we are being guided by the providence of the Lord Jesus!** I know the Lord called me to witness to those who are to hear His wonderful message. And all my partners have been called to help in this wonderful work; and He will reward those who are helping me to witness in the literature and etc.! – Destiny has played an important role in all of this!”

“How glorious the salvation of the Lord is! Sometimes when people are tested or are kind of down in the dumps the devil tries to tell those who are actually saved that they are not and tries to bring up the sins of the past.” – Ezek. 33:16 says that, “None of his sins that he has committed shall be mentioned unto him.” – **Heb. 10:17, “And their sins and iniquities will I remember no more!”** – “And sometimes if one thinks he is not doing properly then repents and confesses truly from the heart and the Lord will accept you! This is the great miracle of grace!” – Jesus said, **“he that cometh unto Me I will in no wise cast out!” (St. John 6:37)** – How often have the saints regretted their past sins and their mistakes! But let them rejoice, for by the blood of the Lord Jesus man’s sins are not only forgiven, but they are blotted out! (Acts 3:19) – O the heart-felt gospel works miracles, not only of healing, but in our whole system! – **“Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new!” (II Cor. 5:17)** – “Rejoice . . . For we have a well of water springing up within us giving everlasting life!”

“Now is the hour that the elect church wants to know where it stands and make sure of its calling and live as close to His Word as one can! – And we are to watch and pray and live as close to His Word as one can! And we are to watch and pray and be full of expectation of His soon coming, for it says He will appear unto them that look for Him!” – We are living in such an hour that all should notice this Scripture, **“Seek ye the Lord while He may be found, call ye upon Him while He is near!” (Isa. 55:6)** – There is coming a time that the door of salvation will be shut; we must have an urgency to our witnessing and work swiftly to save souls! – **“Behold, NOW is the day of salvation!” (II Cor. 6:2)** – The Lord has given such an outpouring and witness in so many different ways, especially in the U.S.A. that they will have no excuse! It says, “How shall we escape, if we neglect so great a salvation!” (Heb. 2:3) – **“I love them that love Me; and those that seek Me early shall find Me!” (Prov. 8:17)**

“This is being written to help those who need it, and my partners can use it in helping to witness and saving others! – Jesus is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto Him!” (Heb. 7:25) – God will forgive all sins! – **Isa. 1:18, “Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool!”** – “So there should be no excuse, God shows such great compassion and love for a soul!” – He also says with open arms, “Come unto Me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.” (Matt. 11:28) – So all those weighted down with problems, fear and worry, just leave it with Him and rejoice in good faith! . . . “Now this is important, no matter how many names, organizations or systems that are on this earth, they cannot save people! . . . The Lord made it simple; He did not give hundreds of different type names to be saved by. He made it very easy, just accept one name, “The Lord Jesus” in your heart and confess unto Him! – That is the only name you will ever need!” – **Acts 4:12, “Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved!”** – “Jesus is the key to your life! He is the miracle worker in delivering your sickness!”

“I feel that the elect church across the earth is not exactly where it should be yet, but will be soon. And when the saints confess their shortcomings and fully get on fire for God receiving full faith, we will see a great refreshing, restoration and final revival!” – “Even if a person has not sinned, confession is good for the body and soul, for only God is completely perfect and good! – The elect need to pray and praise the Lord more, and be thankful that they are called in such a wonderful gospel!”

“Oh, we can look forward to such an outpouring, in prophecy the Lord Jesus has promised it! As the body of Christ gets in spiritual unity He will pour water out in dry places, and water springing up in the desert! His cool waters of salvation will reach out into the highways and hedges! – **Jesus will call all nationalities and those who are in many of the out of the way places, into His body!** – The miraculous will be everywhere to the believer! – We are entering the era of powerful faith; a supernatural faith that goes beyond the ordinary and reaches into the creative realm! A faith that fires the soul and counts the things which are not, as though they are!” – “The dynamic faith that the church needs so desperately in breaking forth more so! – A faith that will supply all that is needed . . . Faith that can bind the powers of darkness and lift the believer into the realms of victory! . . . **Faith that will break the fetters of discouragement and defeat, lifting one into a walk of triumph!** . . . A faith preparing for translation!”

Before the book of Revelation ends, it said, “Behold, I come quickly” (3 different times!) – Meaning, events will happen suddenly and swiftly closing out our age all at once. Also Jesus gave the final admonition showing His divine love! – **Rev. 22:17, “And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst, Come! And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely!”** – “Soon this prophetic offer will close and we shall see Jesus appearing in the clouds of glory!” – Amen!

In His Abundant Love,



## A VITAL MESSAGE

“This is a vital and important message. Hordes of delusive spirits are coming up from the pit – and we can safely predict that millions more will also come up from the abyss from below!” – “There seems to be a regular psychic and demonic explosion among the nations. – Soon it will reach strong narcotic mass delusion among the masses!” – “And I predict that it will intensify into unbelievable proportions! And then later, entering the Great Tribulation will be mixing with idols and devilish phenomenon as never have been seen before! – **Deut. 18:10 says, that the people should not make their son or daughter to pass through the fire, or to use divination or an enchanter or a witch!**”

The nations are headed toward an occult explosion! – Rev. 21:8 reveals sorceries and witchcraft will be at an all time height! – The Scriptures forbid these things . . . Sooth-saying, Dan. 2:27 – Witchcraft, Ex. 22:18 – Wizardry, II Kings 21:6 – Magic, Gen. 41:8 – Necromancy, Isa. 8:19 – Charmer, Isa. 19:3 – Enchantments, Ex. 7:11 . . . **“These things are vile and corrupt the soul, but in a moment we want to reveal something else that comes even more cunning. – Some are not noticing it because the medical profession tries to control it, but it is the same as voodoo pills!”**

“The word pharmacy is derived from the Greek word “Pharmakeus,” or sorcery!” – Rev. 9:21, “Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries (Pharmakeus).” – The definition of this word signified the use of drugs, spells, poisoning, and witchcraft. – **In sorcery drugs are often used in appealing to occult influences allowing demon powers to possess them causing them to do weird and strange things.** – “Also America is being drugged on tranquilizers and sleeping pills!” – “Did you know today that they are manufacturing certain kind of nerve pills that are definitely enslaving the people and after prolonged use they are actually like zombies caring for nothing but another potion! – Yes, we still have our witch doctors among us today that are literally casting a spell on people who use these drugs whether it be on the street or from an educated office. We might as well call them “voodoo pills” because it finally enslaves, addicts and breaks down the will power of the person as if they were under the spell of an enchanter!”

“Even though many times it’s covered up in the medical profession and society ignores its dangers, it is still destructive and leads to delusion!” – “Also some of the things that people are getting from the streets are also making them look like they are dead while they are yet alive! – Surely a satanic snare is set for the children and teenagers of this nation!” – **“Only the power of the Lord Jesus can break them away from the possession of narcotics.”** – “Yes, the Pharmakeus sorcerers are among the nations!” And by the time the anti-Christ comes upon the scene to give his mark, evidently a very large percentage of the people will be drugged or under the spell of the satanic charmer in his various wizardries!” (II Thess. 2:4-12) . . . “All of this will be mixed with idols, drugs and sex worship concerning certain images of lust!” – “During the Roman Empire whole cities were devoted to worship of the goddess Diana! – **Paul confronted this love and sex goddess, Diana, (Acts. 19:35) wherein sexual activities were allowed in the Temple as they worshipped the vulgar gods of super sensuality, orgy and debauchery! – And even in some Temples they were allowed to use serpents with their ritualistic orgies!”**

“Since the nations are to witness a restoration of the Roman Empire (Rev. chap 13 – Dan. 2:40), evidently we should expect to see idol and goddess worship revived!” (Rev. 9:19-20) – “You see, the people will be full of drugs and wine until they will be in a crazed madness in worshipping “the man of sin”, the incarnate anti-Christ who completely controls the masses whose names are not on the book of life! . . . Probably during the Great Tribulation the beast will put some strange narcotic in the water that the people drink to cast a spell and to control them completely!” – “So in their crazed drunken stupor they will care for nothing except the obedience to the anti-Christ system!” (Rev. 13:13-18) . . . “So warn and tell others to be careful of what they are taking and using as tranquilizers, it could lead to their complete downfall in the future!” – **And anyone who is hooked on these drugs “Jesus’ power” will break it immediately as they turn “their life completely” over to Him!**

“Let me reveal to you some facts about Satan.” There is no truth in him! (St. John 8:44) – Satan was involved in the death of Christ! (St. John 14:30) – Was judged at Calvary! (John 16:8,11) – And was defeated. (John 12:31) . . . Satan takes away the Word sown in the hearts of the careless. (Mark 4:15-17) Satan sows weeds. (Matt. 13:25-36) . . . Satan, when possible oppresses the children of God, but the Scriptures definitely tell us that we are given power over all the power of the enemy! (Luke 10:19) and nothing shall hurt you! . . . **Plus the angel of the Lord encampeth round about His children. – Angels carry the righteous at death to Paradise! (Luke 16:22) – “Angels shall sever the righteous from the wicked! (Matt. 13:39) – (Heb. 1:14) Angels are ministering spirits to the redeemed!” (Rev. 22:16) – Angels are guardians of God’s little ones! (Matt. 18:10) – “So you see, we have all power over the enemy. God is with us and He is watching over us!” – We trust this timely article will help you to have courage and to know what the future holds, so that you can witness and warn others of things to come! – Watch and pray!**

Jesus loves and cares for you,



## ANCIENT AND FUTURE PROPHETIC EVENTS

“In this special writing we will study some ancient and future prophetic events! Every day scientists are finding out the Bible described the truth! – For a long time archeologists could not find the city of Nineveh as it had been buried through the ages of time! But they finally located it and uncovered the walls of the great city of Nineveh, and it was in the exact location that the prophet said it was! – This city repented at the preaching of Jonah, but later they begin to backslide and worship animals in the form of idols! Evidently Paul speaks partly of this in Rom. 1:21-23. The archeologists dug up their idols of animals that compared to verse 23! Just exactly as the Scriptures proclaimed the worship of animals, birds and creeping things! – The Bible calls it that great city, it was about 60 miles around and hundreds of thousands of people lived within these walls! Nineveh was so devastated by its enemies that the location was not even remembered nor neither could be found until our day!” – **“God said it would be burned and, after thousands of years, the evidence is that is exactly what occurred!”** – “The Assyrian who was symbolic of the coming anti-Christ ruled all the known area at that time!” (Nah. 1:11) – **“God also made the place a grave and this is true – they had to dig it up!” (Verse 14)** – “At the end of the age the anti-Christ will control all of this area and also Iraq (ancient Babylon), the Persian Gulf and all oil areas! – He will control Israel, The Roman Church and all religions!”

“Nineveh has a double fulfillment and speaks of conditions at the end of our age! – Nahum chapter 2 speaks of the automobile! Verse 9 speaks of the wealth of the beast system! Verse 10 is like the destruction found in Rev. 18:8!” – Nah. 3:2-3, “reveals modern weapons!” – “Bright sword and ‘glittering spear’ may reveal laser and energy weapons!” – Verse 4, “speaks of the well favored harlot and her witchcrafts compared to Rev. 17: 4-5!” – “Nah. 3:18 speaks of the King of Assyria!” – “Other Scriptures bear out that the Assyrian is symbolic of the coming anti-Christ!” – “Paul spoke about the people of Nineveh worshipping creeping things, he also was speaking of others through past history who did the same things too!” – “We must warn at the end of the age man will be given over again to idols of all kinds and vile sorts!” – “Remember what we wrote years ago concerning the debauchery and idols? It is coming into view!” – **“According to a religious writer for the L.A. Times, paganism, including many of the ancient women’s religions and witchcraft is being revived by some feminists! It says the great goddess is re-emerging!”** – **“Cheers and worship in the group went up for the goddesses of yore – Isis, Astarte, Demeter, etc. At the beat of the bongo drums spontaneous groups of circling women were dancing bare breasted in scenes suggestive of frolicking wood nymphs!”** – **We see the gradual fulfillment coming into view. (Rev. 9:20)**

“Another news event in prophecy is taking place in Israel! The city of Sodom is rising again according to the news! This city was totally destroyed almost 4,000 years ago!” – “According to reports they have already built 3 or more hotels there and tourists are visiting the place!” – “It is reviving again because of the wealth of the Dead Sea! It is growing into a busy industrial center; they are abstracting minerals from the water! (We mentioned this wealth in scr. #85.) It is not a large city yet, but could this develop into another Sodom of old with the same type of acts, to be destroyed again at Armageddon?” – “Most people have always assumed Luke 17:28-30 was symbolic only in the sense of sins and how the age would end and it is so, but Jesus could have been pointing out that Sodom would be restored again!” – **“Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man is revealed!”** – But we do see the sins of Sodom all over the world and especially in San Francisco and other areas of California. – And before we moved to Arizona I predicted that great quakes would destroy many parts of Calif., etc., and I definitely feel “some major quakes” will occur in California. “Yes, the ancient sites of Bible times are coming alive again in the Middle East, and reveals Jesus’ return is soon!” – “As we spoke of before, they are also rebuilding Old Ancient Babylon again on the Euphrates!” (Check scr. #85)

“Speaking of Sodom we have an update on what is occurring in immorality, proving again that the Bible and Scroll prophecy is true! – **What ever the Scriptures warn about we should reveal in order to help young Christians from Satan’s snares, and we have done so on the other scrolls!**” – According to (AP) news release – this concerns naked Texas coeds and we quote: “Hundreds of coeds attending Southwest schools are being asked to take their clothes off for a nude magazine layout, and a survey of campuses indicates the students are accepting the temptations more casually than college administrators!” – “The magazine is offering \$400 or more for selected women who agree to pose for full color frontal nude pictures! The magazine says about 600 women from the University of Texas and Austin and other places have already volunteered to undress for the cameraman!” – “Some Christian girls said they were going to do it too – as they see no wrong in nudity, but they fail to understand the Scriptures!” (Matt. 5:28)

Here is another release from (AP) – At 70, the author and psychiatrist who calls herself “a member of the first generation of sexual revolutionaries” says more parents are coming around to her conclusion: “Virginity is about as useful as your appendix. It used to be that a man wanted his wife to be a virgin when they married. These days, I don’t know of any young man who would marry one,” says Ms. Hamilton, a sex counselor who lectures about premarital sex! – “She urges people to live together before marriage! She has a place where for \$100 various couples can learn about her teachings and ways during the week-end!” – “She says she is not staging orgies, but I don’t what else you would call it!” – “So we see prophecy is fulfilling!”

God bless, love and protect you,



## GOD'S FAITHFUL PROMISES

“Dear Partner, in this special writing we are going to reveal to you how you can renew and restore yourself physically and spiritually with joy and become a new person as God wants you, plus divine health to all who claim these promises printed here!” – In Ps. 103:2-5, “in this we see He commands us not to forget ALL of His benefits! – Besides forgiving ALL thine iniquities and healing ALL thy diseases, He goes a step further in God’s benefits, including divine health and renewing of youth!” – “Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things; so that thy ‘youth is renewed’ like the eagle! There is definitely a place in God’s will whereby youth is renewed so that a Christian can live an active life of usefulness as long as he or she is on earth!” – **Psalms 91 “foretells of him that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High – with long life will I satisfy him and show him my salvation!”** . . . “It is for those who choose the anointed spirit filled life, and who make God their refuge and their Rock (fortress)!”

“The promises of the quickening of the body in later years or even in old age has practically been put on the shelf; it is one of the forgotten promises or miracles that God has given for all! – Examples . . . Moses by staying in contact with the anointing of the Lord, somehow suspended the process of advancing of age, because at a certain point he remained the same! The years came and went, but none could see any more deterioration!” – **“And Moses was a hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated!” (Deut. 34:7)** – “It means his natural strength was still strong, and his body was showing few signs of aging! – All should take this in consideration, if one cannot believe for all of it, they can at least believe for part of it and still remain strong in old age! – It is a unique promise and it was as if it had been hidden except for those who live in the secret place of the Most High God!” Ps. 34:8, “O taste and see that the Lord is good, blessed is the man that trusteth in Him (and, I might say, who follows His instructions) for He will certainly give thee the desires of thine heart!” – Here are some more examples. . . “Daniel, the man of prayer, was in active service for nearly a century! Anna, a woman of prayer, lived over a hundred years!”

“My anointed literature read with the Bible will produce a renewing of all the things that we spoke about, plus bring healing and deliverance! – The anointing that God has given here will bring the beauty of the Lord on anyone who really studies and believes in their heart! They will be a new person, their eyes and skin will take on a new look! – Their appearance will be different; people will feel a presence around them! – And if one is in prayer and fasting some, it will even intensify it more so!” – **“For it is, Thus Saith The Lord, ALL of My promises are true! – For My Name stands behind them, For the Lord Jesus maketh thee free indeed, and giveth wisdom unto His children! Believe in thine heart and mine presence will go with thee always, saith the Lord!”**

“And we must not forget that He includes prosperity for those who give and act their faith!” Ps. 105:37 leads us further in His plans. – “He brought them forth with prosperity, and there was not one feeble person among their tribes!” One cannot ignore this, for under grace He will bring us out and bless us! – In Mal. 3:10, “it says to give and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord of Hosts!” – It means to test Him, to try Him out systematically, and see if He won’t pour you out a blessing!” **In Josh. 1:8 the Lord proclaims . . . “thou shalt make thy way PROSPEROUS, and thou shalt have good SUCCESS!” Remember, Jesus cried out, “ALL things are possible to him that believeth!” (Acts!)**

“Yea, the Almighty shall be thy defense, and thou shalt have plenty of silver!” (Job 22:25)

“But thou SHALT REMEMBER the Lord thy God: for it is He that giveth thee power to get wealth!” (Deut.8:18)

“Remember it is commanded, “forget not ALL of His benefits!” – “God is looking your way!” – “Take advantage of all these promises now! I believe for those who really give and trust that God has a special blessing for them right now in providence and destiny!” – “O taste and see, if He is not honey in the Rock!” – **“Also remember the woman gave to Elijah the prophet, and God took care of her fuel and food concerns!” – “The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail!” (I Kings 17:14)** – “The Holy Spirit impressed me to write this for He cannot and will not fail, as you trust!”



In His Abundant Love,

*Neal Frisby*

**“SODOM – LOT AND THE FOOLISH VIRGINS”**

“In this special writing let us see if the world is following the same path and pattern as Sodom did, that Jesus predicted would occur in the last days. It will give us a real good insight concerning the present and future events concerning our age and its final conclusion of how it will end!” – “We already know that the immoral conditions of our day are matching the days of Sodom. – But there are many more viewpoints to consider.” – “We find out in the beginning after God spoke to Abraham, that Lot decided to go with him.” (Gen. 12:4-5) – “Abraham was a type of the anointed Word and true faith; Lot was a type of the believer, but was more distant; his heart was not set like Abraham’s. It was like in this last day revival, many came out at first following the true Word ministries, but there is coming a separation soon for the Lot type of believer and the Abraham elect believer!” – **“We know this, Lot prospered because Abraham prospered! But Lot had a weakness of putting material gain ahead of God’s calling, and a desire to marry a worldly companion evidently helped in his final downfall. Lot and his family were a classic example of people who gradually go in the wrong direction until they backslide; they also reveal the sad mistake of it!”**

“Lot’s first move was to choose the well watered plains of Sodom and separate from the true Word and anointing for material gain.” (Gen. 13:10-13) – Read also verses 8 and 9. – “We also know that Sodom was one of the first cities built after the flood.” . . . “The second thing was, he pitched his tent toward Sodom. People backslid by leaving the anointing and Word of God! Like Lot they joined in with the worldly system!” – “Lot’s third step in backsliding, he moved finally to Sodom! (Gen. 14:12) – In the beginning of Lot’s backsliding he never intended to move into Sodom, only to be near it. But he was ensnared!” I would like to make a statement . . . God wants us to prosper, but we do not have to leave the Word of God to do it! Abraham was richer than any man in Sodom! (Gen. 13:2) – Also he had so much wealth that he refused the wealth of Sodom! (Gen. 14:22-24) – “The 4<sup>th</sup> step or mistake in Lot’s backsliding, he sat in the gate of Sodom. In order for him to stay there, he had to become a messenger boy; he told them who was new in coming and going!” . . . **“The Scriptures reveal to us the prosperity of Sodom . . . Jesus referred to this in Luke 17:28. It was the trade mart of that part of the world and had an abundance of food!” – It will be like the ending of our age in Commercial trade!**

“While Sodom was buying and selling and building, they were utterly unaware of the catastrophic judgment that was moving towards them! The evil and immoral conditions were beyond mortal conception. Evidently not only did the night orgies of sin startle the Lots, but was also a kind of fascination that held them spellbound! – And evidently some of their family partook in the depravity of it. Perhaps later we can bring out some things that people do not know about, but for now we want to reveal these other subjects!”

“Their very prosperity and abundance was what speeded up the process of evil. They were ripe for judgment! A cataclysmic fire was gradually moving toward their domain. . . . Possibly beside the witnesses of the two angels the Lord gave signs in the heavens pointing to their doom! – But they were too busy with the cares of this life – just like Jesus said would be at the end of the age!” – **Ezek. 16:49-50 lists the six sins of Sodom, and it will compare with the end of our age prophetically! – “Behold, this is the iniquity of thy sister Sodom. Number 1, They were full of pride. . . created by an atmosphere of security and prosperity. – Number 2, Fullness of bread. They had plenty of everything, and felt no need of God! They are exactly like the end time evil church of Rev. 3:17, ‘We are rich, increased in goods, and have need of nothing.’ – And Jesus said, ‘Ye are wretched, blind and naked!’ – In other words, like sister Sodom! Number 3, An abundance of idleness was in her and her daughters. . . The wealth had produced more time for wickedness. They had shorter days to work. This is also happening in our day, and will even be more so as the age closes! – We also know that this idleness of time in our cities is causing the teenagers to commit crimes, perversion, narcotics, etc. – Number 4, They never helped the needy and poor that were really in true need. They had no compassion for those outside their city! You could not live in their city unless you partook of their sins! – The city was governed similarly to what the anti-Christ will do with his mark of the beast! – People will not be able to receive anything unless they receive the mark of sin! (Rev. 13:13-17) – Number 5, They were haughty . . . completely sold on themselves, that they had the right answer and that their way was the right way, etc. They thought they were above anything that was Godly or Christian. But in real terms they were completely deluded! They were arrogant and proud of their sins! Satan was incarnate; this also is what caused his fall! – Number 6, And committed abominations before Me, therefore I took them away as I saw good. – Abominations, they had their sexual idols of pleasure; some of the things that occurred were so revolting that most people would not believe it. . . **They were given over to forbidden pleasures, orgies in groups, etc. (Read Gen. 19:4-10 – Rom. 1:26-27) – And it is exactly what is occurring in our day. And they even march in the streets with their signs. One of their slogans and magazines, of all things, is called, *Pride*. – But besides this there were many other vices of pleasure, etc.”****

“According to the Bible cycles, exactly 450 years after the flood Sodom went up in a fiery holocaust! – **And Jesus said that the same thing would occur to the nations at the end of the age with atomic judgment, and with fire and brimstone from heaven!” (Luke 17:28-30)** – “The final days of Lot are sad indeed. The last description that we have of him reveals the taint of Sodom. He had thought his last two daughters were innocent maidens. (Gen. 19:8) – But they evidently had been schooled in all arts of perversion. While their father was drowning his sorrows in drink, they had affairs with him! (Gen. 19:33-35) – Today, under grace, God forgives their type sins and would have forgiven them, but we have no record of their repentance!” – “And they produced the race of Moabites and Ammonites, nations who became enemies of Israel!” – **“May the whole Christian world take warning from Lot’s example and stay clear of Commercial and Religious Babylon!** For she will ride the beast and give full sway to Satan as Sodom did!” (Rev. 17:4-5)



## THE SIGNS OF THE TIME

“We are living in times that the prophets and the kings desired to see! What an age! The signs of the time and the miraculous are all around us! The unfolding of these events reveal to us that time is very short indeed! In fact occurrences that we see coming our way now in our age will merge into the apocalyptic events of Revelation! – In other words, it is my opinion that there will not be another generation to bridge the gap, but the Lord will be coming in our generation and we are already far into it!” – **And Jesus said, “Look up for thy redemption draweth nigh and yea, is even at the door; For ye see perfectly well the armies of the world are compassed around the Holy Land, the place of Abraham’s promise!” (Luke 21:20, 32)** “We noticed the buildup on the Arab’s side and on the Communist’s part; they are absolutely surrounding Israel in military power. A definite sign!”

“The Scriptures give certain signs that would take place just before the coming of the Lord. And we will take note of a few of them! – It revealed that there would be a population explosion. – Jesus said, ‘As in the days of Noah!’ (Gen. 6) – Although the Bible did not give dates, it said famine and starvation would take place in parts of the earth, finally leading to a world-wide food shortage and famine during the Tribulation!” (Rev 11:6 – Rev. 6:5-8) – “And by prophetic vision the Lord allowed me to tell the people a seasonal time that this would begin to start and we are already seeing signs of it over the world!” – **“The Bible predicted the exact moral conditions that the world is in today! – And the conditions in our streets and city life are shocking as prophecy described it! – It foretold of the anarchy and crises of crime, and the lawlessness that would lead to the anti-Christ system!”** – “It also revealed what the gradual development of inflation would lead to!” (Rev. chap. 6 – Rev. 13:13-18) – “The Bible foretold of men exploring the heavens! (Obad. 1:4 – Amos 9:2) – It mentions ‘nest’ orbital platforms! . . . Also it leads us to believe that they would have children in space!” – “The Bible describes destructive inventions that travel underneath the sea (submarines, etc., verse 3). – Verse 11 speaks of raising up a tabernacle again although this one could be speaking of the millennium. . . . But Rev. 11:1-2 definitely describes a Jewish Temple will be built as our age closes out!” (II Thess. 2:4) – “The Bible describes the rising and the future of Communism! – The feet of a bear, Rev. 13:1, the clay in the image, Dan. 2:42. It depicts its final end!” (Ezek. 38:22 – Ezek. 39:2) – “It prophesies the rise of China into importance and also its gigantic downfall! (Rev. 16:12-15) – In fact this takes in all the kings of the Orient and Japan in its final hour!”

“Prophecy foretold of the pestilence conditions, the pollution and poisons on every side! Many Scriptures spoke about the coming of chemical warfare. But beyond this threat is the most fearful of all, the Bible predicted, the Atomic! . . . **The nuclear menace is the most fearful of all because man now possess the means of destroying the entire population of the earth!” (Matt. 24:21) – In verse 22 Jesus said, “unless He intervened there would be no flesh saved at all!”** – I just finished a message here entitled, “The Atomic Chill.” – “This will be continued along with other subjects on a Scroll #124; don’t miss it!”

“Here are some Scriptures that Jesus said would be fulfilled in our generation! – **“That He would come as a thief in the night! (I Thess. 5:2) – And that His coming would be suddenly . . . as a flash of lightning, then in a moment in the twinkling of an eye!” (I Cor. 15:52)** – “And after the Translation and the changing of our bodies, He will return again at Armageddon!” – (Isa. 66:15-16) **“For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire. For by fire and by his sword will the Lord plead with all flesh: and the slain of the Lord shall be many.”**

And now I would like to insert this past writing: “The Scriptures reveal the Lord has appointed a day, even before the foundation of the world He would know the exact date of the Translation and the Great Tribulation! – And now during harvest time He is revealing the season of His soon return!” – Isa. 46:10 projects this: “Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all My pleasure!” – “Behold saith the Lord, the end of all things is at hand; be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer.” (I Peter 4:7) – **“The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light!” (Rom. 13:12) – Jesus says, “It is near, even at the doors. – Yea, now it is high time to awake for our reward is nearer than when we first believed!”** – “He is anointing us like never before, and I am sharing this flaming presence with you to strongly increase your faith in Him and in His promises for preparation!” – “For the Lord thy God: doth go with thee, He shall not fail thee nor forsake thee! (Deut. 31:6) The work He has begun in you, He will perform it. (Phil. 1:6) – Also in all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ!” (Eph. 1:3)

This one thing we do know indeed . . . time is passing swiftly, let us do all that we can in the harvest work! – After the Holy Spirit gives a message like this, one can’t help but to feel that everybody must do his best to help in the Lord’s work!”

In God’s divine love,



## THE ELECTRONIC AGE

“We are living in a day like unto the sign of Noah all around us. The evil and days of Sodom are in every direction, wherein the time of world evangelism and the sign of the budding of the Fig Tree (Israel) restoration, we are in the sign of the last generation, and the sign of distress, perplexity of nations! The powers of the heavens are shaken by man’s inventions!” – “All this reveals the sign of the translation and His return is soon! – According to the Scriptures the translation takes place during the first half of the 7-year Tribulation, evidently during the midst of the 7 years. (Rev. 12:5) – Then following this we see Satan come down among the people in the beast in his fullness! – Then the following verses reveal the foolish virgins fleeing into the wilderness; these are called the Tribulation saints!” (Rev. 7:14) “The Scriptures clear up the confusion among many today and we know where we stand concerning the Translation!” – **“Events never seen before will occur. Staggering and unbelievable occurrences will transpire, shaking the very foundations of society! – And evidently will grow worse leading into the apocalyptic events of all time! The book of Revelation will be literally alive in fiery prophecy!”**

“The horseman of terror will mount! (Rev. chap. 6) The white horseman imitator of Christ, deceiving by peace and prosperity, promising end of all wars, but will bring the worst one!” – “The red horse shows a slaughter of mankind in this evil system! – All who resist will be slain and some will flee!” – “The black horse reveals a famine for the true word of God plus it predicts the worst famine and starvation that the world has ever seen! – Without the mark none will be able to eat or work during those horrible times! – The U.S.A. and all world currency is obsolete here!” – “The white horse has literally turned into the pale horse of death, the last one of the Apocalypse; horror, death, destruction and hell follow him! This is Armageddon!” – **“You can sum the whole matter up in a few words, Satan and the anti-Christ deceives them (#1) – (2) kills them – (3) starves them – (4) destroys the earth and takes them to hell!** What a delusion and deception, and most of the population fell for it, because they believed not the truth . . . except the wise were translated beforehand!”

“In order for the new world economic system to appear that is prophesied in Rev. chapters 6 and 13, what strength that is left in the United States dollar must be destroyed! – A final economic collapse would silence the Christian voices in our nation and the rest of the world!” – “Our government and all governments are so deep in debt (by trillions of dollars) that sooner or later the blowout will come! Electronic computers and new inventions are set up to control commerce and finally the people and all things with which they are associated – banking, buying, selling, and etc.!” – Prophetic look – “Future wars will be directed by decisions made by computers; electronic push button command! – Sources leading to the anti-Christ system already claim bio-computers can later solve the world’s unemployment, energy shortages, medical cost, industrial problems, food shortages and money crises! – But according to the Scriptures all of this will finally fail!” – **“It is said, that all the memory and data that is in all present computers in the world could be stored in a space no bigger than a sugar cube in the new coming super computer! – Now everyone can see this Scripture fulfilled, controlling the masses! (Rev. 13:13-18) – Did you notice it reveals calculation?”**

Here is an amazing insight concerning prophecy that was given in a science magazine and we quote: . . . **“The computer and the satellite are now carrying us across a new sort of quantum jump in evolution. Electronics can soon link every human being on earth as closely as nerves and circulating fluids link the cells in our body! When the jump is complete in our present social units, the unions, the parties, the armies, the corporations, the churches and the nations all may be absorbed into a single global being!”** – “This promise is both dazzling and frightening! . . . Joining it we must surrender our individual freedom and ancient right to decide alone! With the world growing more complex – wars, terrorists, violence – our children won’t regret or miss their lost liberty! – In compensation for surrendered freedom the human members of that future super organism will enjoy powers beyond our most daring predictions. They will leave our little earth! – They can reach the stars, perhaps inhabit whole galaxies. Does it not seem that the science fiction visions of future human evolution and the oneness of mankind merge into prophecies of religion!” (End quote.) – “It sounds like they believe that mankind will produce his own millennium through his inventions and evil knowledge! – This is nothing else but a lie and delusion right out of the bottomless pit! – Part of it will not come to pass, especially the part concerning deep outer space!” – **“Concerning the prophecies of religion that they spoke of, only Jesus can bring us into the millennium and into a new heaven and new earth! Mankind will fail, but the Prince of Peace won’t!”** – “The wisdom of mankind has a lot of wild dreams concerning the future wherein much will come to pass for them, but in finality they will fail and by their knowledge destroy themselves!” – “And unless Jesus intervenes at Armageddon, no flesh would be saved!” (Matt. 24:22) – “Surely now is harvest time, let us not forget the Lord’s work!”

In God’s Abundant Love,



## BLESSINGS IN THE TIME OF HARVEST

“The Lord is really blessing His people and will even reward them more! – But never in all history are people living in such an hour as we live in now! – Every prayer must count for time is shortening. And I foresee and know by the Holy Spirit that the Lord will definitely comfort the people following this vital message who are helping me! – But also it is an hour of important opportunity to work in the time of harvest. What a privilege to live in such a time as this to witness the outpouring and coming of the Lord Jesus!” – “And He will also stand behind His people with a tremendous force of power as never before! The Scriptures and dispensational change confirms it!”

“I feel this letter is definitely personal to each one of my partners who have started with this ministry and remained faithful and, to any who are coming into the ministry, He will definitely abide in anointing and guiding them!” . . . **“Behold saith the Lord, now is the time when the elect church must go forward. My people have been maturing as ‘the wheat’ I spoke about in Matt. 13:30!” . . . “Yea, during the slow growth period from the former rain they are now ready for the latter rain! And then as the sun (anointing) shines upon them they shall ripen unto the final harvest! – Yea, My people are as the full corn in the ear!”** – You can read the prophetic corn parable in Mark 4:28-29 . . . “My people have patiently waited for such an hour! (James 5:7) – The cloud of fire is ready to lift and My people must go forward into the Promised Land of the Spirit . . . a place that abounds with the gifts and fruits of the spirit! Yea, to prepare them for translation! Behold, even as the prophet Elijah was carried away; for he knew the time was close and waited and prepared himself; even so shall My people be aware of the nearness and be prepared to be translated in the glory of My Holy Spirit! In a moment, in a twinkling of an eye they all shall be changed in another dimension! They shall rest in the beauty and the eternity of the Lord of Host!” – **“Be sure and let thy light shine for in this hour you are called to witness and to hear of these wondrous things! – Yea, I have chosen thee to abide in this prophetic hour and then ye shall enter into rest with the Lord Himself!”**

“Yea, the stubble will be burned and the true fruit gathered! – But as the church elect enters its final phase My people will still meet with conflict, for Satan will try to challenge this move of the spirit. He will transform ministers into an angel of light, trying to deceive the very elect, but he shall fail! – And the flame of the Holy Spirit will turn him away and his attention shall be towards his anti-Christ followers! – While Satan is gathering his false ones together and the chaff ones I have blown (sifted) out, the Lord will gather His true believers into one; and as this unity is attained and perfected there will be a greater manifestation of My power than ever before among the true believer! – And lo I will be with them always, even to the end of their work! – **Then truly will this saying be fulfilled, ‘the wheat is separated from the tare!’ . . . Amen, we must work and pray together, believe together and leave together with the Lord Jesus! – This is our hour, what a time of rejoicing! Let us be glad!”**

“As we can see we have received from the Holy Spirit some vital information concerning the future of His work and we will fit into His plans as a pair of wings fold on an eagle’s back!” – “By divine providence He will guide us with His cloud of fire into the final phase of His harvest of souls!” – “Jesus is like a man who has been on a far journey ready to return. We must watch for Him at all times! (Mark 13:34-37) – Jesus’ coming will be very sudden and unexpected to those not looking for Him! – It will be during a time of world distress, revolution and famine! . . . It will be preceded by an increase in knowledge and inventions! – It will be during a period of lawlessness; the children will be disobedient to the parents, it will be a time when some long trusted friends and followers will betray the true people and loyal and true ministers, departing from the true body into false doctrine! . . . **For it shall surely be in this manner saith the Lord!” (Matt. 24:10) “It will be a time of devilish doctrines and foolish scoffers saying, where is His coming?” – “And yea, I say, behold I come quickly, even as a flash of lightning. In a moment, in a twinkling of an eye shall you behold Me with outstretched hands! – Yea, for ye are living in the last times of the Gentiles! – For it is being fulfilled right before your eyes!”**

“Here is some further insight concerning the anti-Christ system. I feel the Holy Spirit revealing that the mark, the name and the number of the beast will represent one and the same thing, the diabolical doctrine of the dragon! . . . The mark will be a seal of ownership, it will mean that the ones who take it belong to Satan!” – **“For yea, saith the Lord, it is the seal of doom and is for the sons of perdition!” – “And My elect will never receive it! – For in destiny I have provided a way for them to escape with Me!”** – “And in another original manner the Father, Son and the Holy Spirit mean one and the same thing! – The Lord Jesus is the head of ALL principality and power! For we will be sealed by His Holy Spirit and will become the children of eternity!” – “Yea, I am going forward with My plans saith the Lord Jesus! – And truly I am separating My people for a special prize that I have promised them! – Yea, and their reward shall be most wonderful! – **Be not dismayed nor discouraged for behold I am with thee in a stronger way than ever! Behold, I will restore saith the Lord! (Joel 2:23-28) – “Happy is he that believeth and wise is he that findeth this understanding and acts upon it! – For the Almighty hath declared it so; and it shall surely come to pass! For in everything there is a time and season to bring forth His manifold purpose!”**

In Jesus’ glorious work,





## WORLD HISTORY AND PROPHETIC EVENTS

“World history, as we can see, shall be no more, as we know it. According to prophecy, the age is preparing for a quick, short work concerning the spiritual world and man’s; his inventions even prove this! At some point soon events will rush together all at once like a flood upon the world!” – **“According to the prophetic gift and the Scriptures it shall be suddenly and swiftly as the nations prepare for one world government!”** – “Before this age ends the world will go through vast structural changes, a total new and reshaping of the earth. What they imagined to do, they will do! . . . leading to a fantasy world, then into a false worship, as the deceiving dictator rises to take his seat!” (Rev. 13)

“If we judge prophecy properly and what the Lord has revealed through the spirit, it will be a dangerous, perilous and catastrophic age of destruction across the nations. We will see tremendous forces coming together and also some of the most perilous times we have ever seen, preparing the way for the above events!” – **“Let us be ready and prepare for translation, keeping our spiritual eyes open at all times!** The Scriptures declare that Jesus’ coming will be sudden and unexpected to all except the elect; they will understand the season of His return!”

“The Scrolls and the Scriptures reveal what the earth will be like just before Jesus returns again! Also we can expect to see wars, revolutions, great earthquakes, famines, pestilence; we will see worldwide distress coupled with unrest and fear; upon the earth nations filled with perplexity! There will be an increase of knowledge and incredible inventions, finally leading to their ruin! – Disbelief in Christ’s coming, but this only tells the real Christians that it is a sign of His coming! Signs in the religious world (many will backslide.) The Scriptures also warn against apostasy, a “falling away” from the “true faith” and sound Word; receiving an imitation!” – “But be ye strong and in His might!”

**“The sign of sin, the immoral conditions will be incredible, beyond imagination in what is now and will occur!” – “Jesus said, as the days of Lot (Sodom) and as in the days before the flood! – In Noah’s day they went undressed. Ancient artifacts revealed that they also painted over many parts of their body, evidently that was all that most wore, plus they worshipped different type idols of the heavens, etc.”**

“They report about their far-out orgies of today, but we must remember in those days that a 200 or 300 year old man or woman could socialize with the youthful in affairs! – There were all types of perversion. – Remember the young teenage Amazon boy or girl (giants) would be their far-out thing in the fantasy of their world. The same as the social world of today in types!” (See Scroll #109) – Gen. 19:4, “And they mixed together in every conceivable way (sexual revolution) producing terrible evil and violence until God destroyed them!” (Read Gen. Chap. 6) **“In case your mind is shaken, Noah was 500 years old before he begat his three sons! (Gen. 5:32) – Plus Adam lived to 930 years old and begetting children!” (Gen. 5:4-5) – Verse 6 reveals “Seth having children and lived to be 912 years old.”** And it tells of many more cases! – “Were men handsome and women still beautiful between the ages of 300-400 years old? Could they still bear children? – I intend to go no further here in this. But there are many, many wonderful revelations of God in the chapters of Genesis.” – “So we see in the days ahead the evil and violence is another sign of our time! Watch and pray!”

“All of these events are enough to let us know that this is our hour to witness everywhere that we can; it is a sign of world harvest; it is ripe!” – **“Put ye in the sickle, for harvest has come! We are living in the sign of the last generation which shall see these things come to pass!” (Matt. 24:33-35)** “Also, take heed. Jesus is like the man on a far journey who, upon His return, will see how well we have done with our work!” (Mark 13:34-37)

To bring out the importance, I would like to reprint this note again: Prov. 4:12 says, “Thy way shall be opened up step by step!” – “And certainly the Lord is guiding you in His manifold wisdom in having a part in this great harvest! It is ripening quickly, and the Lord Jesus said there would be a time limit; and that He would do a short, swift work! – **We are absolutely in the days of world evangelism!**” – **“He has given us the signal; time is short. Let us do all that we can!”** – “A farmer who plants just a few seeds will get only a small crop, but if he plants much, he will reap much! – And you will reap a reward in the harvest of souls that we are winning together! You are laying up treasure in heaven!” (Matt. 19:21) – Phil. 1:6, “He that hath begun a good work in you will perform it!” – Josh. 1:8 says, “That the Lord will go with thee and not fail thee, and that thy ways shall be prosperous and full of success. And may the Lord continue this as you unite in divine love and pray together for souls!”

**“O how marvelous are the blessings of the Lord concerning the latter day individual and church. The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree! (Ps. 92:12-15) – “Those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing; to shew that the Lord is upright: He is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in Him.”**

In Jesus Abundant Love,



## ISRAEL – GOD’S PROPHETIC TIME CLOCK

“We see in the Bible that God’s prophetic promises are true and that certain events would occur just before He returned!”  
**Isa. 27:6 – Isa. 35:1-2, “Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit! – The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose! It shall blossom abundantly!”**  
 – And this is just exactly what has happened! . . . “After two thousand years the Jews have turned their land into a Garden of Eden nearly! Besides their food products, their flowers are among the most beautiful in the world that they ship to Europe!” –  
 “Only the Lord could foresee what is making part of this possible with modern technology!” – “They use computerized irrigation systems. Even in the Negev Desert they produce abundance!”

Let us print a news report for your insight. “A computer does the irrigation! It is amazingly sophisticated. Each field has a tensiometer in the soil that constantly measures the moisture!” – “Each area has a gauge that tells wind direction, wind speed and humidity! – The computer knows what is planted in each field and its stage of maturity! – It figures that the onions, tomatoes, etc. need so many minutes of water. Automatically the valves are turned on and off! – It can decide to inject a little fertilizer in the irrigation water automatically!” – “And with Israel back in the land she is being restored and prepared for the millennium!” . . . “And then they will grow crops that they have never dreamed of, even greater than all times! . . . The real Messiah is coming soon!”

We have a beautiful prophetic Scripture that fits the above, a very Capstoning of the subject! – Ps. 102:16, “when the Lord shall build up Zion (Jerusalem area) He shall appear in His glory! Amen.” “And Israel has built some beautiful new buildings surrounding the city! – But before Israel enters the millennium she must suffer much, a day of Jacob’s trouble, none shall ever be like it! – Much of their beautiful restoration will be destroyed!” **Joel 2:3, “A fire devoureth before them and behind them a flame burneth; the land is as the Garden of Eden before them; and behind them a desolate wilderness; yea, and nothing shall escape them!”** – “But after the battle the Lord of Hosts has promised to cleanse the land of all radiation and then Israel will have the wealth of the world and the most beautiful land the world has ever seen in production!” (Isa. 60:3-16) “Of course many Scriptures confirm this, and Isa. 35:1-2 takes this in consideration also!”

“As we know since 1945 some vital and major events have taken place such as, we were swept into the Atomic Age! (Luke 21:26) – “Israel recovers the old city as the times of the Gentiles are fulfilling!” (verse 24) – “The restoration of the state of Israel in 1948!” – “So the next thing for Israel to watch in the immediate future is the rise of the false messiah! – One more prophetic significance is the building of the Jewish Temple, some believe that it is the great synagogue that is now being constructed! If it is not, then one will be built soon!” (Rev. 11:1-2 – II Thess. 2:4 – Dan. 11:45) – **“The anti-Christ could also be part Jewish and Gentile!” – This is not for certain, but the Scriptures may give a clue, Dan. 11:37, “Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers!” . . . “So we may look for a Roman prince out of the revived Roman Empire who could have Jewish blood!”**

“Besides the Jews returning to their homeland after 2,000 years, the Bible gives other signs that would occur in conjunction with this! – Nation shall rise against nation. (Matt. 24:7) Earthquakes, famines and pestilences! – Knowledge shall be increased. (Dan 12:4) Evil men shall wax worse and worse!” (II Tim. 3:13) – **“And if we really want to know how close the coming of the Lord is, just before He returned we were to see this Scripture fulfilling! – The falling away from the very faith!” (I Tim. 4:1-2)** – “And have you noticed all around you, seemingly for no reason at all people are just giving up their faith. But God is gathering new ones each day for the true elect!” – “And others the Scriptures say, would not endure sound doctrine at all!” (II Tim. 4:2-4) – “The Bible says people would have a form of godliness, but deny the true power!” Also scoffers who don’t care to hear of the second coming of Jesus! (II Peter 3:3-4, 10) . . . And with this, signs in the sun, moon, stars; distress of nations: men’s hearts failing them for fear! (Luke 21:25-27) And we could go on and on, proving by prophetic events that the age is closing swiftly!”

“Even though according to Dan. chap 12, that there are some bleak days ahead for Israel, we are made to know that everything will turn out alright in the end concerning the ‘true seed’ of Israel!” (Rev. chap. 7) – “We would like to close with this wonderful promise that shows God will establish His kingdom and give victory to His own!” – **Micah, chap. 4, read verses 1 and 3 and we will list verse 2, “And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways; and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem!” . . . “Behold, saith the Lord of Hosts, Israel’s king shall surely come and this prophecy will be fulfilled to the very last word! Amen!”** – “Let’s work and give all we can in the days ahead for surely time is running out. This is our last chance to publish the gospel!”

In Jesus love and blessings,



## MIRACLES – THE POTENTIALS OF GREATER FAITH

“The potentials of faith are incredible! – Here are some Scriptures to encourage your heart to believe for greater things!” – **“Yea, saith the Lord Jesus, all things are possible to him that believeth!” (Actions and trust) Mark 9:23 – “By faith major obstacles are removed!” (Luke 17:6) – “By faith nothing shall be impossible!” (St. Matt. 17:20) – “If a person doubts not in his heart, he shall have whatsoever he saith!” (Mark 11:24)**

“By faith even gravity can be overruled!” (Matt. 21:21) – “Even the ax head floated on the water for Elisha by faith . . . revealing God will overrule His laws of forces!” – “By faith one can enter a new dimension and see the glory of God!” (St. John 11:40) – Even as Moses also stood on the cliff of the rock and saw into another dimension of God’s glory as he passed by! – Also Elijah entered a new celestial phase when he entered the fiery chariot and was carried away! – And by faith and the anointed word we also shall be translated! – **“Yea, saith the Lord, My chosen children’s faith shall grow into a new supernatural realm as I prepare them for My soon coming!”**


Startling and amazing miracles of the Old Testament. – “The giving of the manna is a well know fact, yet it stands out from the other miracles in that it was repeated 12,500 times! – It was first given on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month after Israel came out of Egypt. (Ex. 16:1) And it ceased in the 40<sup>th</sup> year! (Josh. 5:6, 10-12) Therefore eliminating one month and all Saturdays there were approximately 12,500 times that the manna fell! (Ex. 16:4) – **“When the manna fell it distilled with the dew and when the dew evaporated there was left a small round thing, as small as hoarfrost upon the ground.** – It was extremely perishable and was gathered daily except one day! – It taught the people to depend daily on God! – This continual trust in God for our needs is a most important lesson of life!”

“Of all the miracles in the Old Testament, the giving of the manna and daily dependence on God’s providence is one of the most important – teaching that people do not actually have to store up, but can daily depend upon the Lord for their needs!” – “And then too there is nothing wrong with conserving and being prepared, but Jesus loves even more for his people to daily trust Him by faith!” – This was the lesson of the manna!” – **As the Scriptures say, “Give us this day, our daily bread!”** – “But the children of Israel had to act, and we have to act also to truly live in the daily miracle!”

“The amazing miracle of the man who did not age after a certain point, and whose strength was renewed as the eagle, plus divine health!” – “First of all, Moses was a great intercessor!” – (Take note) – “Examples: Daniel, the man of prayer, was in active service until he reached nearly a hundred years! – Anna, a woman of prayer, lived over a century.” – “Afterwards, Moses was emboldened to ask God that he might see His glory. His prayer was answered; God hid him in the cliff of the rock and let him behold a vision of His glory!” (Ex. 33:21, 22) – **“Also after 40 days on the Mount the glory of the Lord was upon Moses, that his face shone as the sun! – His face was as brilliant lightning and the children of Israel could not look upon him! – So he was forced to wear a veil over his face!” (Ex. 34:35)** – “In some remarkable and mysterious way the effect of these supernatural experiences somehow suspended the process of advancing age! – The years came and went, but no deterioration of Moses’ physical body showed!” – “And Moses was an hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated!” (Deut. 34:7) – “Herein we see a truth that God goes even beyond healing into the realms of divine health!”

The Psalmist, when speaking of God’s benefits, forgiveness and healing, added other benefits of His mercies including the benefit of youth! – **“Who satisfied thy mouth with good things; so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle’s.” (Ps. 103:4-5)** – “There is a place in God’s plans wherein youth is renewed so that a Christian can live and be in active life of usefulness as long as he or she is on the earth! – But it is clear that these blessings are for those that dwell in the secret place of the Most High!” (Ps. chap. 91) – “And with long life will I satisfy him and show him my salvation!” – “So Moses’ eye was not dim, nor his natural strength abated at 120 years of age!” – “The promise of the quickening of the physical body even in old age is one of the forgotten miracles in our church age! – The inspired writer admonishes us to “forget not all His benefits,” and one of those benefits is to have one’s mouth satisfied with good things, “so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle’s!” – “So we see, besides salvation and divine healing, renewed youth and divine health is given!” – “Begin to take advantage of these beautiful promises. Also all can become intercessors in daily remembrance of God’s harvest!” – **Also in this it reveals it is not how much you eat, but it is what proper things that you eat in the right nourishment! – “But most of all, coupled with this, it is the powerful anointing that you are receiving through this ministry that will most certainly help to renew your youth! So receive and use it for God’s glory in your life!”**

In God’s love,





## THE FALLEN LUCIFER AND GOD'S ETERNAL TIME

In this special writing let us consider unusual mysteries and prophecy, as a rush of events will be headed our way. As Jesus Himself said, **“Behold I come quickly!”** – “Meaning before this that events would occur very suddenly!” But first let us explain the mysteries.

“We see from Isa.14:12-15 and Ezek.28:11-19 that Satan was a ruler of an earthly kingdom way before Adam. And Lucifer’s reign existed in a long period between Gen. 1:1 and verse 2.” – “The Bible states that he fell in the sides of the North. (Polar Region) There was a cataclysmic destruction because of Lucifer’s rebellion against the Most High! (See Scroll #101.) – This was his first earthly kingdom, but evidently he had a secondary headquarters afterwards!” – So let’s study this mystery. – **“There are legends and facts concerning the lost continent, Atlantis. Some scientists believe that it is the underwater remains of one of Lucifer’s pre-Adamic kingdoms.** – Proof of this, they say, was confirmed in 1977 off the coast of Florida (and you can see the serpent’s head of Florida on the map; in other words, it forms a head that looks like a serpent) . . . when ocean explorers located an enormous pyramid, a colossal wonder, submerged in 1,200 ft. of water, larger than the Great Pyramid of Egypt! – It was found in the well-known area of the Devil’s Triangle, also known as the Bermuda Triangle! **This is the area where strange events take place, wherein ships and planes have disappeared without a trace as if they had disappeared into another time dimension, researchers say.** – Whatever the mystery, they have valid proof of much of this. Some say, evidently satanic forces at work!”

“Some have witnessed mysterious and multi-colored lights (like saucer craft) going in and out of the waters! . . . Also strange mist and fog have appeared, actually picked up by the radar, which proved it was solid rather than a normal mist!” . . . “From time to time there are other strange-like evils taking place in the area. – They suggested that a highly developed ancient civilization once existed in this area – one of Satan’s headquarters that God overthrew!” – “They claimed that some pictures revealed it was a capped pyramid. Of course this revealed Satan’s attempt to imitate and to defeat Jesus Christ, the real Head of the corner, the Capstone! (Matt. 21:42) – **But the real ‘corner stone’ will be completed when Jesus returns!**” – “Men claim a compass needle used in the Devil’s Triangle will point towards the North Star (true north) – rather than ‘the North Pole’ as in other areas!” – “The reason probably is because Satan still has a desire to be like the Most High God!” (Isa. 14:13-14) – “As time goes on men will make new discoveries and find more information and the Bible foretold there will be signs in the heaven, in the earth and in the sea!”

**“Also there is a mystery concerning the bottomless pit.** Evidently within the earth’s interior is some type pit!” (Rev. 17:8 – Rev. 11:7) – “And there could be a double mystery revealing space and earth locations! – **The Scriptures unveil special places – ‘chains of darkness’ – ‘mist of darkness’ – and the ‘blackness of darkness!’**” (II Pet. 2:4, 17 – Jude 1:13) – “These two Scriptures depict something similar to the ‘black holes’ in space wherein gravity is so intense that light can’t even escape nor anything else trapped within it!” . . . “Nevertheless here are some more Scriptures that describe some earthly pits!” (Rev. 9:1-2 – Rev. 20:1-3) – “So we see there is a great possibility that God has different type prison houses for different demons, fallen angels, unknown creatures and people!” – You will receive knowledge as you study these Scriptures; the Lord will reveal it to you!”

**The mystery of time and light.** (Read Scroll #88) – “Let’s consider Einstein’s theory of relativity concerning time, space and matter! According to him, if a spaceship could approach the speed of light (186,000 miles per second) – then like the other three dimensions, time too would disappear! – He felt if man could live through this he would escape into a different dimension! He felt possibly eternity! – But as we know there is only one way into eternity or eternal life, and that’s through salvation!” (I Thess. 4:17, 14) – **“But the elect will outdo the speed of light and be in eternity with Jesus!”** – **“Be changed in the tinkling of an eye!”** (I Cor. 15:51-52) – “There’s a considerable amount of information in the Scriptures concerning time, space and matter!” . . . “I feel that Einstein somehow studied these Scriptures in order to come up with the atomic formula ‘ $E = MC^2$ .’” – II Peter 3:10, “where the heavens shall pass away with a great noise and the elements melt with fervent heat!” . . . This reveals the atomic structure is being split into fiery energy, because right above this Scripture, in verse 8, it speaks of time and relativity! . . . “That one day with the Lord is as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day!” – In other words, in God’s eternal there is no time. You might say, all time is passed to Him, “He stays the same yesterday, today and forever!” (Heb. 13:8) – **David said in Ps. 90:4, “For a thousand years in God’s sight are but as yesterday when it is passed!”** . . . This helps to clear up a mystery in Heb. 7:9-10, “where it said that Levi paid tithes to God (Melchisedec) while he was yet in the loins of his father Abraham!” . . . “You see, to the Lord, that time had even already passed! – He had already seen Levi while he talked to Abraham, and Levi had not even been born yet!” . . . “We know time with the Lord is in an eternal dimension! – You see, earthly time has been allotted upon us, but not on the Almighty!” . . . **Melchisedec was the Lord; because it says in verse 3, ‘without father, without mother, without descent, having no beginning or ending of life, but made like unto the Son of God’** . . . In other words, the eternal Lord Jesus. What a mystery!” – “In His throne kingdom there is no time, He sits between the cherubims, let the people tremble, let the earth be moved!” (Ps. 99:1) – “He sits in eternity and so will we that love Him; and time shall be no more for us!”

Jesus loves you,



## FAITH AND ENCOURAGEMENT

“The world is entering a stage where it cannot cope with all its problems. This earth is very perilous; the times are uncertain to its leaders! – The nations are in perplexity! So, at some point, they will make the wrong choice in leadership, simply because they do not know what the future holds! . . . **But we that have and love the Lord know what is ahead! And He definitely will guide us through any turbulence, uncertainty or problems!”**

“In this special writing we will build faith and give encouragement for every facet of your life! Although His children are tested as they prove their faith, they are also rewarded! – The Lord is kind to those who stand firm and believe His Word. And He is full of compassion!” – Ps. 103:8, 11, “The Lord is merciful and gracious and slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy toward them that fear Him!” – If His children make a mistake he is helpful and merciful to forgive! – **Micah 7:18, “Who is a God like unto thee, that pardoneth iniquity . . . because he delighteth in mercy!”** – If Satan tries to condemn you for something you said, or something that is not pleasing in the Lord’s eyes, one should just simply accept God’s forgiveness and the Lord will help you to grow stronger! . . . and your faith will increase and pull you out of any problems you are confronted with! When people do this, we see tremendous miracles take place! – **“The Lord Jesus has never failed an honest heart who loves Him! And He will never fail those that love His Word and expect His coming!”**

“He is a God of miracles and wonders!” As the Bible says, “There is nothing too hard for the Lord to do for each individual!” – In fact, Jesus said, “All things are possible to those who act upon their faith and His promises!” And the more that you practice your faith in strong determination and no matter what the devil or negative forces tell you, your faith will absolutely grow greater! – You will become more confident and sure of yourself!

“There is a powerful anointing on this special writing and it will increase your trust in His promises in the time of need! If you love His promises and this writing, then you know you are a child of the Lord! And He has promised to guide in these last days. He will not fail, but He will certainly see you through, and stand with you all the way. **Jesus is your shield, your friend and Saviour! Many things will be confronting this nation and its people, but the promises of God are sure, and He will not forget those who have not forgotten Him and those who are helping in His harvest work!”**

“Let’s not forget all of His benefits. The Lord has promised to give healing, divine health; even to renew the older body, and extend it into long life!” (Read Ps. 103:2-5) – “As we see in these following Scriptures the Lord says, take no thought or worry about the things that you need, just accept His promises by faith, He will supply whatever it is you need! – The Lord says He feeds the fowls of the air. And the lilies of the field, they grow and toil not. And the Lord says, Are ye not much better than these?” (Read Matt. 6:26-33) – **“He cares for you and will safely see you through any situation and will provide daily for you!”** – Jesus said, “Fear and worry will not change any problem; and not to let the future trouble you. But on the other hand, He says faith will change things for you, and give you insight!” (Matt. 6:34, and read vrs. 27-28)

Concerning healing and miracles, Jesus said to the Syrophenician woman, “O great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt!” (Matt. 15:28) – Unlimited power! To the leper, “Arise, go thy way: thy faith hath made thee whole.” (Luke 17:19) – “You have the seed of faith in you. Turn it loose!” – To the woman who was a sinner, Jesus said, “Thy faith hath saved thee; go in peace!” (Luke 7:50) – **To the centurion, Jesus said, “Go thy way; and as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee!” (Matt. 8:13)** – In another place He said, “Daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole!” – To Jairus, whose daughter passed away, He said, “Fear not: believe only, and she shall be made whole.” (Luke 8:50) “And that is exactly what occurred. Praise Him!”

“So we see by faith all things are possible, and nothing shall be impossible!” (Mark 9:23) – “One’s faith can grow so powerful that a mountain can actually be removed!” (Mark 11:22-23) – “Jesus challenges us to believe; and says by faith, what things so ever you desire, when you pray, believing you may have!” (Mark 11:24) – “So we see these promises are for us the believer! And believe me, we see them occur often and in our daily mail, miracles are wrought! Jesus is ready to meet any need you have.” – Here are some Scriptures of encouragement concerning prosperity. – **Mal. 3:10, “Prove me now, saith the Lord. And it says, He will pour out a blessing unto you! . . . The Lord shall make thee plenteous in goods. (Deut. 28:11) – Give and thou shalt have treasures in heaven!” (Matt. 19:21)** – “There is not a bank in this whole world that can give you the dividends back on your money like the Lord does! – Not only blesses you in this world (materially) but in the spiritual world, eternal life to come! . . . So we see the Lord’s Word is packed full of goodness and miracles of all sorts!” And He says, **“Only believe, and you can have whatsoever you saith!” (Mark 11:22-23)**

In His Abundant Love,



## GOD'S CREATION – MAN, A LIVING SOUL

“In this special writing we will let science and some writers using the dynamics of the human body to reveal a message showing God’s greatness in creation!” The Bible in majestic language declares that **“the Lord God formed man of the dust of the ground” (Gen. 2:7)**. This refers to the chemical composition of man – his material, physical aspects. The Bible continues: “. . . and (God) breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul” (Gen. 2:7). Man is basically, therefore, a material entity, and more importantly, he is a spiritual entity. God controls the beginning of this single human cell and develops it into 100 trillion cells by adult life.

“Even the best language we can summon cannot describe the mind-boggling marvel of a tiny single human cell that we call a fertilized egg – the delicate, awesome beginning of a human life. A human embryo, with its single cell, multiplies into 100 trillion cells by the time it has exploded into adulthood!” Is it any wonder King David was inspired to exclaim, **“I was . . . curiously wrought (literally embroidered)” (Psalms 139:15)**. The Psalmist was alluding to the veins and arteries which lace through the body like colored threads! – Also read verses 14, 16.

That God has a special plan for every human being is true, once we take time to consider it. What builder would attempt to construct an important edifice without a blueprint? Yet man is far more complex and is infinitely more valuable than the greatest building or computer. **The human body is a masterpiece of creation!** It is constructed with a heart that pumps hundreds of quarts of blood through the veins daily! Day in and day out the stomach and liver perform prodigious wonders of metabolism that take energy from the food as it is digested and make it available to the bloodstream. The skin not only protects the body, but by means of its thousands of sweat glands, faithfully regulates the temperature of the body. When the body is normal, the temperature hovers close to 98.6, even when the outside temperatures fluctuate from 60 below zero to 120 above. **The eye, infinitely more delicate and complex than a television picture tube, has millions of nerves that respond to the sensation of light and color and send the impressions to the brain as a complete image, exactly reproducing the scene before the eye!** The lungs gather oxygen from the air and feed the blood, which in turn takes the needed substance to every part of the body! The lungs exhale the useless carbon dioxide. In that same bloodstream there are millions of white corpuscles that are constantly on the alert for intruding bacteria. Upon discovery, the bacteria are vigorously attacked and destroyed!

Perhaps the most astounding fact of all is that the genes of two parents will unite to produce another human being in their likeness, who in turn possess the same capacity to reproduce! – But the body is the lesser of man’s triune nature of body, soul, and spirit! No wonder the Psalmist said, **“I am fearfully and wonderfully made!” (Ps. 139:14)**.

**Is it possible that God having made so wonderful a creation as man should cast him adrift having no plan for his life? No! “Jesus has a plan for your life here and in Heaven too! – Man is a witness and a soul winner – the proof of a living God!”**

Bible scholars have long taught that the human body, untainted by sin, was originally designed by God to last approximately 1,000 years! – For instance, the first godly men whose names are recorded in the Bible lived close to that span. Enos lived 905 years, Cainan 910 years, Noah 950 years (Gen. 9:29), Adam 930 years, Seth 912 years, Jared 962 years, Methuselah 969 years! (Check Genesis chap. 5) The Millennium, the golden age on earth, will be for a thousand years and **“there shall be no more thence an infant of days . . . for the child shall die a hundred years old.” (Isa. 65:20)** Astonishing! One must know the elect is translated before the Millennium and will rule and reign with Christ during this time and throughout eternity in the Holy City!

“Now added to all the body wonders a person with salvation and the spirit can by faith work miracles and wonders, even creating to bring healing! The personal body is unique in another way; at the end the spiritual soul will prophecy of the Lord’s coming with urgency giving forth the season of His return! – And this same marvelous body continues and is changed into a glorified state and lives forever with the Lord Jesus! Amazing!”

“God foreknew Jeremiah, Isaiah, David and the prophets, and He gave forth His will to them! – The Lord also foreknows all His people great and small! – You often hear some say, what is the will of God? The same as the prophets, to do His work!”

“If you are supporting and praying to save souls you can be sure you have outwitted the devil and you will find a great part of the will of God in your life! – **So you have the key to His will. And if anything else should be added to the will of God, he will guide you because you are assisting in the gospel work! Trust, believe it!** – The prophets were soul winners and so are we in this work! – And those helping in the gospel will find satisfaction in their souls and will be rewarded here and in heaven for supporting the gospel of the Lord Jesus!” – “Harvest of souls is the real will of God!”

God’s people are now becoming “the arrow” in His bow, the rock in His sling, the traveler in His wheel! (Ezek. 10:13) – The rays of His sun, the reflection of His moon! (Rev. chap. 12) – The voice in His power against evil forces! – Also they are the beauty of his rainbow, and so shall they be clothed with His spirit! He cares for His people!

In His Abundant Love,





## PROPHETIC TIME CYCLES

“All signs point to the closing of the age! – Bible prophecy strongly indicates this! . . . But also as if this was not enough, some scientists and those who study the earth’s conditions and atmosphere tell us that this civilization cannot survive long under these conditions. Of course some say an Atomic War would end it before this time! – But as we see even those who do not understand the Bible, now give it a grim outlook! – But we have a more sure word of prophecy as the ‘day Star’ arises in our hearts revealing things to come in a dark age!” – **“We are not in darkness that that day should overtake us as a thief!” (I Thess. 5:4)**

Let us review some facts that even those we mentioned are aware of now! – “As you remember the prophecy concerning the sun and its effects upon the earth, people and weather! . . . I touched on this subject here quite awhile back!” – “Science has discovered there is a large hole in our ozone layer at the North and South Pole and it is spreading! – It is this layer that protects us from the sun’s harmful rays! – They fear this opening will expand destroying much of the ozone layer; and each year this will cause more skin cancers . . . especially those who are in the sun for long periods! – Just lately the news reported this, showing pictures of the way it is occurring!” – “Right now this is not so bad, but they fear it will increase! God’s plagues cause a noisome and grievous sore upon men who have the Mark of the Beast! (Rev. 16:2) – Verses 9-11 really shows the intensification of this!” – **“So we see in a smaller way now . . . prophecy is casting its shadow before the major part! – Jesus positively said, there shall be signs in the sun!” (Luke 21:25)**

Pestilence was predicted to occur as our age ends! – This is happening in many different ways – water, air, crops, etc.!” – “Also pollution has become another ominous threat. In many places it has turned the sky from blue to a dull gray color especially around our large cities . . . and the Scriptures predicted there would be a ‘darkness and gloominess’ leading to and worsening in the Great Tribulation!”

“Because of the exploding population various nations are now worried they will not have enough food, as famine and drought have already ravished many sections of the earth! – And the population is expanding . . . China alone governs one billion people, not including Asia, India and etc.!” – “Even one bad crop concerning those nations who supply the world’s food production, and it would cause shear panic across the earth! – And later in the age a severe famine and food shortage definitely occurs! – Food is rationed and is very scarce!” – **“There is definitely coming social unrest and civil uprisings worldwide! . . . And the governments are not really preparing right now for this and the other problems! – Much of this will take place just before the mark is given! . . . Violence and terror will spread throughout the earth and strong measures will be taken by a dictator!”** – “The Lord revealed to me that men – rich, religious and political – are secretly working on a world constitution . . . a set of new laws and standards and a whole new religious and economic system! – This will appear at the proper time!”

“All these signs indicate the Lord’s return is soon. – We see more evidence in the crime wave, a drug dependent society, the threat of nuclear war, terrorism and the youth problems! – All this witnesses that the hour is at hand! – Plus according to the Bible time cycles we now complete 6,000 years of man’s week; and we are on ‘borrowed time’ in a transition period!” – “Here is another type of time cycle that I preached at Capstone and will consider here! – Not many have realized this important time measure. . . . God’s events are in a time pattern and to occur in certain era’s of history! – Now God uses 40 year cycles concerning Israel, but in these measures he uses 35 years to a generation!” – And we read in **Matt. 1:17, “So all the generations from Abraham to David are fourteen generations; and from David until the carrying away into Babylon are fourteen generations; and from the carrying away into Babylon unto Christ are fourteen generations!”** – Each 14 generations as we see is 490 years! – This must have been very important or the Lord would not have associated it to His first coming! – And now if we take from Christ, 4 x 490 brings us to the 1960’s! “The cycles indicate that for the Church and Israel it is going to be a very significant period!” – “From now on, we are crossing into divine providence! – We should be prepared to leave at any time! . . . Each year is going to be very valuable to the Christian! – Our time is limited, we must swiftly do our work in the harvest!”

“Time will continue in some startling and shocking events! – Many unusual and different things are going to occur! – But it is in the future that in every category the most catastrophic, fearful and perilous events take place . . . some not known in world history yet!” – “It will be the dark age of apocalyptic events! – The nations are in store for a real shock treatment! – And the Scriptures say the evil populous will not be aware of the approaching dilemma, but the wise will understand! – But even Israel and some of God’s people right now do not even see the danger and the shortening of this era!” – **Jer. 8:7, “Yea, the stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe ‘the time’ of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the Lord!”** – “There is coming a world revolution that will merge into the apocalyptic events of the Great Tribulation! – And according to the Scriptures all of these events will come ‘as a snare’ upon the whole earth! – Now is the time to watch and pray, and be ye also ready! – Jesus is coming soon!”

In His Abundant Love,



## WHOSOEVER WILL LET HIM RECEIVE

“The handwriting is on the wall, the nations are being weighed in God’s balances and they come up short concerning His word, glory and power!” – “We know there are many evil forces working in the world to destroy and deceive the people! Yet while all the unrest and confusion is going on, God will give us a great outpouring according to His word and prophecy!”

**Joel 2:23, and it says: for he hath given you the former rain “moderately”, and he will cause to come down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the first month.** – “The first rain in the land of Palestine comes in the Fall of the year when they plant their crops, and it causes the grain to spring up. The second rain comes in the Springtime when the harvest takes place! But as the text shows, God is here speaking of an outpouring of His Spirit, and He is using the two seasons of rain to show the new thing that He is going to do; that is, He is going to give two seasons of rain in one month; surely a most unusual thing, and something that has never occurred before!”

In many parts of the Bible the Lord spoke He would do a new thing in our generation! For instance **Isa. 42:9, “Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I declare: before they spring forth I tell you of them!”** – “As we see right at the end of the age a torrential, short, powerful restoration will occur as God’s spiritual forces combine to unite His children in strong faith and miracles! – What a supernatural hour we are entering!”

“In this next Scripture it reveals that He is going to give us bright clouds of His glory! This is speaking more of a spiritual rain than of a natural rain!” – **Zech. 10:1, “Ask ye of the Lord rain in the time of the latter rain; so the Lord shall make bright clouds, and give them showers of rain, to every one grass in the field.”** “Notice it says to every one that ask for it! – Also in Joel 2:28 we see a similar promise only in a deeper dimension.” “And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions.” Read Verse 29.

“This outpouring has been upon the Gentile elect, and now we see in this scripture it has fallen upon the Jewish elect, after the Gentile church is gone!” The fact it said all flesh reveals it went to Gentiles and Jews!

In chapter 1, Ezekiel saw in verse 4, “a move of God’s great revival power in clouds of fire, and then it manifested like a rainbow in the day of rain!” Vs. 28 – “This was accompanied by spinning lights in wheel form, giving forth beautiful demonstrations of the glory of God! Vs. 13-14, These were angels in celestial chariots of some sort! It says they ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning!” – **“The Scriptures also say there are ‘chariots’ of salvation!” (Hab. 3:8)** – “So even in our day some of the lights that are seen in the heavens is predicting to us the salvation and miraculous restoration that we are in and entering more!” – “It also reveals the great crisis that is coming upon the world as the age ends!”


“We have come full cycle! The germ was planted in the first church age, Ephesus. Now in the latter church age it is fully developed and will separate from the Laodicean age, the church that was spewed out of God’s mouth!” (Rev. 3:16) Verse 10, “reveals the real true church God keeps!” – This message is for spiritual ears. In each age Jesus closed with a command, **“He who hath an ear, let him hear what the spirit saith unto the churches!” Verse 22** – Also in Hosea 6:3, “And he shall come unto us as the rain, as the ‘latter and former’ rain unto the earth!” – “Now watch this in Verse 1 it reveals the first coming of Jesus to heal them! Verse 2, reveals after 2 days (2 thousand years after Jesus’ first coming) He will revive us! (The great outpouring coming off of our revival.) Then it says in the third day we shall live in His sight!” (meaning Millennium) – “Jesus is almost ready to return to the Jew! (Rev. chap. 7) – Our time is very short!” – **Haggai 2:6-9 reveals, “during our age of prophecy and wonders the Lord would shake the heavens, earth and sea.”** We are witnessing this almost daily! At the same time, “He would shake all nations.” We are seeing this! – “And at this time the glory would come unto the house of the Lord!” Verse 8 reveals “it was at a time that they were gathering up the silver and the gold! But the Lord declared that it was His any way!” – **Verse 9, “The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the Lord of hosts: and in this place I give peace, saith the Lord of hosts!”**

“The latter restoration will be more powerful than the first! James 5:3 confirms the insight. And Verse 7 confirms the early and latter rain! Verse 8 revealed the Lord’s coming draweth nigh!” – **“Behold, saith the Lord, fear not O people; be glad and rejoice for the Lord will revive you completely and do great things!”** Hab. 2:3 reveals “all of it is for an appointed time! And at the end of our age, which is now, it would speak and not lie! Though at first it looked like it would tarry, we were told to wait for it, because it will surely come, then all of a sudden the tarrying would be over with; and we would be in the midst of it like we are now! – The vision is fulfilling upon us!” This matches Matt. 25:5-10. – Verse 5 reveals “a tarrying time too! But all of a sudden there is a midnight cry and the bridegroom came! Verse 10 portrays those that were ready went with Him! – So we see after a lull, (and we have been in one) there will be a quick, short, powerful move and we will be gone!”

“There are many more Scriptures concerning this, but we will print one more as the Lord gives us the final call!” – Rev. 22:16, “Jesus said personally He has sent His angel to tell us of these things! – He said he was the creator and the Messiah (root and offspring). He revealed Himself as the pillar of fire (the bright and morning star!)” We are entering this Scripture now! **Verse 17, “And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely!”**

“This shows us that the call is open to whosoever will, let him receive!” – **“Behold, do ye remember that I said O ye people sing a new song, For the former things have come to pass, and new things I do declare!”** – **“Behold, be ye also ready!”** – “Although there will be tremendous forces against this restorative move, we will be victorious singing and rejoicing with Him!”

In His Abundant Love,



## PROPHETIC ANGELIC VISITATIONS

The mighty angel Gabriel, often called the time angel and visited Daniel and said, thou art greatly beloved! – **“Yea, saith the Lord, My elect saints will be altogether lovely in spirit. Along with My spirit I will put My angels in the midst of My people as the translation nears!”**

Nightmares and shockwaves! – Due to the travailing of nature, crises, wars, fear, apprehension, despair and due to the perilous times, we have seen angel mania start! Because people are looking for some kind of prop or way out. Also because of crises and disasters all over the world people are looking for protection and are grasping for anything, relic, dead saints, idols and etc. – But beyond this angel mania is breaking out even in the USA. – You can see it in the news, TV and most bookstands in stores! What is happening? Is Satan imitating the true angels activities, lights, moves, etc.? – Be very cautious for more is coming from both sides! – Remember Satan is an angel of light but God is pure light! – **Angels are never to be worshipped (but only the Lord) and they speak just His Word.** Note: We can see the lightnings of His spirit, and the thunders are following quickly as time is called and as the harvest is ending! – Michael the super prince will play a role evidently partly with the elect, but mostly as the two witnesses begin to appear! (Rev. Chap. 11 and Dan. Chap. 12)

Angelic visitation, work and duties! – Prophetic angelic work besides all the wonders, lights and signs being seen, something else is going on according to Jesus’ parables! – **“The angels right now at this moment are separating the good from the evil. The net has already been drawn for the sea of people because it is the hour of translation!” (Matt. 13:47-50)** – The Lord always separates! – Abraham was separated from Sodom where Lot dwelled. “And now at the midnight hour of the thunders the separation is in full swing!” As the Holy Spirit is guiding in that venture of gathering and separation! – Be ye also ready! Soon fire balls and asteroids will fall. Now we will write about some of the duties that angels do with the guidance of the Holy Spirit. During Jesus’ ministry (although not seen by the multitudes) were attending angels and ministering angels to Him! **At His arrest Christ said, He could call 12 legions of angels if He wanted to, to protect Him (Matt. 26:53) but He wanted to complete His mission!** “So we see angels have various positions with our Lord! Along with the Holy Spirit there are literally millions of angels watching over this world or none of God’s children would be safe!” – Also the angels will be seen returning with Christ.

There are numerous angels like the stars! Also Gabriel appeared to Mary. – The stars are symbolic of God’s people and also His special angels, all of which are His shining light. (Dan. 12:3) – “Also angels are definitely interested in the conversion of sinners and rejoice when one accepts salvation!” (Luke 15:10) – The redeemed also shall meet and be introduced to the angels of the Almighty. (Luke 12:8) “Oh what a time!” – Speaking of lights, God gives us a futuristic picture of us! We were with Him in the beginning and we shall soon shout this way with Him again! – In an hour ye think not! – **Job 38:7, “When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy.”** – The mysteries and marvels are fantastic! The Scriptures report, who can search Him out.

Besides the Lord overlooking all things, He loves His elect, and His angels are guardians over His little ones! He stays with them through their tests and they prevail. The evil forces are kept at bay, as His people would do nothing or be greatly hindered. “He supplies their needs and does many supernatural things that they are unaware of such as protection in their daily life!” The angels guard them from dangers that they cannot see and keeps their lives as they witness and live! And the Lord seals secrets in their hearts at night while they sleep, but they do not know how or where they came from! Joseph and Mary even could have been diverted to go in a different direction then they ordinarily would have, and it may have saved their lives! **The angels carry the righteous into Paradise at death. The change is so easy and beautiful as they blend into the spirit’s light and are carried away! (Luke 16:22)**

The characteristics of angels. – Well, for one thing they do not die and they are not all knowing like God is: omniscient! They were probably created beyond the eon of time! The angel who sat on the rock at the resurrection of Christ was called a young man, yet he probably was millions of years old! – **Every angel has a duty!** Some look different than others. Various ones have wings, others evidently don’t. Some have the power of flight. (Ezek. Chap. 10) Angels are like a crowd of witnesses! There are seraphim and cherubim type found in Rev. Chap. 4 – Isa. Chap. 6. There are archangels, and there are angels to the messengers! (Rev. 1:20)

Surely there are amazing wonders and mysteries of our great Saviour! **Jesus is the light of the spirit who is the angel of the Lord and encampeth round about His saints who fear Him!** He has different heavenly host; the one type like Elisha saw! (II Kings 6:17) – Also Elijah after his long run in the wilderness was suddenly woke up one morning to see a certain angel cooking him a meal. (I Kings 19:5-8) Also evidently it was this same angel who supplied the oil and the meal for the woman! – After the resurrection the disciples were in the sea and looked back to the seashore and Jesus was cooking them a meal of fish. (John 21:9-13) – Also remember manna was rained out of heaven on the children of Israel. Does all of this sound familiar? – **Paul said Jesus was the rock in the wilderness and they drank of it. (I Cor. 10:4) – Surely Jesus is our angel of trusting light and Saviour!**

Your Friend,





## WORLD DEVELOPMENT – PROPHECY

“In this special writing we will consider the facts concerning prophecy and the soon return of the Lord Jesus! And Jesus states fearful and great signs shall there be from heaven.” (Luke 21:11) “Although this takes in celestial chariots and the coming of satanic lights, it also has another purpose. There can be no more fearful sight from the heavens than the explosion of a hydrogen atomic bomb!” – **“He predicted, for the powers of heaven shall be shaken! (Luke 21:11, 26) Actually making the elements melt with fervent heat as the Bible prophesied!”** . . . “Soon mankind will be nearing the end of 6,000 years from the creation of Adam. Six is the number of man and the prophetic scriptures declare that man’s day will end as the Lord’s day starts!” – “Statesmen and scientists have what they call dooms day jitters, knowing that any moment could fire the fuse leading to Armageddon!” “If you check my scrolls and letters you will also find out years ago my opinion was similar. (Read the Scripts.) – Recent developments in the Middle East have caused scientists to believe that it could occur soon!”

“For your understanding, let’s rationalize and look at it this way. For instance, if the first ‘7 years’ of the Tribulation started in 1989 then they would not have the battle of Armageddon until 1996. Also if the first 7 years of the Tribulation started in 1996 they would not have the battle of Armageddon until 2003! And if the first 7 years of the Tribulation started in 2003 they would not have the Armageddon battle until 2010!” – **“Somewhere in the middle of the last 7 years the Lord will translate His children!”** – “Also the Scriptures reveal there will be an interruption of time or shortening of days (Matt. 24:22), but no one knows how much time will actually be shortened for sure!” – “The key word is to watch and pray daily! – By the reading of the Scripts we do know His return is soon!” – “And it is my opinion that somewhere in the last 7 years there will be Tribulation such as not since the beginning of the world!” (Matt. 24:21) “The intensity is so great that He interrupts time!” (Verse 22) – **“But we can see at this time it is predestined to become the most vital and important concerning mankind in preaching the gospel. And what a golden opportunity for us to work and become a sign of world evangelism that the Bible depicts! For it says this gospel of wonders, signs and miracles shall be preached to all the world for a witness just before the end comes!” (Matt. 24:14)** – “So let us daily do all that we can!”

“We are witnessing the sign of the days of Noah and Lot. We are also witnessing the sign of the distress and perplexities of nations. Economic men now state that at some point inflation is expected to be many times worse that it was in the 80’s.” “And, unless inflation is curbed, world revolution will take place! – They also believe that we are approaching an age where paper money will be eliminated for electronic banking cards and then finally the mark of the beast! . . . Also the experts say that rare metals will double or triple themselves in a few years ahead!” (Dan. 11:38, 43 – Rev. 18:12) – “And at some point soon the whole world will be controlled by a new economic system!” (Rev. 13:15-18) – “Notice we list the events above because it is similar to what has already been written in the prophetic Scrolls!”

**“When the anti-Christ appears on the scene he will have control over all the money in the world! – Evidently there will be an international money collapse to begin with to give him power, then great prosperity during the first part of his reign, also during the time of a world famine, then another tremendous economic collapse as his reign ends!” (Rev. 6:5-8)**

“Right now we see a power base composed of all nations who are trying to manipulate the International Money Fund and markets in an effort to control the world economy!” (Rev. 17:12-13) – “A Scriptural study shows the role that oil is fulfilling in Bible prophecy in the Middle East!” – **“Also, along with other economic movements elsewhere and there, events are developing to bring forth the anti-Christ on the international scene!”** . . . “Western Europe and the United States will work with the anti-Christ system until finally the anti-Christ himself, during the years of the Tribulation, sets up his operations in the Middle East!” (Zech. 5:9-11 – Rev. chap. 11 – II Thess. 2:4) – “Also later in the age there will be an East, West trade agreement come into being! – Religious and Commercial Babylon of Rev. chaps. 17-18 is beginning to fulfill before our eyes in this generation!”

Here is a footnote. “There are three factors that could tie up the world’s economy and its people and turn the power over to the false messiah anti-Christ.” – “Number one, the Moslem (Arab) oil! . . . Next, the Roman Babylon Church (plus Apostates, Rev. 3:14-17) . . . and third, the wealth of the Jews in this nation and over the world! – These three together could do it over night! – So let us watch and pray and continue in the harvest of the Lord quickly!”

“We can certainly say according to our Scripts there will be some amazing, startling and awesome events appearing. Also watch for some dramatic occurrences concerning Israel!” . . . **“The Scriptures declare that one of the purposes of the heavens is to give signs of His future coming and to alert us. Jesus exhorts His people to watch for signs in the heavens as His appearance nears!” (Luke 21:25)** – “We will definitely have displays of heavenly wonders! We will see the fall and rise of new leaders also in conjunction with many major events! – The world situation will be changing dramatically and rebellion and wars in different nations!” “Also earthquakes and volcanic activity is increasing! – Some scientists are saying that huge meteorites could strike the earth causing some of the worst disasters since the days of the flood.” Rev. 8:8-10, “predicts that huge asteroids will indeed strike the earth and in the sea!” – **“I personally believe that our generation will see all these events take place! – As Jesus said, This generation shall not pass, that sees the budding of (Israel) the Fig Tree, etc.” (Matt. 24:33-35) – The failing of men’s hearts with fear predicting that these occurrences are coming!” (Luke 21:26) – “One last word, Take heed that the cares of this life do not prevent you from being ready; for it shall come ‘as a snare’ upon the whole earth!” (Luke 21:34-35)**

In Jesus Love and Blessings,



## GOD'S LIGHTS AND SATAN'S FALSE LIGHTS – PART 1

“This prophetic special writing is about a fascinating important subject! Much has been said lately of the signs occurring in the heavens through the newspapers, media etc. And we will take a Christian approach to this and research the Scriptures!” – “I have written on this subject before, and we know the Bible holds the answer to the true and false side of this phenomena! Prophecy reveals that there will appear incredible sights as the age closes! (St. Luke 21:11) But we are to stand steadfast and measure the evidence of which power it is by His Word! And the Bible says the Comforter will show you things to come and lead you into all truths!” – **“The lights reveal time is shortening, and that it is near the translation and the earth is entering a period of apocalyptic judgments! But first we will reveal the Lord’s true lights, and then we will reveal the evil lights that appear many times as an angel of light!”**

Ezek. 1:4, 13-18. Verse 16, “unveils a celestial wheel within a wheel and cherubims (angels) controlling them! He saw God’s true lights (supernatural craft) moving as the speed of lightning.” (Read Ezek. 10:9-13, 20-21) – **Ps. 68:17, “depicts the supernatural chariots of God are 20,000 and even thousands of angels involved!”** II Sam. 22:8-14, “records an incredible aerial phenomenon involving the Lord of Hosts! – Verse 11 depicts celestial flight! Verse 13 reveals bright lights went before him, and as he passed it created a thunderous sound!” – Verses 15, 18, “He sent forth lightnings and turned back David’s enemies! He had definitely seen an aerial wonder of God! – A true sign from heaven!”

**II Kings 2:11-12 “shows that Elijah was taken in a celestial craft involving fire and went up in a ‘spinning wheel’ like motion!”** – In Gen. 15:17-18, displays Abraham saw an unusual wonder right after God made the covenant with him! He witnessed fire with glory smoke around it; a burning lamp in the air passed before him! – “It was a sign to him concerning the covenant!” – **“Also in Isa. 66:15, portrays the Lord will come with fire and with His ‘chariots’ in whirling motion like a ‘whirlwind!’ And flames (supernatural force) before him will rebuke the nations!”** – “Man has invented the ‘death ray’ and laser beam, but God’s lights are more potent and complete in their work! One day man will have a space war at Armageddon, but God’s lights will destroy man’s modern lights (ray weapons) and atomic forces!” Read Zech. 14:12.

**“Now we will take into consideration Satan’s false lights; he is the imitator of God’s true lights! – His fallen angels of evil lights will forerun the coming of the anti-Christ!”** II Thess. 2: 4, verses 9-11 **“expose his appearance as in lying signs and wonders!”** – “People for instance say they have made contact, but always what they reveal are not in line with the Word of God! What they have contacted is negative spirits with all deceivableness! Giving them strong delusion that they should believe a lie (false angel of light!)” Here is a news clip of such an appearance, we printed this once before and we quote: “Machado said, I saw people running for shelter, while others were kneeling in prayer. Then I saw it, the ship was like two large plates stuck together with the top plate upside down, it gave off a white-blue light and was gliding over the fields! Then it slowly set down in the field beyond town!” – “Hundreds of people watched in horror when a young man fell to the ground as he approached an Unidentified Flying Object which landed! The fallen youth’s mother screamed as he lay motionless on the ground about 30 feet from the saucer-shaped object near a small Brazilian town! Friends ran to help him while the crowd stood in stunned silence as the UFO took off rapidly!” – “Machado was treated in a hospital for strange inflammation on both legs, which was said to resemble electrical burns! Among the witnesses were a police officer and dozens of Brazilian Air Force men who reported seeing the UFO in a field!” – “An Air Force investigation showed that the flying saucer sightings were reported in four other areas in the same day!” (End of quote.)

In God’s love and abundant blessings,

*Neal Frisby*

This picture is one of the worlds most unusual and dramatic in scope! This photo is authentic and was taken by a police officer. Later it appeared in "Look" magazine. "No reliable source knows for sure yet what the flying brilliant light was!" The Bible positively states great signs there shall be from the heavens at the end. (Luke 21:11) Perhaps Moses and the children of Israel saw something similar to this on the desert when the "Pillar of Fire" appeared (Ex. 13:21) (Read Ezek. 1:4). We know also that satan can imitate God and appear in lights. We put this picture here because of its supernatural origin. It is a mystery!

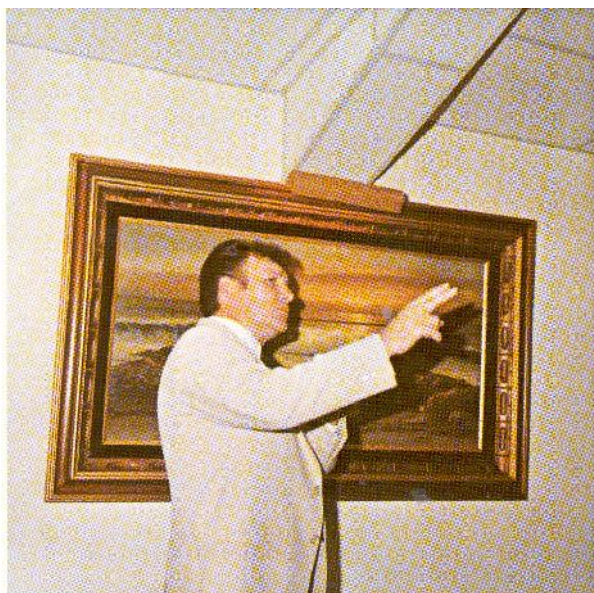


## GOD'S LIGHTS AND SATAN'S FALSE LIGHTS – PART 2

**In Luke 21:11 it says, “great signs shall there be from the heavens!” “This takes in both sides of the good and the evil that will appear!” – “Also it takes in consideration the atomic blasts in the heavens!” (Verse 26) – “Also our future laser beam weapons will shake the powers of the heavens with awesome explosions during Armageddon!”**

“Some of the astonishing aerial phenomena being seen in the different lights is warning that the cup of iniquity is full and that great judgment and destruction is just ahead! This is why the lights are appearing! (Sin is reaching its limits.)” – “Right after the lights appeared to Ezekiel in Ezek. chap 1 and as the cup of iniquity reached fullness we see in Ezek. 9:4, 7-9 that God sent destruction!” – **Dan. 8:23, “reveals that when the transgressors have come to full the king of fierce countenance will stand up (the anti-Christ) and the prince and power of the air (Satan) will be with him!” – “This is just one deceptive way that Satan is preparing for his man of sin!”** – “In ancient history when God’s lights began to appear it was just before disaster came!” – “It’s the sign of evil dictators, severe economic conditions, great quakes, famines, storms and geological upheavals!” – “The lights warn time is shortening! There will be many strange and unusual signs occurring before the coming of the Great Day of the Lord!” **Joel 2:30-31, “I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, fire and pillars of smoke!”** “Also preceding this God will do spiritual wonders and great exploits through His people!” (Verses 28-29) “All this strange phenomena is in conjunction with the rising of the beast and is an omen of the cataclysmic events predicted to arrive in our age!” – “In doing this the Holy Spirit only gave a few Scriptures, there are many more to substantiate this subject!”

“One final word concerning true lights and false lights. We know in the garden of Eden there were both kinds. The false light from Satan was with the serpent beast, and the light of life was in the tree of life!” **In Gen. 3:24 it gives an unusual passage. “After He drove man out, the Lord placed at the east of the garden of Eden cherubims and a flaming sword which turned in every way to keep the way of the tree of life!”** – “Cherubims would be like what Ezek. 10:12-13, 19-20 revealed.” – “A flaming sword which turned in every direction would be a wheel within a wheel, sharp, seeming like edges turning in every way (direction), in circular motion with flaming edges!” – “I am not saying this is the interpretation, but I thought it good to bring out this point! It could have been just a real flaming sword and angels!” – “According to other Scriptures we do know that God had in similarity celestial patrollers watching the earth, it says to keep, to watch!” – These patrollers were present just before the flood and some strange occurrences took place that you can read in Gen. Chap. 6. There are some real secrets in this chapter that some day I would like to explain, should the Lord permit! **“And now one final Scripture on our subject is found in II Kings 6:17 wherein Elisha saw the mountain was full of chariots of fire all around him; of course angels of protection in them.” In Scriptural symbolism horses would be symbolic of power!** Our fiery vehicles today are referred to as so much horse power in the engines! – Yes, Ezekiel saw God’s fiery glory wheels, and some day we will know the whole story of His wondrous works! – “So let us stand with His Word which is the true light of the Holy Spirit, and as far as the aerial phenomena is concerned, leave it with the Lord and follow the Bible truths!”



In God's abundant love and blessings,

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Neal Frisby". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.



## GOD'S ORIGINAL TIME

“In this special writing let us touch on prophetic signs and time cycles that the Lord gives throughout the Scriptures. God gave Ezekiel a sign in Ezek. 4: 1-6. **He told him to lie on his left side for 390 days, and then change positions and lie on his right side for 40 days! – This would make a combined total of 430 days.** And we read in verse 6 that the Lord told the prophet that each day would represent 1 year! – We know also that Israel went into captivity in Babylon for 70 years. – If we subtract this, it leaves 360 years. Now here is where we take our time cycle. In Lev. 26:24, 28, the Lord says I will chastise thee 7 times more for your sins. – And we know that even after the return that they did not live according to what He spoke to them! Then the remaining 360 years is to be multiplied by 7, and we have a total of 2,520 years. – Some believe this time began to run out when Israel became a nation again (1946-48). Others believe it was when they got the old city Jerusalem back in 1967. Other prophetic cycles seem to tell us it is running out in a transition period!”

Thirty is the Jewish age of maturity. Therefore we know that Jesus entered His ministry to Israel at 30 years of age! – Therefore if we take the cycle from 1967 when they regained the city of the king (Jerusalem), the times for Israel should run out anytime within a 30 year period from the latter date. Also 30 is a messianic number. . . **Jesus said, Jerusalem would be trodden down by the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles were fulfilled! (Luke 21:24)** – “Take note of this, 50 is the number of Jewish restoration or Jubilee. And some believe that it would end sometime within these dates that we spoke about! – If this were to be so then the translation of the church will have taken place before the Jubilee or the messianic number has taken its course!” – “The Bible describes there are other periods of 7 times in prophetic cycles, and they all crossed in the later 80’s and 90’s as even our Pyramid book describes. So also we know that the generation that saw Israel become a nation, will see the return of the Lord Jesus Christ!” (Matt. 24:34) – We would like to add some valuable information to this from part of Scroll #111. . .

**God’s Original Time Versus Man’s Calendar Time** – “Let’s find out where we are at ‘in time.’ We will first go back to the beginning and trace this through so that we can be as accurate as possible in allowing divine inspiration to guide us! First, it is necessary to understand God’s perfect year of 360 days, or the prophetic year. And it makes the perfect calendar measurement! – It can be divided 1 through 20 etc. But, in contrast, man’s calendar year of 365 ¼ days can’t be divided by any number, and is probably the poorest kind of measurement that can be conceived. In fact this odd solar year is one of the factors that have historic and prophetic records in confusion!”

**In Prophetic Reckoning the Lord Uses These Terms** – “Time, and times, and half a time. (Rev. 12:14), the 42 months of Rev. 11:2 and the 1260 days of Rev. 11:3 – all relate to the use of a year of 360 days (360 days x 3 ½) equals 1260 days! – But this does not correspond to man’s calendar for you cannot get man’s calendar of 365 ¼ days into 1260 days (3 ½ prophetic years).” **When Did God Use the 360-Day Calendar?** – “According to the Scriptures the actual length of the year before the flood was 360 days. A Bible dictionary states a year of 360 days was used in the days of Noah!”

**Prophetic Time – Then Where Are We At In God’s Time In Our Age?** – “According to God’s ancient time of 360 days per year, the 6,000 years since the time of Adam’s fall has already run out! . . . So right now we are living in a transition period of borrowed time! A time of mercy! – It is what I believe is the actual tarrying time that we are now living in when the sleeping period occurred! (Matt. 25:1-10) Concerning the wise and foolish virgin lull!” – Now all that’s left is the “outpouring rain” and the midnight cry and the Church is translated! – “So we see God is adhering to the Gentile calendar of 365 ¼ days for just a little longer! – You see Satan knows God’s original 360 day per year, and he would have known about the Translation; but that 6,000-year period has run out, and Satan and his people are left in confusion as to the exact time . . . because God is continuing with the Gentile’s time in this ‘tarrying time.’ (Matt. 25:5-10) – And the Bible says that God will again shorten the days! (Matt. 24:22) – But the Lord is revealing the season of His coming to His elect!” – **“We know that it is very close. For a real truth we know that right after the Translation that God Himself states that He will use only the 360-day a year prophetic time! – Not only is this recorded in the book of Rev., chapters 11 and 12, but the 70 weeks of Daniel are composed in prophetic years of 360 days per year! – And the final or 70<sup>th</sup> week will be fulfilled at the end of the age!”** – **“It’s fulfillment dates from the confirming of a seven-year covenant by the anti-Christ with Daniel’s people, the Jews (Dan. 9:27; Isa. 28:15-18).** – In the midst of the week of seven years (or after the first 3 ½ years), the Beast will break his covenant and set up the Abomination of Desolation!” (Dan. 9:27) – “The Abomination of Desolation marks the beginning of the Great Tribulation (Matt. 24:15-21). – The Great Tribulation ‘a time, and times, and half a time’ (Rev. 12:14), or 42 months (Rev. 13:5), or 1260 days (Rev. 12:6). – These measures of time reveal that the 3 ½ years of the Tribulation are years of 360 days each – 3 ½ x 360 = 1260.”

**The 6,000 Years** – During this tarrying time the events that I have written about will definitely take place. But only God knows the exact time of the Translation! We are only on borrowed transition time now! – And by the evidence around us we know time is short! . . . We see chaos and crises, wars and rumors of wars, exploding population, famines, crime, violence, moral corruption, weapons that can annihilate the human race! All this witnesses to us that the hour is late! These facts alone indicate the rise of the anti-Christ is near, and that the Battle of Armageddon will occur. Remember the Translation takes place 3 ½ to 7 years earlier than the Battle of Armageddon! – **According to Rev. chap. 12, it leads us to believe 3 ½ years before! . . . In other words, some real wise words are: during this time of harvest time! . . . Let us work quickly to bring in the crop of souls that God has preordained for us to get!”**

“We know that the elect will know the nearness of the season of His coming. God Himself has set dates! – The flood He gave 120 years forecast!” (Gen. 6:3) – He set a date for Israel to come out of Egypt. – He set a termination date for Israel’s captivity in Babylon! – He set a destruction date for Sodom! – He set a date for the death and resurrection of the Messiah! Forecast 483 years! (Dan. 9:25, 26) – He set a date for the destruction of the Temple of Jerusalem! – Therefore we will know, not the exact date nor hour, but the season of His coming! – And it is very close!

In God’s abundant love and blessings,



## SIGNIFICANT SIGNS

“What the world needs now is the Lord Jesus and the full force of His anointed power! As we look around we can see the demon powers at work striking out at every part of our nation, and at every section of the world! One has a spiritual sense that things are rising to a head and that the age is swiftly moving towards a climax!” – **“We have seen in the past the profound changes that have greatly affected this nation and it will be affected even more.** The world is passing from one shock to another, from one startling event to the next! As the news said, who knows what’s going to happen next!” – “I can answer that, plenty! Things never seen before will occur! Explosive events lay just ahead that will shake society, later placing it into the hands of the unified system and control!” – “Except for the children of the Lord, society is in confusion and absolutely headed in the wrong direction! Although to the world it will finally seem right, but it will not end right! A cloud of delusion is descending on mankind; a great snare is being placed before the nations!” – “Now is the day of salvation and deliverance, for soon it will be too late even for this!”

“There is one thing for certain, the Lord is well aware of all occurrences upon the earth! He alone is the answer, the only one who can help the children of men!” – “By the urgency in my heart I know time is short, and we will soon fly away!” For some valuable information let’s read **Ps. 90:1-6, “Lord, thou has been our dwelling place in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou art God! . . . Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, Return, ye children of men! For a thousand years in thy sight are but as ‘yesterday’ when it is past, and as a watch in the night! Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which groweth up! In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth!”** – vs. 9 shows the shortness of our time, it says, “we spend our years as a tale that is told!” vs. 10, “reveals the average age of those living upon the earth! Then it says for it is soon cut off and we then fly away!” – “Prophetically speaking we are about ready to do this, and it is even possible that it is sooner than most think!” – vs. 12, “So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom! This verse has a dual meaning concerning life, but it also means for us to keep track of the signs around us, so we can be aware of His approach!” – vs. 13 says, “Return, O Lord, how long? – We know because that Israel is in their homeland it will not be long, and it will occur in our generation! If the true Church will apply their hearts unto wisdom, He will reveal the nearness of His appearance!”

**Jesus gave us certain signs to watch for; we will list a few!** . . . “That there would be a population explosion, coupled with famine bringing disaster world-wide! Pestilence and disease would increase all over the world!” – “The powers of the heavens would be shaken (atomic inventions)! Because of the coming of the Lord and the terrifying events that would follow, men’s hearts would fail!” (Luke 21:26)

“National distress and disturbances! . . . Wickedness as in the days of Noah! . . . Scoffers concerning His coming!”

“Lawlessness! . . . Jews would return to Israel, plus the wealth of the Jews in the latter days!”

“The disobedience of the youth! . . . The betrayal of loved ones! The sign of apostasy everywhere!”

**“Many different Peace Conferences in vain, including man’s last Peace Conference! (I Thess. 5:3 – Dan. 11:44-45)**

“The signs of devilish doctrines! . . . Note: In some places in the United States they are even using children for human sacrifices, plus the worship of Satan; and the practice of Voodoo and witchcraft! Coupled with drugs, orgies and debauchery, etc.!”

“One other significant sign . . . the Bible says we would see the fruitfulness of the land of Israel and this has come to pass – vegetation, flowers, trees and etc.!” – “At the end of the age, Christians would forsake God for worldly pleasure! Also the rise of cults and false prophets would be in every nation! Truly this is very significant and is increasing daily!”

“As far as the world is concerned Jesus’ coming will be sudden and unexpected!” – “Already we can see the shadows of the anti-Christ beginning to appear, so we know that Jesus is coming very soon!”

The news said, “It seems that everything in this world is corrupted or headed that way! Pollution, disease, hunger, war, politics, the economy, youth, drugs! It asked, when will it end? How can we get out of this mess? Who will straighten it out?” – “They said it will take a real super leader! And there is just that type personality rising and gaining power!” – **“The Bible definitely teaches as the age ends there will arise in the world a great deceiver, a man of tremendous power, a fascinating personality who will represent himself even as God! But the real truth is that he is Satan’s masterpiece!** Paul speaks of this personage in II Thess. 2:4 as the son of perdition! He will manifest powers that will deceive the world! One who understands dark sentences! He will delude the masses and draw forth their admiration!” – “He will be charismatic, surrounded with an element of mystery! He will intoxicate mankind with delusion; a world of make believe and fantasy! But it will all be lies and deception!” – “My opinion is, that these events are very near indeed!”

In these next Scriptures it reveals the last great battle and God’s intervention! Ps. 46:8-9, “Come, behold the works of the Lord, what desolations He hath made in the earth!” . . . “He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth; He breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; He burneth the chariot in the fire!”

“We know that it will not be long until all of these events take place, so let us watch and pray, **and let the beauty of the Lord our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us! Yea, establish it! Amen!” (Ps. 90:17)** – “Yea, the harvest is ripe!”

In His abundant love,



## PROPHECY – TIME ALERT

“Prophecy is alive and fulfilling very rapidly in nature, weather and international events! We see by the news across the top of Africa along the Mediterranean. **This is the exact path where the fiery light went across Africa that was predicted in our visionary letter!** Of course this involved many other events also as we described.” – “It is lawlessness, terrorist events that we have witnessed everywhere that will finally bring on a world leader!”

“Sometimes events are overlooked that could be very important concerning the end of the age and prophecy! For sometime we have heard of the vast wealth situated in the Dead Sea near Israel. We can see this age will rely heavily on chemicals especially to fertilize crops and to do other valuable things! A few of the minerals and chemicals are bromides, phosphates, nitrates, etc. and many health minerals! – It is said that there are over trillions of dollars of wealth in the Dead Sea when fully produced! Israel controls this and all of it will be a great aid to the anti-Christ who deceives them! – Now the main factor is, this may be another reason why Russia invades Israel!” – **Ezek. 38:13 . . . “As we well know says Russia will come to take a spoil. Besides chemicals this will include: oil, gold, silver, food, the cultivated land! – They also want to occupy the center of the earth and have a warm water port!** – Now the territory of Israel and Palestine is a land bridge between Asia and Africa and quick passage to Europe! – Later with severe starvation in Russia and China and with other parts of the world they will want this area! – Geographically it is one of the most valuable spots on earth!” – “This is the land that Jesus has chosen to rule during the Millennium so we see Satan is doing everything he can to occupy and take it over! – But Jesus will, at the proper time, control it all!”

“One more sign of the times is the crises in the cities. The overcrowding, traffic, population, crime . . . will in the future cause a revolutionary change! – The cities will be governed by electronic computers! – We see that air traffic is already being largely controlled this way! – **But now the super highways, industry, technology, police and fire departments will be completely controlled by sophisticated computers, radar and electronics!**” – “We see new type electronic highways and cars coming! – Also the masses of society plus their money and banking will be electronically controlled! – As we see these events coming surely Christ’s returning is near!”

“It is now that many parts of the cities during the night time is a breeding ground of wide spread drug use, lawlessness, witchcraft, sorcery and actually some ritual murders have taken place! In some places drugs are being used in the practices of sorcery and witchcraft! – The intercouring in front of different type idols as in Greek and Pagan Rome! . . . Also the worship of Satanism is on the rise. Children are being led astray because parents are not teaching them the Word of God!” – **“This is exactly the way the Scriptures predicted it would be at the end of the age and even worsening!** – In this special writing we have just briefly touched on it . . . there is more that could be written, the events are much darker and hideous indeed!”

“And when the world is drunk in sin, false religion, wizardry and witchcraft . . . then their master will rise, even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs (fake) and lying wonders! It says ‘with all deceivableness!’ – It revealed they were in this condition because they believed not the love of the truth, that they might be saved!” (II Thess. 2:9-10) – “But let the elect remember because we believe God’s Word . . . **He has given us power over all the power of the enemy! – We are more than conquerors in the Lord Jesus!**” – “He will safely guide us through the dark shadows of this planet; even as He guided David through the shadows of death! – **And the King said, I will fear no evil, for thy rod (Word) and thy staff comforteth me! (Ps. 23) Amen!**” – “His lamp will give us light in these perilous times. The angel of the Lord encampeth round about us. He will guide us safely through!”

“Here is the same time we will be living in, it is a prophetic sign!” – “We will see disobedience of children to parents, betrayal and rejection of loved ones because of the gospel, the rise of scoffers concerning His coming, world perplexity! . . . Prophecy declares Jesus’ coming will be very sudden and unexpected, except for those who understand the season of time!” – **“We can foresee wars, famines, pestilence, revolutions and huge quakes! Worldwide and national distress, fear and unrest will hang over the world like a cloud. New inventions of destruction to terrify mankind!”** – “Severe famine and droughts in many parts of the world, while floods destroy other parts! Tornadoes and hurricanes doing great damage!” – “Many events are occurring! This is our time to do our last harvest work for Jesus! – He is alerting us by revealing all of these signs!”

In His Abundant Love,





## A JOYFUL SPECIAL SCROLL LETTER

“Trust you are happy and enjoying the messages. May you have a joyous, very spiritual Merry Christmas and may you have healing and health all year round!” – “At this time of the year we should really praise Jesus and reveal who He actually is; also about the eternal triune Godhead!” – **Col. 1:15-18, “He is the image of the invisible God, and all things were created by Him in heaven and in earth. Verse 18, “He is the very head in all things. He is the preeminence, meaning first, over all!” – Col. 2:9-10, “All the fullness of the Godhead dwelled in Him, the head of all principality and power!” – I Tim. 6:14-15 says, “the only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords!” – Verse 16, “the only one who hath immortality, dwelling in eternal light which no man can approach, and no man hath see Him in this form; for it is the direct form when he is the eternal light of the Holy Spirit burning glory!” – “But we look upon Him in the Sonship, the image of His eternal being!” (Study all verses closely.)**

Isa.9:6, “The prophet says, the mighty God, the everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace in speaking of the revealing of Jesus!” – “When you find out who He is you have more power and you have more faith, confidence, rest and peace!” – “That is why Jesus said in St. Matt. 28:19 to baptize in the name of deity, all three in one!” – **St. John 5:43, wherein it says, “I came in my father’s name, Lord Jesus! And the apostles baptized just like Jesus told them to do, in the name! Acts 2:38, it says and every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Spirit! Also in Acts 8:16, repeats the command, in the name!** – That is why Jesus said in Matt. 28:18, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth!”

“Now we must compare Scriptures to bring out the full revelation! The elect know it by revelation and faith! – But some people by misunderstanding think the Scriptures say it one way, then another way. Jesus knew the world and lukewarm would not seek out the total truth!” – **Eph. 4:4-5, “One Lord, one faith, one baptism!”** – “Now let’s be fair and bring out the other Scriptures. Some find certain Scriptures hard to understand, but Jesus can easily answer it!” Mark 16:19, “it calls Him Lord and then says, He sat on the right hand of God! And in Heb. 1:3 brings Him out as the expressed image, then again set down on the right hand of the Majesty on high! Then Jesus says in St. John 12:45, that he that seeth me has seen the one who sent Me!” – **St. John. 10:30, “I and My Father are One!”** – “When He sits on the right hand of power or God, it means He is in one of His forms standing by His Holy Spirit power, which He says is all power! When it is all over with He will sit down in His throne as the Eternal One!” – “It’s like this in His different manifestations, God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Spirit! Let me explain it this way, you can have three light bulbs of power, but it’s the same Holy Spirit light going through them!” One Eternal light in three manifestations of the same Holy Spirit!

Now we can explain Dan. 7:9, 13, “Wherein he saw the Ancient of days setting on the Throne, and they brought the Son of man near to Him! The angels actually got to see the body of Jesus that God himself would come in! Emmanuel (Matt. 1:23) means God with us!” – “Now let me explain what it means when He sat down by the right hand of God!” – St. John 1:1, 14 was given these words in order to explain the right hand of God, wherein it says, **“In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, (see standing by the hand of God), and the Word WAS GOD! And the Word (Jesus) was made flesh and came down and talked to us, else we could not look upon Him as the eternal Holy Spirit!”** – This is exactly what Dan. 7:13 saw, “was the Word was with God and the Word, was God standing before the angels!”

**I John 5:7, “For there are three that bear record in heaven, The Father, the Word and the Holy Ghost, and these three are one!”** – “These three work together, but are the same eternal Holy Spirit!” – “Some sincere groups try to bring out a trinity, then they also turn around and teach One God. The word trinity is not even in the Bible; the proper word would be triune! – They try to please both sides! – They say three personalities, then turn around and say One God, but Scriptures confirm there is one personality, and three manifestations of the same One Holy Spirit!” James 2:19, “The devil believes there is one God and trembles!” – I Tim. 3:16 says, “it was a great mystery, but God was manifest in the flesh, (the mystery). – **John 8:58, Jesus said, Before Abraham was, I am! And St. John 13:13, Jesus said He was Master and Lord! – St. John 1:3 says, All things were made by Him, and that no one else in heaven made anything except He made it Himself!”**

In Matt. 4:7, 10, “Jesus told Satan, Don’t tempt Him, because He was the very God to come in the flesh, and He was the only one to be worshipped!” – “And in John 9:37-38 we see Jesus being worshipped as Lord! And the Bible says that God is the only one that can be worshipped!” – “Let us explain St. John 14:28 wherein Jesus said, My Father is greater than I! Yes, while He was in the dimension of flesh, but not when He returned back to the eternal Holy Spirit! Verse 26 proves this because the Holy Spirit comes back in the name of Jesus!” – “Now the Lord will give us a real eye opening Scripture to prove all of this!” St. John 14:8-9, “Where Philip said, **Lord show us the Father! And Jesus said, I’ve been with you all of the time and thou hast not known Me? He that has seen Me has seen the very Father! And how can you say, show us the Father when you are looking at Him!”** (Study this!) – Zech. 14:9, “Jesus will be King over all the earth and there shall be one Lord, and his name one!”

“So here is the mystery to His elect Bride! There is one supreme eternal spirit, working as, God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Spirit, and heaven bears record that THESE THREE ARE ONE! Thus saith the Lord, read ye this and believe it!” **Rev. 1:8, “I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending saith the Lord, which is, and which was and which is to come, the Almighty!” – Rev. 19:16, “King of kings, and Lord of lords!”** – Rom. 5:21, “Unto eternal life by Jesus Christ our Lord!” – Rom. 1:20 sums up the whole matter, “Even His eternal power and Godhead so that they are without excuse!” – “All things are done perfectly well, believe! Amen!”

In God’s Abundant Love,



## THE POSSIBILITIES OF FAITH

“Jesus told us to let not our heart be troubled. He said, My peace I give unto you, My peace I leave with you that your joy may be full!” – “The Scriptures say, He will comfort and give a sound mind and heart to His people during these perilous and uncertain times approaching the populace.” – “Jesus said, fear not; lo I am with you always even to the end of the age! He said, Be of good cheer, thy sins are forgiven, rise up and receive thy healing or whatever you may need, saith the Lord!” – **Jer. 33:3, “Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not!”** – He certainly will in the coming time ahead. – And vs. 6 is for us today. “Behold, I will bring it, health and cure, and I will cure them, and reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth!” – “Behold, saith the Lord, do ye not remember the Scriptures I spoke concerning you? **Mark 9:23, If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth!** – This Scripture is for each one of us! – And by faith it is ours!” – “The possibilities of faith and what He will give us is incredible indeed! – As the Scriptures say, nothing shall be impossible to them that act upon My promises!”

“Many of my partners on my list are receiving the very things we are speaking about, plus also the knowledge and revelation of the end time! And others will be receiving more also as time passes! – My partners and you are on my list because God wants to help and guide you. **It is by divine providence that he calls His people and reveals Himself unto them by His Word and powerful anointing!** – So you are receiving literature because God is providing a way to guide and prepare you for the Translation and for heaven! – And He wants you to trust Him and believe Him with all your heart and you will not be disappointed! For surely in the days ahead you will need His guidance as never before, because time is closing out!” – Here is a promise that people read right over, but it means exactly what it says. – **Matt. 7:8, “For every one that asketh, receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened.** It says for every one that asketh, receiveth! – That is exactly right, but you must work with it and believe it, then the manifestation of it will appear!”

“The Scriptures say, **Believe that ye receive, and ye shall have! (Mark 11:24)** – The Scriptures say, **Believe and ye shall see the glory of God in action!**” – “Jesus gives us power over all the power of the enemy.” (Luke 10:18-19) – Jesus has made you free, you are free indeed. Accept it! (John 8:36) – The children of faith has been set free, accept all of His promises in your heart and they shall come alive, as we pray together! **For it says, “If any two agree, it shall be done!” (Matt. 18:19) – “All things ye ask believing, ye shall receive!” (Matt. 21:22)** – “The Scriptures say, Abide in Christ and it shall be done. Whatever your need confess you believeth, trust and hold firm! You may be surprised what Jesus will do for you as you practice your faith and exercise your position as a believer, because by faith He has given you dominion over any type of confrontation or sickness that comes your way. Jesus has defeated Satan, sin and for us sickness, but one must believe it for it to be manifested!” – **“Jesus said, These works and greater works shall ye do! (John 14:12)** – And if you find out who Jesus is, like Phillip did, you will increase your anointing and faith many fold!” (Read vs. 8 and 9.)

Many times here we see miracles take place very quickly, just like this Scripture in Matt. 8:3, **“And immediately his leprosy was cleansed!”** – Luke 13:13, **“And immediately she was made straight and glorified God!”** – **“And in one hour He cured a multitude of diseases and plagues!”** (Luke 7:21) – “Start accepting and believing now, and each day continue trusting. Remember whither you receive instantly or slowly it is still considered a miracle! – Sometimes it is gradual, but very often it will be instantly!” – “It is according to how one uses their faith. Also we can believe in creative miracles. Jesus revealed His power to do this when He created a new ear that had been cut off.” (Luke 22:50-51) – Praise Him!

“Let’s take a look and see how wonderful faith is, because your faith can be infinite! – When you believe and receive salvation, you have eternal life and live forever in eternity! – So you see your faith is infinite! – Learn how to use it concerning the promises of the Lord and you will surely rejoice!” – **“Jesus said, Whatsoever ye ask in My name, I will do! – He continued, Ask anything in my name and I will do it!” (John 14:14)** – “In fact the Old Testament shows us the abundance of His promises. And it also said, Don’t forget all of his benefits!” **Ps. 103:3, “Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases!** – And for those who really trust and believe and can receive it there is divine health, and renewal of energy and youth!” (Verse 5) – **“Paul said, I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me!” (Phil. 4:13)** Verse 19 says, “He will supply all of your needs!”

“By acting and believing you too will be victorious. And for all those who need or who have friends wanting salvation, the Bible says He has wells and waters of salvation! And Jesus said, **take of the waters of life freely!**” – In this Scripture He shows us His great compassion. **I John 1:9, “If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness!”** – And He is also faithful concerning all of his promises to you, but you must be faithful and trust as He is!” – “So we see, the possibilities of faith are infinite! And let us pray and believe together that God will pour out His blessings upon you and all His people who trust!”

In His Abundant Love,



## PROPHETIC SIGNS AND EVENTS

Let us consider prophetic events and some signs around us that point to the soon coming of Christ! – The sign of prosperity! – “The Scriptures predicted these conditions just before He returns! – It also predicted great depressions and famines in between the times of good fortune! – This is what Jesus said concerning the economics of the age!” (Luke 17:28-30) – “Never in all history have we seen such a prosperity; although there will be coming economic crises and prosperity again under the reign of a world dictator!” – Here is another sign often overlooked! . . . “The Capital and Labor conflict! James 5:1-4 explains this perfectly. This is seen often in third world countries, but it will occur in all nations in one way or another under the mark of the beast! – These conditions described were to occur at the time of the Lord’s coming!” (Verses 7-10)

“The prophecy concerning men’s hearts failing for fear and because of the severe events that are coming upon the earth! (Luke 21:26) – We have seen much of this in the world in our generation! . . . But during the Great Tribulation it will increase many fold, and they will drop like leaves because of the many severe events that will strike the earth!” (Rev. chaps. 6, 8, 16) – “In fact the sign of world suicide that Jesus spoke about is now possible! – The development of atomic and germ warfare causes the realizations of these fearful conditions! – **Jesus said, unless He intervened no flesh would be saved! (Matt. 24:22) – This is one more true sign of His soon return!** – The Bible predicted also the conditions concerning lawlessness and the youth sign! (II Tim. 3:1-2) – Without controversy, almost anyone with any insight at all can see that this has come to pass and will worsen, as the devil in them will prowl our cities as the age ends! – In many of our great cities people will be almost imprisoned, afraid to go out at night! – The newer cities and buildings will be built on the order of prisons concerning alarm systems and guards, and with electronic eyes and scanners!” . . . “Also even Christians’ homes are faced with difficulty of the times! – Their children see the uncontrolled freedom of the sinners’ children and want more themselves. So let us pray for our youth! – These are the signs of the last days!”

“The sign of the occult explosion, spiritualism and cults. (I Tim. 4:1-3) – All you have to do is to read or see the news to now that this sign is being fulfilled daily. People are dabbling in every type of magic, false doctrine, wizardry, part truth, part fable, part pagan! – **According to the Scriptures some would even depart from the faith and be caught in these deadly traps and doctrines of Satan, because they would not listen to the truth, and fell away into apostasy!** – No wonder the whore of false doctrines rises to such great power as the age ends!” Rev. 17:1-5, read it! . . . “Also, the Bible gives us another sign as the age closes. It is the sign of the lukewarm church that will be spued out!” (Rev.3:15-16) – “On the other hand the Scriptures also give us the sign of the supernatural revival. Believe me we have seen a marvelous outpouring and tremendous miracles, but yet the latter rain will be more powerful, and a quick short work!” (James 5:7) – “This prophetic fulfillment is upon us now! Oh, what a glorious hour! – Be steadfast with you faith and all things will be possible unto you!”

“The pestilence sign. Very few can deny this sign, especially if some of them knew the Scriptures in the Soviet Union!” – “Now here is some Scriptures for a nuclear fallout in case a plant in your area has some problems! Read the 91<sup>st</sup> Psalms, for it protects from radiation and all poisons!” – “Verse 1, means those who trust in Jesus shall abide under the shadow wings of the Almighty! – Verse 6, you are protected against the pestilence that walketh! – **Verse 7 reveals that no matter how many thousands fall around you, God will have a shield over you for protection! – Verse 10, the plague shall bypass thy dwelling! – Verse 16, and He will satisfy thee with long life and salvation!**” – And this is the Scripture that I will claim for all my partners, read it! – Ps. 27:5, for any test or trial of life. One who abides in the above Scriptures are standing on good solid ground!”

“Another significant sign revealing to us that the return of Christ is near . . . is that when we see all of these signs taking place during the time that Israel became a nation, the sign was, this generation shall not pass away until all of these things be fulfilled!” (Matt. 24:34) – “The prophecy concerning the 70<sup>th</sup> Jubilee! . . . Many believe that when Israel went home, 1946-48, that she entered the hour of the 70<sup>th</sup> Jubilee. They even printed a stamp with the ‘number 70’ on it, with a harvest field in the background! – Many believe that the translation of the church, the tribulation and the Battle of Armageddon will be over with before Israel enters its next Jubilee! Of course the church leaves earlier than the final part of the Great Tribulation so take this into consideration! – My what an hour!” – **“We are living in the days of the last days! – We are entering the very twilight of time! – Praise Him!”** – “We could add many more events, but this gives us a quick view of where we are at in our generation!”

In His Abundant Love,





## NIGHT VISION – ARMAGEDDON PROPHECY

“We are living in the age where prophecy is breaking forth in every direction in various ways and events giving light to the true child of God! – For in Jesus’ words we find the spirit of prophecy and it will grow stronger upon us the closer we get to His return!” . . . “The gift of prophecy will work right along with the power gifts to prepare His people!” . . . **“Daniel said, there is a God in heaven who revealeth secrets!”** – In Dan. 12:4 he predicted a great age of invention through knowledge and that people would be traveling at high speed and would be in a hurry! – “James 5:7 revealed to us that it would be an age where the elect would need patience! – In other words, the fast age that we are seeing around us, and it was just in the era of early and latter rain! – This alone shows us His coming is near! – Also Jesus is standing at the door!” (Verse 9)

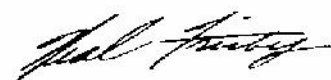
“In the march of world events we not only see prophecy from a gift coming to pass, but we also see Biblical prophecy coming to pass. In many places in the Scriptures while it is revealing the one thing, it is also predicting the scope of events several thousand years into the future, right down until our time!” – “Here is a very mysterious writing that has to do with our inventive age. **Isa. 28:22 says, don’t be mockers; because he had heard directly from the Lord that a consumption was determined upon the whole earth!** – It would be during the time of the anti-Christ agreement (verse 18) . . . abomination and desolation!” (Dan. 9:27) – **“Behold, saith the Lord of Host, even now the handwriting is on the wall, saith the Lord, for those who can interpret the prophecies, and who are led by My spirit seeing that the signs of the times be all around ye! It is near, even at the door!”** – “We are in the midnight hour! We are getting closer to the translation. We are turning the corner of time of God’s final prophecies for the translative church!” – “Be ye also ready, for it will come in an hour that ye think not!” We should always remember this Scriptural warning! – “Yea, he that hath an ear let him hear what the spirit saith unto the churches saith the Lord!”

Now let’s return back to our subject wherein Isaiah was speaking concerning the earth’s overthrow. He continues in Isa. 29:4. . . . Preceding this he spoke about the distress of Ariel (Jerusalem) and how it would be judged! Now here is the strange prophecy for our time! Wherein it says, **“they will be brought down and shall speak out of the ground! And thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be as one that has a familiar spirit! . . . And out of the ground thy speech shall whisper out of the dust!”** – “We know today that the laser fibers and electric wires are laid under the ground! And evidently the prophet saw them receiving a message like our telephone! – To them it was like a familiar spirit going back and forth!” – “They could not understand the power of electricity! Evidently the voices were discussing the destruction of Jerusalem and sending out missiles towards Russia! – Also beside this would also be underground bunkers because war was in progress! – Therefore it says, they were talking out of the ground and the dust!” – “Verse 5 reveals a multitude from another country came upon them! – But the Lord would cause them to blow away as the chaff and it would be done instantly and suddenly!” – Ezek. 39:2, where it says, “only a sixth part of the Russian army will be left!” . . . Read Ezek. 38:22. – This same thing occurs in Isa. 29:6, “wherein after speaking out of the ground, they are visited by Atomic desolation! Verse 6 gives the exact description of a nuclear blast! – **Wherein they would be visited with thunder, and with earthquake, with storm and tempest (winds), and the FLAME of devouring fire!**” This is the exact description of an atomic explosion! When at first it sounds like mighty thunders, then produces a great noise and huge whirling winds accompanied by a flame of fire in every direction! – To bring the point home verse 7 reveals it as Armageddon! . . . It says “all nations” will be there in a munition battle! “The whole thing shall be as a dream of a night vision!” – Zech. 14:2, 12, “speaks of these same events of the end time!” – **“So we see Isaiah was revealing to us electronics and the invention of modern warfare that would produce fire and destruction! – He revealed that it would be at the time of the end! . . . He said, don’t mock it for it is determined upon the whole earth!”**

“In connection with this Jesus said that there would be no flesh saved at that time unless He intervened!” (Matt. 24:22) – “And of course He will intervene for Israel! . . . This intervention may well concern lifting the veil of radiation off of the people who are left!” – Isa. 25:7-8, “it speaks of a covering over the people and ‘a veil’ that has spread over the nations! Jesus seems to be cleansing the earth or those who are left could not live in the Millennium! It says He will swallow up death in victory and will wipe away all tears!” Some of these prophecies are strange indeed but nevertheless they will all take place in their appointed time! “We are in the eclipse of our age! This is harvest time for us, for soon, in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye, we will be gone!” – “Behold, I come quickly, surely I come quickly!” (Rev. 22:7, 20)

**“The sign of the eye (satellite) in the sky! . . . According to the Scriptures, God sees over the whole earth easily!** Foolish men once ridiculed this type of Scripture! But now to show how stupid they were, even men can now (though not perfect like God) view the whole earth by satellite! – Except for Bible readers, who would have thought a generation ago that men would be able to scan every part of earth’s surface within hours?” – “These tools later will be put into the hands of the anti-Christ with scanning satellites watching every part of the earth’s surface!” – **“After the translation and when Christ returns to Armageddon, Rev. 1:7 says every eye shall see Him!”** . . . (This could be by satellite back to all television sets, wherein foolish men thought this Scripture impossible can now be done by satellite TV. – Satellite television is shown again in Rev. 11:9.) – Or the Lord has power to reveal Himself supernaturally to all nations at that time! – Isa. 2: 19, “they not only hide from the presence of the Lord, but they will be hiding from their own destructive weapons!” – “The above shall come upon the whole earth as a snare!”

In His Abundant Love,



## PROPHECY – LINE UPON LINE

“Starting with this special writing we begin a series concerning some important writings of the future! – It will give light to dark places concerning prophecy and the Scriptures and clarify events concerning the end time!” – “I foresee a time curve coming, providence will change and turn events drastically. This concerns the destiny of the elect, politics, social unrest, economics, religious and world leaders, wars, weather disturbances, population and crime wave, atomic threat, underground changes, astonishing and even fearful signs from the heavens!” – **“Things are not going to take their normal course, but extreme changes will take place changing the course of the nation! – New patterns are ahead.** But first we are going to do a two-part series and quote men in past history . . . also Bible prophets, Jesus’ last statements in 33 AD, quotes from men of the 12<sup>th</sup> Century and the 15<sup>th</sup> Century speaking of things to come in the 1700’s and some in the early 1900’s up until our time! – Our Scripts will serve as a guide with some new material!”

“At the end of the age we are to receive a refreshing power along with events to lead us!” – **Isa. 28:10, “For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line, here a little and there a little!”** – “Verses 11 and 12, reveals that it was at the time of the outpouring of the miraculous! (Acts 2:1-4) – **This occurred somewhat in those days, but at the end it is to fully take place!”** – “As you notice a line here, a line there, precept upon precept is exactly as the Scrolls have been written with a strong fiery anointing! . . . Also through history God has spoken a little here and a little there through men that we will quote!” – “Plus through the 7 Church Ages He has spoken some here and some there, increasing it more each time until our last age!” (Rev. 1:20) – **“The testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy, and His elect is the church of prophecy giving guidance!** . . . But sad to say at the same time great apostasy will be sweeping the earth, as Paul related below!”

II Tim. 3:1-5, “He said the last days would be very dangerous times! . . . For men would think only of themselves – being greedy and unthankful, caring not for the salvation of souls; would be rebellious, their affections not normal, say one thing and do another, accuse innocent people, murderous and despise those that wanted to do good and serve God!” – “An age that would put every kind of pleasure first before God! . . . Heady, high-minded. . . Of course this takes in drugs and alcoholism! – They would even have a form of godliness, but would deny the very power that saves and delivers the soul!” – “The rest of the chapter reveals the orgies and immorality of the latter times; and also false cults rising up to fight the true Christian and resist the absolute truth! – **But because they resisted the truth they will be given over to strong delusion and follow a world dictator into madness and doom!”** – “And the true believer will be caught away with the Lord Jesus!”

“Paul spoke about the vast falling away; Jude wrote about the great apostasy!” **(I Tim. 4:1) – “Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith!”** . . . “Meaning that the people and the church systems would be given over to every kind of doctrine except the actual truth! – Their minds would be seared with a hot iron and they could not be changed!” – “So for us it is a wonderful thing to believe and know the Words of the Lord Jesus! – It is important to know the warning concerning these things because religious apostasy brings with it disintegration of all forms and in every category! . . . Political corruption sets in, an increase in crime follows, violence spreads, homes are cut asunder, scores of divorces without Scriptural reasons, apostasy, inflation, depression, etc. and debauchery of every type imagined. Prostitution arises, drugs increase along with social diseases, as in the news daily, etc.!” – **“Apostasy brings along the attitude that God allows them to do anything they want to, even though it is opposite of His Word! – In other words, a strong delusion has overcome them!”**

“Now let us draw our attention to the coming series! . . . A few men in history have been able to foresee the awful, treacherous and perilous age that we’ve entered!” – “For instance, it has been said and printed that in 1777 George Washington saw in a vision the future of this nation wherein he saw three great perils coming to America! . . . And the last one would be the worst to occur!” – “Years ago in 1927, J. Blakely said “. . . no place to be alone with God except in mountains or deserts!” – Those who live in the large cities now know how true this is! – **“He also said the human race will be given over to vanity, pride and pleasure 90% above what they were then!** . . . That crime would increase. In fact, it will be the most hideous in all history! . . . He said people would not dare go out at night. (Remember this was written in 1927!) . . . He spoke about the coming of abortions! . . . He also told of the styles of the clothing and what would occur! . . . He spoke about taxation and the labor problems! . . . He told about how the children of the Lord would be treated and etc.!” A forecaster said hundreds of years ago, “When the sun gives forth its signs and the stars and planets are disturbed and restless (moving about), coming close together (conjunctions), dark days will come and go (time shortening) . . . fiery battle will occur involving all nations! – Angels will be seen in celestial chariots over the land of the King (Israel)!” – **“These woes will occur. Time is short! – Read St. Luke 21:25 and verse 11!”** – “These are just a few quotes . . . During our research we have found some real good prophetic utterances that you do not want to miss, plus our own prophecies! See Scrolls.”

In His Abundant Love,



## GOD'S DEFINITE PROMISES – PROSPERITY AND HEALING

“The Holy Spirit moved on me to do a special writing confirming supernatural supply! It concerns God’s definite promises of prosperity and healing for His children! The Lord Jesus wants the very best for you and all my partners! We will list some healing Scriptures of faith after we do this first part here. – The blessings of Jesus are just as real as the air you breathe! – You have to breathe in and out for complete relief and benefit! **If you do not breathe in and out you will die in a few moments; so you have to take in substances and prosperity and you have to give out again or your prosperity blessings will die away!** – There must a constant action of receiving and giving! Just like breathing in and out both work together giving life and blessings! Do your part and expect and it will be a reality just like your breathing in and out! – The Lord Jesus will supply all your needs according to His riches in glory! (Phil. 4:19) It’s just like breathing as easy as the Scripture, Luke 12:24-32, concerning the ravens and the lilies! Wherein Jesus said, see how the lilies grow: they toil not, they spin not, and Solomon could not even compare with them in all his glory! How much more will He clothe you! **Verse 31, “Seek ye first the kingdom of God and all these things shall be added unto you.” And it also says, “fear not little flock!”** See, Jesus is standing with you the same as the lily! It says have faith! St. John 14:14, “If ye shall ask anything in My name, I will do it!” – No matter what condition your body or finances are in right now the Lord will double it as you believe! Job was in a severe condition and yet the Lord doubled more than he ever had before! (Job 42:10) – In Job 38:31 the Lord revealed to Job in comparison to the heavens that the Lord could bind up a blessing or release a blessing! In speaking of binding the sweet influences of the Pleiades or the loosing of the bands of Orion! This was an example and if necessary God would do all that to bring forth His blessing! – **In Matt. 18:18 it goes further in saying, “whatsoever ye shall bind on earth shall be bound in heaven, and whatsoever ye shall loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven!”** Amen! – It shows us that God can bind or He can loose a blessing; but He would much rather loose a blessing than bind! **Luke 6:38, “Give and it shall be given unto you! It goes on to say, with great measure, shaken together and running all over! Plant your seed, expect a harvest all year!”** II Cor. 9:6, “He which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully!” – Prov. 3:9-10, “Honor the Lord with thy substance and so shall thy barns be filled with plenty!”

“The Lord really wants to prosper His children so that the gospel will go throughout the earth! You dear partner may not be able to go yourself, but you can be associated in sending the gospel message forth through my literature as we labor together and will receive a prophet’s reward in blessings here and in heaven!” (Matt.10:41-42) “And this was in just giving a cup of water, and what will God do for you in giving of your substance!” **In Deut. 8:18, “Thou shalt remember the Lord thy God: for it is He that giveth thee power to get wealth!”** In Eccl. 5:18 the Lord says it is good for one to enjoy the good of all his labor that he taketh under the sun all the days of his life! **In verse 19 it says, “For God hath given him riches and wealth, for this is the gift of God.”** And it is God’s will to prosper those who help in the gospel! I Chr. 29:28 reveals David was full of days, riches and honor! – (I noticed that as I began to do this special writing early in the morning that the sun is just rising up over the hills! It’s beginning to shine through the window upon my face as I write these words.) O my what a blessing the Lord has for those who stay firm and true! The Holy Spirit will just break forth over you, praise the Lord, shining through a blessing!

“The Scriptures are full of promises of prosperity for those who support His work.” **Ps. 105:37, “He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes.”** vs. 41 mentions, “He opened the rock and the blessing came forth!” **“Behold saith the Lord read Prov. 11:25, The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered also himself!”** To help send forth the good news of the message is the life of fulfillment and joy! Jesus will make a way for you to do it! St. John 16:23, “In that day whatsoever you ask, He will give it to you!” Read Josh. 1:7, “That thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest!” – Ps. 1:3, “And whatsoever you doeth shall prosper!” Deut. 28:12, “And the Lord shall open up His good treasure to thee!” – As you open up yours to Him, He will open up His to you! **St. Matt.7:7, “Ask, and it shall be given you; seek and you shall find!” – Believe His prophets so shall you prosper! (II Chr.20:20)** “The Lord will not alter what He has spoken!” (Ps.89:34) – This is the hour for Jesus to bless those who are helping in the harvest. He has promised a rich harvest! (James 5:7 – Mark 4:20) – “Some thirty fold, some sixty and some a hundred.” In vs. 29. - There are so ever many Scriptures to bear out God’s promises, and now here are some Scriptures of healing faith:

Acts 4:30, “God is stretching forth His hand to heal!” Acts 10:38, “Jesus healed ALL who were sick and oppressed of the devil!” **Matt. 9:35, “Jesus healed every sickness and disease among the people.”** And this promise is for YOU too! Matt. 4:23, “Jesus preached and healed ALL manner of sickness among the people!” He wants to touch you now, claim it! **Ps. 103:3, “Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases!”** Ps. 107:20, “He sent his word, and healed them!” And the power of the Lord is now present upon you to heal and prosper you as you believe from this day forward! – Luke 5:17-20 – “We are joint heirs of what the Lord has by faith!” Hag. 2:8, “The Lord owns it all, including the silver and gold!” The healing and prosperity blessings belong to you! ACT! – **“Behold saith the Lord Jesus, let us conclude with this Scripture, III John 1:2, “Beloved, I wish above all things that thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospereth!”** So let’s agree together for His blessing! (St. Matt. 18:19)

In the Abundant Love and Blessings of Jesus,



## APOSTASY – A MOMENT OF TRUTH ARRIVING

In this special writing we shall take a look at the state of affairs concerning our world; especially the USA. – **“A moment of truth arriving, the earth in all its fullness, falseness and iniquity have come up before God!”** – The cup of iniquity is overflowing; persecution, orgies, violence and madness are multiplying daily. (Gen. 6:11) – The holy watchers have taken in account Dan. 4: 13-14. As the Lord himself sets up on the circle of the earth, (Isa. 40:22) watching man’s space programs go up and down! – “He sees mankind is ripe for the promise of His judgments. – Nakedness, debauchery, idols of whoredoms are throughout the nations! Apostasy is surpassing that of the flood and Sodom! – The fires of His indignation will soon be sent as arrows of his wrath and disrupt a planet out of control! – Genesis chap. 19 is before Him again!” – **“He is speaking to Abraham’s seed (His elect) at the tent door!”** **“Soon they shall look back from the heavens, where as Sodom once looked as a burning furnace to Abraham; it will look like 10,000 volcanoes erupting in all its force (atomic war, etc.) as the inhabitants flee in every direction to hide themselves from His wrath!”** (Isa. 2:19)

“This generation will soon pass into the Millennium as the clouds of His judgment disappears!” – “Now is the time to be vigilant and watchful. For multitudes are about to come up missing from the earth!” (Translation) – The cities of the earth will pass like a vapor in the night. Once beautiful, even structurally built beyond what we have now, will be as a wasted wilderness in a burnt desert! (Joel 2:3) – **“God’s children are uniting in translative faith!”** **During this great apostasy the latter rain is also appearing! (Joel 2:23-25)** – “Yes, the world has reached the moment of truth! – Take heed or perish within this generation!”

“At some point in the future the world including the U.S.A. will become like a police state! – The roots can be seen already, but it’s covered up by glamour and entertainment. – World can’t see it coming, yet it is right underneath.” (Rev. 3:10, 17) “This country will one day be ruled like in the days of Adolph Hitler before it ends! Once you join world forces you become like them because of people’s sin and they would not listen to God!” “When the righteous rule there is liberty; when evil men rule, there is bondage!” – Better take freedom in Jesus now before age ends! **Soon the freedom of the Lamb will be like a dragon, as this Scripture will take place! As our nation and nations will be like (Rev. 13: 11-17)** “I know the Holy Spirit has been moving on me to be more forceful about these things because time is short!”

Note: “What a generation to be living in. You can pick up the Bible in one hand and the newspaper in another and actually see events fulfilling every day before our eyes!” – **“Events around the world are proclaiming the scripts and Bible prophecy as never before!”** – Soon the news media will be declaring that multitudes are missing from the earth all of a sudden! And they will make up all kinds of theories and excuses but many who will go through the tribulation will know what has occurred and flee!” (Rev. chap. 12)

“It seems the pot keeps boiling in the Middle East, Europeans catering for a one world market, Russia in her revolutionary changes is also bidding for a spot in this united system! – Nature in full force is unleashing the last day signs in floods, famines, quakes, winds, pestilence and etc.” Matt. 24:7, “For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.” Matt. 24:44, “Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh!” **“We are also seeing great signs from the heavens! We know that Jesus’ return is soon!”**

In His Abundant Love,

*Neal Frisby*



## FALSE TEMPLE OF THE ANTI-CHRIST

“We are nearing the time when abrupt changes will be beginning to take place upon the earth. World events are paving the way for the man of sin to appear then to be revealed casting his shadow of evil in God’s Temple as the false messiah! Let us follow the Scriptural design and pattern to prove this!”

Rev. 11:2, “reveals the measuring of the Temple of God and reveals the anti-Christ people will tread under foot God’s Word and laws 42 months! Verse 6 reveals the beast spirit, which enters the false christ! Paul’s sharp spiritual eye caught this sinister figure of master deception sitting in the very Temple built for God, usurping deity!” (II Thess. 2:4) “Paul warned several things would occur before this happened. First there would be a great rebellion and a falling away from God! We see it occurring even now! The Scriptures explain it this way.” **“A rebellious man will come, the very son of hell, he will defy every god that there is and tear down every other object of adoration and worship! He will enter in and sit as god in the Temple of God claiming that he himself is god!”** Rev. 13:5-6 reveals, **“his loud boasting vile mouth against God and His children!”** II Thess. 2:6-8 reveals, “the first part of his appearance is hidden, then in the middle of his 7-year period it reveals the Holy Spirit is taken out of the way and the elect children translated, then this wicked one reveals his beast form! Then at this time his character changes and the satanic spirit from the pit enters him (Rev. 17:11), and he rages in his madness as Satan’s tool full of satanic power – with strange demonstration! And will completely deceive all of those who disregarded the truth!” – Ezek. 28:2-6 reveals, “his wealth and how he obtained more of it! This is a compound prophecy for that day, but it reaches into another dimension and scope of our day! It mentions there is no secret hidden from him! It reveals with wisdom wiser than Daniel that he amassed tons of treasures.” “Verses 4-5 revealed how he increased his wealth!”

We will take this from the original Hebrew translations, which gives us a good insight. And it reads, **“You have made your self powerful by your sciences and your knowledge and enriched yourself in treasures of gold and silver. You have traded with your many sciences and your heart has risen with your power!”** “This reveals the computers and electronic devices which are used in his massive world trade! He operated right out of his sanctuaries (verse 18)!” – “The following verses reveal Satan which was in him, the fallen covering cherub, verse 14. It reveals he walked in the midst of God’s bright stones (flashing jewels!) – Verse 16 reveals he was a real demonic trader!” Verse 18-19 reveals “his utter downfall into ashes!” Zech. 5:7-11 reveals, “this man of sin will evidently also move a large operation of wealth to the land of Shinar which is old Babylon as one of his great centers of trade; this is near Eden where Satan began and started idol worshipping!” **Dan. 11:45 reveals the last view of this false god anti-Christ where he is operating near Jerusalem in his palace, “yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him!” “He will definitely be a religious figure when he appears soon!” Verses 38-43, “confirming his vaults were literally running over with treasures of the earth!”**

## THE TRUE TEMPLE OF GOD’S ELECT – CAPSTONE

“But also before the above occurs God will have a Gentile Temple full of His power and the super manifestations of Jesus which will overshadow anything seen before as the sons of the living God take their position with Him and He will place stones of fire around them preparing for translation! **The Temple that Ezekiel saw is a type of how God will work with us at the end! (Ezek. 10: 3-4, 18-19) His sanctuary will be full of glorious manifestations and power!”** “Also just before the Lord shakes all nations He reveals another type of what is to come! (Hag. 2:6-9) And says, the glory of this latter house shall be great! This is a dual prophecy for then and completes in our day!” Zech. 4:9 is also a dual prophecy, one for the past and for our day! Notice verse 7 reveals the bringing forth of the “Headstone” which could only occur in our very day! The original Hebrew translation literally says, He shall bring forth the “Capstone.”

**The Headstone is always associated to the bride because the Hebrews rejected it at Christ’s first coming!”** Zech. 3:9 reveals **“the stone with 7 eyes which is like the 7 lamps of fire! (Rev. 4:5)”** – “Also behind the Temple mountain we see God’s head and mouth which will literally fit this Scripture to the messenger of the last Church Age, Rev. 3:16 where it says, He will spue them out of His mouth! Only the Elect will be called into the Headstone ministry of the living God! **The 7 Thunders will prove and bring all things that God has promised!”** Hab. 2:20, “But the Lord is in His Holy Temple: let all the earth keep silence before Him!” – “David in Ps. 61:2-4 saw a beautiful vision of the end time Temple!”

“And now finishing in Mal. 3:1-3, reveals the first coming of Christ as the messenger, but it also reveals the He will come in a messenger again at the end!” Here is a good translation taken from the Greek, **“And then the one you are looking for shall come suddenly to His Temple – the Messenger of God’s promises, to bring you great joy! Yes, he is surely coming,”** says the Lord of Hosts. **“But who can live when he appears? Who can endure his coming? For he is like a blazing fire refining precious metal and he can bleach (purge) the dirtiest garments! Like a refiner of silver he will sit and closely watch as the dross is burned away! He will purify the Levites, the ministers of God, refining them like gold or silver, so that they will do their work for God with pure hearts!”** – “Amen! The Lord Jesus will purge His elect in living fire of the Holy Spirit! Mighty and marvelous things are just ahead for His children!”

Sincerely your prayer partner,



## PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

“Sometimes while writing concerning subjects we do not have space to reveal all, so in this special writing we will review various events!” – **“By looking into some remarkable events of the past, in many cases we can see exactly how the future will turn out in our age! For instance, by checking Gen. chap. 6, we can see the foreshadows of things to come. Jesus even referred to Noah’s time and to Lot’s!” (Luke 17:26-28)** – Gen. 6:1 “First sign was a vast population increase. In the last hundred years we have had a mass population increase over the world!” – “And it says daughters were born unto them, revealing the vast amount of women upon the earth! Also women reaching their peaks in looks. (vs. 2) – They rose to prominence like in similarity of today! – According to ancient artifacts they wore very little or no clothing and in many cases their bodies were painted as a covering! – Also men and women worshipped idols and gods in those days!” (Josh. 24:14)

“We see all of these signs around us every day in our cities as reported in the news! – The Babylon religion of our day is made up of images and idols!” – Gen. 6:4, “reveals they had famous men of their day . . . science, art and etc. – vs. 5, reveals that man had no thought at all towards God, but were continually negative with satanic influences! – This is increasing in our day!” – vs. 11, “Reveals the great corruption! **It is said the earth was filled with violence! The word filled means violence and crime was everywhere! We can expect an even greater increase in our future of the same things . . . finally accepting a dictator rule!** – Evidently they could go no farther in immorality. And we see this as the same picture today, and worsening!” – Gen. 7:1, “Just before the flood he gathered his own children unto himself and then judgment fell! – So He will unite us together with Him at the end of the age, and then judgment will fall!”

“Also during that time the preaching of Noah and Enoch were rejected by the masses. And as we can see only a few listened to the real true preaching at that time. There was a rapid progress in mechanical arts, inventions and science! This took away some of the hardships and gave them more idle time for pleasure. Besides ancient artifacts found, God in His Word gives us clues about that age. For one thing most scientists today believe the Great Pyramid was built before the flood by the sons of Seth during the Enoch era and beyond! – Of course the world copied all of this progress in many of the things they did! – And with a world catastrophe approaching, God commanded Noah to build a great Ark! – To build a ship of this tremendous dimension shows an incredible increase of knowledge! – This type of science and engineering genius was copied by the antediluvians! – So by Jesus’ reference we also see “The Ark” as a symbol of our huge towering cities, the great structures of buildings, ships and aircraft in our day!”

“Also during the days of Lot in Sodom there was a great buying and building boom on! Commercial activity was everywhere. And as in Noah’s day, the cares of life completely blinded them from the approaching judgment! – **Like in Sodom, Jesus said in our day, the end of the age would be by fire and brimstone! (Luke 17:29-30) – In other words, the horrors of atomic fire over the cities!** – One other thing that hastened the judgment during Noah’s time was an alliance between the nominal false church and the world . . . this being similar to Rev. 17! – In other words, the Seth line merged into the false religion!” – “Rev. chap. 18 and James chap. 5 reveals also the vast building and commercialism of our day!”

“Now we notice in many of the Scriptures associated to this outpouring will be a big building boom as we have seen, with yet more to come! – And as James 5:1-3 reveals, rich men would heap treasures together for the last days! – We also know that New York will be a great part of Commercial Babylon in the world” (Rev. 18) – “It is likely that this asteroid revealed in Rev. 8:8-9 will later effect this seaboard city!”

“And then too, right after the flood another sign was given, revealing man would come together and exalt himself in the heavens!” (Gen. chap. 11) – **“And also today man has exalted himself in the heavens like the Eagle (space craft) and is building his nest among the stars (space platforms)!” – Obad. 1:4.** “The difference between the days of Noah and Lot’s time is that mankind will have even a greater increase of knowledge and science will reach a greater peak than ever before! . . . A totally modern civilization leaving Christ on the outside! – Becoming so smart that they actually blinded themselves and had no need of the Lord Jesus! – And finally the evil spirit of the anti-Christ blew their heads and thinking clear out of order as he exalted himself above any and every god!” (Dan. 11:37) – This same spirit gets among the people as the age climaxes! **This world leader is alive now and will be revealed when God allows it!** Here is some further information . . . (Read next paragraph!)

**The Prophetic Picture** – “There is an element of mystery about him and his race. And because of Dan. 11:35-37, it says he disregards the God of his fathers. By revelation it would lead us to believe that he is partly Jew! Evidently the hidden factor is that he is a mixture!” – Dan. 9:26-27 says, “he will be a Roman Prince, he will revive the Greek Roman Empire. People often have thought he could be a Pope! As some see, this would be a perfect seat for it! But, also remember that he will sit in the Jewish Temple.” Here is a reprint from my past letter . . . “THE ANTI-CHRIST WILL USURP the position of the Pope controlling all Babylon religions! – Rev. chap. 17.” – “He will usurp the position of Christ and be the ‘false messiah’ to the Jews and a super prince to the Moslems!” – Also Daniel gave many signs in Babylon concerning our era! The handwriting is on the wall again! **“The world’s days are numbered, the people are weighed in the balances of God, the handwriting is on the revelation wall! The sinners and lukewarm understand it not, but the people that know their God will understand and do great exploits in the name of the Eternal One, the Lord Jesus!”** – “We are actually living in the last prophecies and visions of the Bible and what God has given through the prophetic gifts! The nations soon are going through a cycle of change again, bringing it right to the door of global take-over! – And just before this we can expect a wonderful outpouring from the Lord! – He will give the elect the manifold wisdom of God – such revelation and power never having been seen before in our age!”

In His Abundant Love,





## THE PROPHETIC CLOCK IS TICKING

“Prophetic events are taking place so rapidly, some can hardly keep up with what’s transpiring. The events are all significant concerning the end of the age! For a while not even the news commentators could keep pace with all of the important events occurring! – **For one to see the News was like reading the Bible and the prophecies on the Scriptures!**” – “These are vital and are to reveal to us Jesus is coming in our generation and very soon! – But now what about the Church of the Lord Jesus? What hour are we living in concerning God’s visitation to it?”

“Let us touch on the outpourings of the past, present and the future. Dan. 12:4 revealed men would run to and fro, and that super knowledge would be increased! . . . As we can see this concerning the age of inventions and science in the latter times!” (our day) – “But the knowledge also means God’s people will receive the understanding of future events and revelation of the Scriptures!”

First outpouring – a small beginning of the former rain. Started around 1903-05, Pentecostal rain fell! (Acts 2:1-4) – Right along with this the chariot car was invented; and knowledge increased in inventions!” – “And again the real former rain came in 1946-47. And the gifts, power (restoration) and the deeper teaching of the Word began!” – “And just before this, the new invention of the atomic bomb was dropped on Japan!” – In Joel 2:30, “the Lord was evidently speaking of this sign when He said there would be signs in the heavens of blood, fire and pillars of smoke! . . . vs. 28 shows the outpouring. vs. 23 reveals the former and the latter rain would come down together in our generation!”

**At first we had a trinkling of the latter rain. But now have a real outpouring! And it is involved in the inventions of the space weapons, lasers, proton beams, new energy weapons! Plus the Atomic Neutron Bomb, which leaves the buildings standing, but like a poison wipes out all flesh within its path! A deadly pestilent spreads forth from it! Now along with this latter day outpouring will come translative faith and the return of the Lord Jesus!**

“But also remember along with these visitations of the Lord, the false church system began to rise in a great way finally controlling many facets of government and society! And this subtle power will soon become so overwhelming that it will control the political and economic systems of the earth, plus it will dictate to all religions as one system before it is destroyed!” (Rev.17:16)

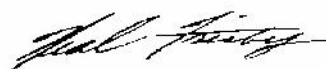
NOTE: “When talking about the early 1900’s outpouring and the invention of the car with it, we must remember that when Elijah received the ‘sound of the abundance of rain’ – he was involved with a chariot also! (It was Ahab’s chariot.) – And the distance he ran was about 20 miles to the gates of Jezreel (I Kings 18:41-46). Not too long after this, he was transported away in a chariot!” (II Kings 2:11) – **“So it is also in this inventive age we are living in that we will also be carried away to be with Jesus!** – One more thing, we are entering a new atmosphere, the conditions are getting just right for one world leader and a global system connected actually to the network of hell! Now below we have some other type conditions taking place! – We are entering a magnetic wave of God’s power. Golden raindrops, a fiery treasure taking us into a new realm! – The situation has to be just right, timed in providence!” – **Spiritually speaking, what time are we in concerning the Church of the living God, the Almighty to the elect?** – By the signs around us we know it is harvest time, and the latter part of the rain shall increase soon!” – In the natural according to scientists, we know that the conditions in the heavens must be just right in order for the rain to fall. If not you have desert regions, droughts, famine and dry areas! – But if it rains, all life and vegetation spring forth! So we see in the spiritual when the conditions are just right, the rest of the latter rain will sweep across our souls!

They were just right in 1903-05 (Pentecostal outpouring) – And again in 1946-47 (gifts and power added to revival) – Now we should expect an outpouring of the miraculous and the receiving of great light to produce translative faith!” – “We can hear the thunder roll; revelative and spiritual rain is coming! (I Kings 18:41,45) – O the bright clouds. (Zech. 10:1) The former and the latter rain together! (Joel 2:23) – What a harvest; we can visualize the rainbow finishing it up!” (Ezek. 1:28) – **“The Lord shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers to water the earth!” (Ps. 72:6)** Yes, Jesus is sending the waters of salvation, healing and power to comfort His people! What a precious hour we are living in!” James Chapter 5, “tells of our day. In fact, we are living in that very hour. The harvest fruit is ripening!”

The atmosphere is getting just right for total restoration! You have thunder, then rain!” (Rev. 10) – “God will give us deep channels of power and light, creative miracles working into a new creative body of light and multi-dimension! And so shall we see it!” – **Isa. 48:6, “Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye declare it? I have shewed thee new things from this time, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them. (Read verse 7)**

This unusual type prophecy was given several years ago, and has proven very correct and timely, and even more so. This is a re-print from one of our Scrolls. – THE PROPHETIC CLOCK IS TICKING – “This generation is climaxing! – The nations are at the crossroads! – The hour of decision is slipping away! – The moon in symbolism is at eclipse! – The last picture of the sun is going down. And in the not too distant future the sinister shadows of the beast power will darken and spread across the earth!” – **“God’s great wings of compassion and healing are spread out! – He beckons with His Word and Spirit for His children to hurry and abide under the protection of the Almighty!”** – For soon the religious leaders will be dumbfounded; the politicians will be in confusion; the populous will be perplexed! Society as a whole will be in disarray! – The weather in nature will be out of control, the earth will shake with divine displeasure! – The sea will be out of its bounds!” – “Terror will reign in the cities . . . no safety! – Perilous times in the streets! – Law enforcements cannot cope with the murders, rapes, robberies, gangs and rebellious youth!” – **“Lights appearing in the heavens forecasting earth change! – Ominous feeling that Christ is being rejected by the masses! – During this time the sun will be heating up, its sun spots at maximum!”** – “Nearing an era of terror, soon this planet will disclose the figure of hell, the son of Perdition! – New weapons forming, science reaching a zenith! – The shadowy angel of pestilence and destruction will soon appear; Abaddon will cast his woe! – Death will ride the apocalyptic horse! – The flame of hell follows close behind!” – “As I sat down, this prophecy just poured out! At some point it will come to its final conclusion!” – “It will not be too long from now, because at the beginning it said . . . our generation is climaxing . . . it is nearing its peak concerning time allotted!” – “Praise Him – be ye also ready!”

In His abundant love,



## THE CREATOR RETURNS

“In this special writing let’s discuss various revelations concerning important subjects. In Rev. 1:12-15 we see the Lord Jesus standing in the midst of the 7 Golden Candlesticks representing the 7 churches of prophecy! His head and hairs were white like wool, as white as snow. In this manifestation He is the eternal judge and the wisdom of eternity! – There is no other gods with him, for He is the Creator! He proclaims that He is the Alpha and Omega, the first and the last!” (Vr.8) – “According to the Scriptures we are in and ending the last church age at this present time! – **Significant events are sweeping the earth. Soon we will be rapt in the spirit and like John, caught up before the throne where one sat!**” (Rev. 4:1-3) – “Our future is beginning now, we are headed for new dimensions of power as the Lord will give unto us greater understanding of things yet to come! – We will foresee the important events. The earth is about to play its last tune! – As the Lord of the harvest unites His children for a rapturous departure!”

“In Ezekiel chap. 1, the prophet had just witnessed a startling and amazing sight. He saw a great cloud, and fire flashing in and out of it continually! Brightness was about it as the colour of amber in the midst of fire! – And out of it walked four living creatures.” (Cherubim) – vs. 10 describes a beautiful picture of the manifestation of Christ work! – **“As for likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.”**

**“It is noteworthy concerning the above that the four faces of the living creatures as described here are symbolic of ‘the four portraits’ of Jesus as given in the four gospels! Matthew represents our Lord as the King (the lion.) – Mark portrays Him as a servant (the ox), Luke emphasizes His humanity (son of man), and John proclaims especially His deity (the eagle!) – This is also like the four messengers in Rev. 4:7. – The last one was like a flying eagle. This represents the last message will take the elect people on a flight into heaven: the Translation!”**

“By glancing through the book of Revelation one can see the number 7 is used over and over, as to be telling us something very significant. For one thing the number 7 means fulfillment and conclusion. And certainly our generation is ending and is finishing up the harvest. **Now concerning prophecy the Lord gives us certain clues concerning His near return! Now just before the flood, men lived to be hundreds of years old, so it’s kind of hard to see what a generation would be during the early times!** But the Lord gave the number 7 in association with His coming again!” – Jude 1:14 – And Enoch also, the seventh (generation) from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints!” – And we also must remember that just before the last century ended of the first thousand years Enoch was translated!” (Gen. 5:24) – “And probably like Elijah was!” (II Kings 2:11) – “Also this could be typical of telling us the church could very well leave like Elijah of old! The word translated was used!” (Heb. 11:5)

**“Because the Lord used the number 7, which in itself means fulfillment, we are nearing the last stages of this. The most vital time ever for the nations is just ahead! . . . The USA started in divine providence and it will end the same way by divine providence. – Total changes never seen before will come into being!”** – And we can believe this for we are seeing sudden and dramatic events unfolding on the world scene! Dramatic and powerful events will cast their shadows upon the world as never before.

“In James chap. 5, it reveals the elect will have need for real patience because of world events and satanic oppression that shall cover the earth! And the Lord gives unto His people some words of real encouragement! – **Behold, read ye this. Heb. 10:35-37, Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompense of reward. For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise! For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry!**” – “And yea, saith the Lord, be patient my brethren as ye wait for my coming. You can see how the farmer waits with expectation for his harvest of the land! – See how he keeps up his patient vigil over it until he receives the early and late rains! – So note this also, so shall the same be with thee! So strengthen your heart in this final certainty. The coming of the Lord is near!”

“So be watching and praying as you see prophecy fulfilling. He will guide us concerning the future and will reveal unto you important revelations and events in the days ahead. He has already revealed to us that we are in the very latter times of this age!”

In His Abundant Love,



## PROVIDENTIAL TIME – APPROACHING PROPHECY – (EZEKIEL 38)

“In this special writing we will touch on various subjects. Many amazing events predicted several thousands of years ago are taking place; and yet so many Christians fail to see the significance and startling developments that concern the end of the age! For instance, **Rev. 16:12 reveals in our time the great river Euphrates was to be dried up so the Kings of the East seeing this would prepare for future war!** There are 3 things working together to fulfill this prophecy. One according to the news, Turkey has been diverting the powerful Euphrates River away from Syria and Iraq to fill the Ataturk Dam as part of a massive development project! – The plan calls for the area being developed to hold 21 dams, 13 hydroelectric plants and thousands of miles of irrigation canals and ditches when the project is completed! Also Syria has built another huge dam to block up even more water!”

“Plus there is another event that has been taking place for years. The Chinese are building a highway to Armageddon! They call it ‘from the roof’ of the world to the Mid-East! This new highway also contains the world’s longest bridge, spanning a river, its location being in India. This road now enables troops and others to drive from Karachi to Kashgar in China in a mere 33 hours! – **This super-highway was hacked out of some of the most formidable mountains in the world, and therefore has vital strategic bearing on the geopolitical situation east of Israel! The highway is divided and is 32 feet wide. It climbs to 15,100 feet and travels from China through Manchuria, Mongolia, Nepal, Tibet, Himalayas, West Pakistan, and Afghanistan and then reaching to Syria winding up at the borders of Israel!** – After a world peace agreement the Chinese and Russians (Ezek. 38) will use this road and cross into the Middle East! According to Rev. 9: 14-16, 200 million infernal horsemen will be in the area; plus all the armies of the world meet in a blazing catastrophic showdown! – And then suddenly all of the energy weapons will be turned toward heaven! (Rev. 19:19-21) – And Jesus wins easily!”

“Speaking of population, when John wrote this about 96-98 AD, the population of the whole world was just a little over 200 million! So, his prediction at the time looked foolish or false to the people! – But now in our day, the Chinese alone can muster up 200 million troops! The Bible is accurate and infallible.

And now the third great event . . . “As you know in the Scripts I predicted that famine has already started to take place across the earth. – **At the latter times the Bible predicts a universal drought and famine!**” (Rev. 11:6) – **So with the great drought affecting the East worst, it will dry up what is left of the Euphrates water! So finally their dams and great water projects will do them no good at all concerning food! And we understand without a rationing ‘mark’ no one will eat!**” (Rev. 13:16) “As the black and pale horse has definite control of the earth!” (Rev. 6:5-8) the twin horrors of doom! – Look up, Jesus is coming soon!”

“The Chinese say, they know a great war is coming and are secretly preparing for it, yet with an outwardly sign of peace to the nations! – They have already dug huge tunnels and bomb shelters underneath their large cities so as to escape atomic destruction and radiation! But we know the Scriptures say they shall come out of the rocks and holes and lick the dust as serpents! – This includes the other nations who have done likewise! – **Let’s note one more thing. It was beside this great river Euphrates that Adam and Eve fell! It was the area where the first murder took place, where the awful apostasies both before and after the flood occurred. And where Satan obtained his first triumph! – Where Great Babylon arose and her system of false religion spreading to all the world! – And now we see mankind at the end will all meet where things begin and receive judgment in mortal combat involving the Almighty!** – Thus we see nothing will happen by accident, but all will unfold in its providential time. God bringing it forth according to His divine plan from the beginning!” (Acts 15:18) – “So we see the three things above will prepare the Kings of the East and the world for Armageddon! – For the North and the East that we spoke of will strike first drawing the world armies to the land of God’s promises!” (Israel)

“Many people have asked, who else is involved? – Well, of course the anti-Christ and the Mid-East will go against these great forces! – And the United States will be involved directly also! Because from what the Lord showed me atomic missiles will rain down on most of her great cities! . . . I know it will touch the rest of the U.S.A., but I foresaw that the East Coast was wiped out completely! Now the U.S.A. and these nations say, art thou come to take a spoil?” (Ezek. 38:13) Let’s interpret this . . . “Sheba, Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish (Western Europe) and all the young lions (USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and all the former kingdoms of England thereof.) So they and the anti-Christ go up to stop the Russian (satellites) and the Chinese in an awesome showdown; a no-win situation, but Jesus wins it all!”

In case some did not see this, we will repeat part of my “Special Writing” – Russia has sown the seeds to begin a new empire, East and West Europe. Then a Gog-type leader will appear shortly and align himself with West Europe! He will support the Vatican – Babylon and the anti-Christ system! (Rev. 13:2) Feet of bear!”

“This anti-Christ will control all of the treasures of the Vatican. In agreement he will control oil-Arabs! – He will show the Jews so much riches and gold that they accept him as messiah! – He also controls all food as great famine horrifies the earth! – **The anti-Christ will doublecross his constituents. Finally, during the Tribulation he will have no need for the (Babylon) churches and he will blow up the Vatican! – Russia is pleased! – He will sit in the Jewish Temple claiming that he is God. (II Thess. 2:4) – He betrays the Jews and begins to slaughter all of those without the mark!** – Because of trade matters and food shortages China and Russia seem doublecrossed and come down! (Ezek. 38) Atomic war will start. The USA was deceived and drawn in too!”

Note: “The anti-Christ at that time wants Jerusalem as the religious capital of the world, and not the Vatican! Therefore he destroys it, even though at first he was directly associated to it!” (Rev. 17:16-18) – “Russia may help him do it; and then later they have a fallout!” (In my future writings we have some tremendous seasons and cycles to forecast. – Watch for them!)

In His Abundant Love,





## ISRAEL – GOD’S PROPHETIC TIMEPIECE

“In this special writing let’s be very realistic. Did you know that the world is in such a hectic race looking for one thing or another to satisfy, that they have no idea of Christ near return! – But the Lord is coming soon! – **He said, be ye also ready!** The churches and even many of the full gospel Christians have put his coming in the back of their mind. But the elect are watching for His return daily! – **Jesus said, “In an hour that ye think not, the Son of man cometh!** – The Scriptures say it will catch the world off guard like unto a snare! And the foolish virgins will be shaken to reality, seeing that the elect were right with the Scriptures!”

**“Jesus himself said, when ye see ‘all’ these things (prophecy) take place around you, at the time the fig tree (Israel) blossoms again. He said, ‘our generation’ shall not pass away, until all these things be fulfilled in Luke chap. 21 and Matt. chap. 24 and including the Book of Revelation!** – We are in the hour now all true churches are being tried.” (Rev. 3:10) “Also it is the elect who keep the patience of His Word and He keeps them!” “Take heed, it is the era of crisis, perplexity and unexpected events!”

“Also in the last days the Scriptures said there would be those who would scoff at His second coming. . . This in itself was to be a sign to the believer! – Also it has foretold changes in our weather pattern which would be a sure sign our generation is ending! – The best educated scientists we have cannot figure out what is occurring in the weather cycles! – They are baffled, but know the future doesn’t look too bright for this planet! From one month to the next it seems to be a strange phenomenon occurring! – Practically in the news daily mysterious signs are reported from the heavens of all type and manner!” – Jesus said it would occur during the time of quakes and pestilences! – **He said when you see Israel (Zion) building up, surrounded by armies on each side, and also the way the governments are doing, the Lord would appear with a shout with the voice of an archangel: and the elect will be gone!”**

“JESUS SAID CELESTIAL SIGNS ARE GOING TO APPEAR BEFORE HE RETURNS. THE FORCES THAT HOLD THE EARTH IN PLACE WILL BE SHAKEN TERRIBLY BY THE POWER OF THE ALMIGHTY. EVEN FELT AMONG THE PLANETS IN OUR GALAXY! IT WILL OCCUR. WATCH AND PRAY, AND BE YE ALSO READY!”

Some did not get our “SPECIAL WRITING” so we reprint it here for your benefit! – **“The clock is ticking** – Israel is God’s prophetic timepiece! And it has been said Jerusalem is the minute hand. The Scriptures compel time is running out for the Gentiles!” – Luke 21:24 is fulfilled! – The Jews reclaimed the old city of Jerusalem. (1967) – **It is a sign time is short!** – As fullness of the Gentiles has come in, also the cup of iniquity is being reached!” Dan. 8:23, “When the transgressors are come to the full, a king (anti-Christ) of fierce countenance and understanding dark sentences shall stand up!”

“Here is a remarkable and fascinating subject people are really interested in . . . **What about the Jewish Temple?** – The great synagogue has already been built, but it is not near Solomon’s site! The real one could appear soon! No matter which way you look at it, here is the way the outcome will be, and here is wisdom for the elect! . . . They may well see the beginning of the new Temple. And read this real close, but they will not be here when the anti-Christ suddenly sits in it claiming himself as God! . . . Because in the first part of the 7 years of peace covenant with Israel, he does not enter it! The Jews go on with their Old Testament sacrificial services. But in the midst of the week (7 years) suddenly he has power to take it over completely. (II Thess. 2:4 – Dan. 9:27) – **This is probably why people do not realize it is the anti-Christ who made the covenant with Israel because he does not over throw their sacrificial worship until 3 ½ years later as the beast!** And should it be the synagogue already built the same principal holds true!” Rev. 11:1-2, “reveals a Temple very close if not on Solomon’s Temple grounds!”

“According to the prophetic Scriptures, the Pyramidic line inches, the celestial signs above, plus the Scripts all reveal this is the hour. **And the 7 Thunders were just beforehand uniting (gathering) God’s people for the translation!** – We are entering the final prophetic chapters of the Bible and of our church age history!”

In His Abundant Love,



## THE SIGNS OF PROPHECY – MIDNIGHT CRY

“All over the world the elect are wondering and believe surely the Lord is coming in our generation! And it is finishing up its last few hours. Yes, indeed, this is the Lord’s generation to His people. I believe He will appear to them in His glory. And we will see spiritual phenomenon all over the world where people truly believe. **The signs of prophecy also should be incredible to His people way before this generation ends. In fact, in the next few years events will be staggering concerning the Lord’s return and the rising of the beast system!**”

“Already in Europe they are laying groundwork concerning a new age for Europe. And are looking for a strong leader to guide them into a new utopia of prosperity and peace for all! And they are going to find one, but he will be the wrong man who will lead them into what they want at first, then into desolation! – Underneath the Officials and certain men are working diligently with the Jews to fit into their plans for they are the key concerning peace or war. The Jews will finally give in, but they will be double-crossed. They will see their horrible mistake! **I believe the sinister figure is already working and preparing his plans of world peace and prosperity, and within a short cycle of time he is going to be revealed!**”

“Every nation shortly is going under a dramatic change; incredible things concerning discovery and inventions will sweep mankind into a new age! By the spirit of the Lord I have seen some of the things coming and truly I don’t believe the elect would want to stay and be involved in some of the things that are going to be used to deceive this generation, plus control them completely. Causing them to believe in a type of world that actually does not exist! Fantasy will absolutely replace reality. The nightmare the Scriptures have prophesied is not far off. We should already be packed up and ready to leave.” Praise the Lord. Remember it wasn’t long after Elijah’s great victory and discouraging let down, then his great victory again that the Lord translated him away! **We may see pockets of discouragement for the elect, but great victories are involved too. Restoration is here and we will be taken away soon!**

“As the scriptures said, the best hiding place is in the Lord Jesus; He loves you, He will keep you! And certainly the elect are expecting Jesus all over this planet, but at the same time the lukewarm and world system have put it way back in their mind; mostly taking the prophetic warning of the Scriptures for granted. And the falling away from the true God and His word is swiftly taking place!” – Some think Jesus is just a great person, the Son of God, but the Church systems are going to find out that He is the Infinite One; and all shall stand before Him and every knee shall bow and every tongue shall confess! His divine position is that He is the Alpha and Omega, none before and none after! – He is the One we have to deal with! – “Salvation, Healing and Miracles will only take place through His name! So as the whole world wonders after the beast with his wizardry and sorcery and glamorous pomp; **the elect (Matt. 25:6) is running towards Jesus as the ‘midnight cry’ sounds, go ye out to meet Him. Praise the Lord Jesus, He loves us and we love Him too.** The scriptures say, He will return to those who love His appearing!”

“And believe me the church elect will not have to endure long. He is standing ‘at the door’ ready to light the heavens up! – In a flash, in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye we will be gone! I will restore all things again to My elect, saith the Lord!” (Joel 2:23-25) “Jesus is soon to over-take the elect in His fullness in a cloud of glory. We all know this Scripture, ‘In an hour that ye think not. And be ye also ready, for as a snare shall it come up on all the world.’ Keep your eyes open to events and watch and pray! – **Everything occurring now is being hidden from the people and will be even more so in the short time to follow! And when the people wake up out of their sleep it will be too late to do anything about the snare that they have fallen into.** – Pray daily that God will keep and guide you.



In His Abundant Love,

## GOSSIP

“What an hour and what an age to be living in! We’re seeing incredible events and all types of prophecy being fulfilled pointing to the coming of Christ!” – We have also seen another twist of events for this nation! – It seems that the devil has gone wild; the gossip news has been as big as the war news. His gossip machine is well oiled and working!”

“You can hardly turn the radio on or the television news without seeing or hearing some type of gossip against our national leaders, celebrities or important people who have leadership in our nation! – The gossip machine has even torn down the influence of our past presidents as far back as Washington! – **It seems after the religious attacks that Satan has turned and attacked every facet of society!** What is he trying to do? He is determined to tear down the influence of the United States and our leaders before the world! – Even some good men said, that they are afraid to run for office because of the unfair scrutiny and gossip they have to face. So in the future this will allow the wrong leaders to be ushered into power! And this reveals the fall of America is soon!”

“In comparison to this as you well remember just before its fall, the Roman Empire lived only to see and hear a new thing! Tattling, gossip and fantasy stories were from one end of the Empire to the other. Combined with drinking, orgies and debauchery along the same lines that is occurring in the United States and in the film capitol! – And as Rome crumbled; so will the world and, this nation! Although the USA has been a blessed nation, it is headed for severe trouble, tragedies and much destruction through nature and finally by the hand of man! – **So we can expect in the future much more of the same of what we have seen concerning the gossip flogging of various people and groups.** No doubt some of it will be true and some won’t be! – It is done so that finally people can’t tell between fact and fiction; until Satan is able to lead them into a fantasy world of what he wants people to believe!”

“It is impossible to list all that’s occurring concerning these subjects! But I’m writing this to reveal the Scriptures say it is a definite sign Jesus is coming soon!” – Jesus said, “friends and families will betray one another; as apostasy would be rampant! The Scriptures speak of the tattler in the last days; and about lying signs and wonders in communications!” – “Also Solomon speaks of the coming of man’s invention, and one that can carry gossip!” (Eccl. 10:20) “Wherein he said be careful of what one said about the king or in thy bedchamber...” Now this next line means radio and television! – **“. . . for a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which hath wings shall tell the matter!”** – We know electricity travels through the air like a bird; and we also know that the antennas upon the houses many times look like wings. Nevertheless it speaks of communications in our day! – Solomon’s kingdom was confronted with many different intimate stories! So the tattler was doing well and alive in his day! (Prov. 26:20, 18:8 & 11:13)

Scripts have predicted the United States is entering its darkest hours! But for the elect it will be great light and the dawning of a new era of faith and power! – The real truth will reign among them as God reveals His marvelous acts! And as we said before, while Satan is sowing discord, confusion and apostasy among the nations, the Lord Jesus will be doing His wonderful work in sowing salvation, miracles and translative faith! He will be in the midst of the believers! – “Behold, here is the work of the Holy Spirit!” (St. John 3:8) **“The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is everyone that is born of the Spirit!”** – By the word ‘listeth’ we know that the spirit goes where it is preordained to go by divine providence! – The Holy Spirit has a various dimensional work. At the end it says while men sleep, the Holy Spirit is working and they don’t understand all it is doing! – “The Word shows us various phases – **first the seed, the blade and then the full ear of corn and immediately he putteth in the sickle!** – And that is exactly where we are at now!” (Mark 4:26-29) “So while the nation is sleeping and doing all of these various things we spoke of; Jesus in the Holy Spirit is doing a manifold work. And it is definite and wonderful! – And the elect will see more into this soon! Now here is another sign as our age is closing out!” **Matt. 13:30, “Let both grow together until the harvest: and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather ye together ‘first the tares,’ and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the ‘wheat’ into my barn!”** – By the falling away from the true word and faith, we have already seen the separating start! – The bundling together of the tares (religious systems) has already began, even more so underneath than people suspect! – And as they get closer together to bundle, suddenly the elect wheat will be gathered in God’s barn ‘his covering wings’ for flight away! It will be swiftly! **For Jesus said, “Behold, I come quickly.” (Rev. 22:7, 12, 20) – I Cor. 15:52, “In a moment, in a twinkling of an eye!” – “They that were ready went in with Him. . . and the door was shut!” (Matt. 25:10)** – “So while the nation is in its madness, frolicking, drinking, drugs, etc., living to hear and see a new thing. And while they are asleep in the cares of this life! Jesus is doing His most important harvest work, and the world sees it not! – But the elect are alert and know He is working among them. They are receiving His Word in the proper season!”

In His Abundant Love,



## THE LAST GENERATION

“What an awesome and wonderful time to be living in. We are witnessing the last throes of mankind with his scientific knowledge ready to turn upon him. We are also watching step by step God’s final call. Supper time of the spiritual feast and invitation is running out!” (Luke 14: 16-24) – Both vines are reaching fruition . . . the false and the true. The false will meet the anti-Christ, and the true will meet Jesus in the air! – In this special writing I will write my opinion with good evidence concerning prophetic events and Scriptural fulfillment that will take place in our near future and in the forward future! One fact the Lord said, **“When He shall build up Zion He shall appear in His glory!” (Ps. 102:16)** “This is being fulfilled before our eyes and it will increase more so as they approach the covenant of false peace! They are nearing Rev. 11:1-2, and a little later, II Thess. 2:4.”

“Also concerning the Gentile church, we are entering the cycle of the full corn! This will begin to pick up momentum, and then it says **‘immediately’ He putteth in the sickle! (Mark 4:29) because harvest is come!** We are also witnessing Matt. 13:30, the growth of the two together is ending! The tares (false system) are separating now for bundling but the wheat (elect) are beginning to unite in the final harvest! Because just around the corner persecution will occur and Jesus will take the elect up!”

Concerning Rev. 17:1-5, “will come into more prominence, affecting not only Russia but the USA as well! Her ‘golden cup’ of wealth will be controlled by this figure soon in,” (Dan. 11:36-40 – Dan. 8:25.) And after a world crisis a boom again in great growth, followed by apocalyptic judgment! **We are also witnessing this Scripture of the gathering of silver and gold that is to occur in the last days! (James 5:1-4)** And this will continue a little more, then the final new economic system will appear and all currency will change into something new, then directly into a government religious economic mark! (Rev. 13:13-16)

“Apostasy will swell until the cup of iniquity is full! . . . The immoral conditions will continue and as we predicted years ago things hidden are now out in the open for one to see in magazines, television and movies! **There is coming yet another dimension of immorality wherein Satan and evil spirits join in union with mankind with an orgy of debauchery that has not yet been seen!** – This is a deep subject and will be considered later. Also Hollywood has not reached its ultimate in filmmaking concerning sex gods (evil spirits) in intimacy with men and women! – Jesus said it would be like the days of Noah and Lot. And those days are running out. Astonishing and alarming events will appear! . . . Also drugs, crime, assassinations worldwide!”

“The weather will be a mixture of madness and will be turmoil concerning nature! Cold icy chills will dominate parts of the planet. – As we predicted before – famine, volcanoes and droughts in diverse places are increasing in worldwide proportions! Also on the other hand giant devastating storms and floods will come to various locations! - **We will see the greatest winds and tornadoes the world has witnessed! Later in the age hurricanes and typhoons will be beyond the imagination of some until they see it occur!** – More sky phenomenon concerning lights will be seen! Also Jesus said there would be signs in our solar system, warning the earth of coming judgments. Different rare conjunctions concerning the moon and heavenly bodies will occur! And upon the earth Jesus said that distress of nations and great perplexity will occur and earthquakes will take place! I know the heavens are telling us of many of the events that we have printed!” (Ps. 19 – Luke 21:25) “These signs will increase forerunning the Lord’s return! And more understanding will be given to the elect!”

Continuing – **“I will restore all things again unto my elect, saith the Lord!” Joel 2:23-25 is soon to reach its fullness!** – “The plague sign, diseases and epidemic will sweep the earth along with new violence! Earth will be covered with its own blood with epic proportion. The Vatican will go through tremendous changes. Its leader and headquarters will be moved because of the threat of atomic annihilation and afterwards Rome and the Vatican will be destroyed by fire! . . . But before this a new and different type pope will arise!”

The last generation – **Jesus said, “Verily I say unto you, this generation shall not pass till all these things be fulfilled!” (Matt. 24:34)** – “He was speaking concerning many of the events we have just written here – and this was especially associated to the budding of the Fig tree, wherein it meant that Israel would blossom again as a nation!” – This great sign occurred May 14, 1948, and the “Fig Tree” was taken as their national symbol, just as was prophesied. Now here is another point, remember Israel did not get the old city back until 1967. Jesus said, **“This generation shall not pass away until all be fulfilled!** So the elect should prepare now for the soon return of Jesus!”

“The Lord has revealed to me secrets that have been couched and hidden, and vital events were given and will be revealed at His proper time! Keep your ears and spiritual eyes open for He shall not hide from His elect the things He shall do and the events that shall come!”

In His Abundant Love,

## THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY

“Let us review some significant prophecy and international occurrences! Again we have seen some “twist of events” involving Russia, Eastern Europe and the United States! What you have seen transpiring in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe was predicted on the Scripts to occur even decades ago with later up to date information! – Now these events are making headlines everywhere! The events are occurring so swiftly the News can hardly keep pace with all the prophecy!” – **“Jesus through the spirit of prophecy is telling the nations and especially the Christians to wake up! – I am returning soon!”**

“The world is literally alive with important events. The prophet Daniel pierced the time veil over 2,500 years ago forecasting the very drama we see today! We are witnessing the long awaited prophecy, and it is taking place right out in the open for all to see!” – “Russia and Eastern Europe have now formed the clay to the iron! – The Scripts predicted the timing, the economic, food shortage and famine conditions that brought about the uprisings! – The fourth kingdom which is also known as the 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> head shall be a mixture!” (Dan. 2:40-44) – **vs. 42, “And as the toes of the feet were part of iron, and part of clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken! – What we are witnessing are the ‘toes’ of iron and clay moving into position!”**

“As soon as the revolutionary changes begin to finish all of the break away satellite states of Russia will eventually be in financial agreement with Russia (with some difficulty) and this will be tied to Western Europe as world trade and global economy appears.” (Rev. chap. 18) – “Out of this will emerge the Vatican, Soviet and USA agreement with Israel involved!”

“The final parts of the puzzle are fitting perfectly in place!” Rev. 13:2, “shows the picture completed and prepared for destruction! – The feet of the bear is RUSSIA and its former satellites. The rest of the body is Asia, East and West Europe! The USA is found in the second beast!” (Rev. 13:11-13) etc.

“We will see global economics come into being! – Religious and Commercial Babylon will ride the beast in world trade! – Events will pick up momentum. Unexpected and surprising events are still ahead! We will see what the Scripts predicted developing before our very eyes!” – Note: “This has been truly a time of celestial signs! And just like Jesus said, they confirmed the word of prophecy coming forth! – Jesus as though looking through a time dimension said in Luke 21:25, there would be signs in the sun, moon and the stars, etc. Then He said, nations in distress and perplexity! Added to this, He said, with the seas and waves roaring. **As Jesus Himself said, that this is a warning of His soon return! Also potent cycle changes and events are headed our way.**

“Concerning the prophecy at the top of our special writing, one might wonder where then after the picture is completed will it go? **It leads to Ezek. chap. 38 – then moves into Rev. 16:9-12, then comes into view Rev. 18:8-10 and commercial Babylon is destroyed by energy and atomic weapons!** – So it is my opinion and firm belief the elect will see the return of Jesus soon! And after this then Great Tribulation and Armageddon should appear and then the Great Day of the Lord! – One reason because Jesus said, concerning the Fig Tree (Israel) all would be fulfilled in this generation!” (Matt. 24:32-34) – “From the Fig Tree (Israel prophecy).” – “Be awake, Jesus is coming soon!”



In His Abundant Love,

## PROPHECY AND FULFILLMENT

“In this special writing we will discuss prophecy and fulfillment!” – “We have seen prophecies fulfilling beyond most people’s expectation! We are entering a new age on the threshold of powerful changes! A revolutionary time of new inventions and communications and etc. It is the age of destiny and fulfilling God’s last prophecies!”

**“According to the prophetic scrolls, powerful and great earthquakes will strike California and many parts of the world will be overcome by the quakes of death and destruction!”** - “In a vision I had in the early 60’s – it was given in three stages – where at first there would be smaller quakes, then there would be major ones, then finally near the Translation or some time near Tribulation would come a final catastrophic quake wherein I saw sections of California breaking up underneath! Fire in the sea, then great parts of California went into the ocean! Death and destruction unbelievable for most to comprehend (no exact date given)! Scientists now say this is possible!”

“We read an article sent to us awhile back that a young man who was not a minister was hurt in an accident and was in a semi-coma who saw something similar to what I had seen! Whereas he was taken up and saw the city of Los Angeles and witnessed a giant quake wherein he saw everything from the San Bernardino mountains to Los Angeles ‘slide into the sea!’ . . . He went up higher yet wherein he saw the Grand Canyon move – he said Boulder Dam was breaking up! **The vision changed and he looked and saw San Francisco flip up and down and over like a pancake!** He said it was the most awful thing he had ever seen! Evidently we see God establishing witnesses!” – “So we know this terrible earthquake disaster will take place before the closing of our age!”

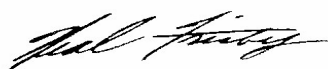
“You remember I predicted by electronic computers the Stock Market would rise to new heights (it did) and then it would fall like lightning wiping out the small investors who could not compete!” - “The Stock Market will have its ups and downs, but these are omens of things to come! For in the years ahead will come great weather changes, famine and economic turnabouts and changes! Our whole financial structure will finally alter, and that change will be ultimate and revolutionary!” – “My advise is if ever anyone is going to give or do something for the Lord you had better do it now! . . . Because later an electronic wizard and master of deception concerning finances will enter the scene!” – **“My prophecies are beginning to show the foreshadows of a well laid plan and an unexpected snare will take hold of the nations concerning food, money transactions, credit and work etc.!** A global world unit concerning all populations is being devised! The name and identification of each person is being computerized for later use!”

“Some people are now crying for a strong man, a president for the whole planet earth!” – “We know one thing, the Jews are looking for a Messiah, a super human leader! . . . And also in the Arab world the reason there has been so much fanaticism and uproar causing worldwide attention is because of their quest for an Islamic messiah whom they call the Maahdi! They are expecting him soon to appear! . . . **And the whole world is looking for a super hero! Well, one is on his way and will be revealed at the appointed time! The master of peace, prosperity and total deception concerning the human race!** Only their fantasy dream of a new utopia will be turned into a raging nightmare! The flame of revolution that started this will ultimately turn upon them bringing them to the brink of annihilation! (Let me state that the elect is taken out years before this last occurrence!)” – **“Except Jesus intervenes at that time, there would be no flesh saved!” (Matt. 24:22)**

“Some who watch and chart the course of international power politics including the arms race, actually believe that there will be an Armageddon unless, they say, a super human messiah rises to prevent it; and one will rise, but he will only stall through a false peace plan and intoxicate men with a materialistic future! . . . **But Armageddon will take place just the same (Rev. 19: 19-21) and end by divine intervention!**”

“Man’s inventions are now bringing progress and vast changes! The invention of the super conductor will also step up momentum and new progress concerning a wide range of uses!” . . . Also men claim they are working on bringing god-like computers! In fact through the coming new inventions men will be assuming god-like powers! . . . **And one magazine made a statement like this: ‘Man will change times and laws that will result in worldwide catastrophe and will finally upset the balance of nature in this solar system!’** . . . And He is releasing a chaotic future for this planet! Man is entering the space windows of time, and from above is charting his desolation below! . . . Also new technologies are destined to bring fantastic changes.” – “Through these new inventions the world is being prepared for a new social order! What we see concerning man and nature, etc. will be greatly intensified!” – “Jesus is coming very soon!”

In His Abundant Love,





## MIRACLES OF DELIVERANCE

“With the birth of Christ we can’t help but to think of salvation and miracles! – The Star that guided and drew the wise men to Jesus was a miracle, a sovereign and divine act! – They brought gifts supplying the needs of which His family needed. **The cries of the baby Jesus were full of faith, for they were the cries of deity!**” (Isa. 9:6) – The Bible says, He created the family that He came to! (St. John 1:3, 14 – Col. 1:15-17) – Heb. 2:4, “reveals to us that He is the God of signs, wonders and divers miracles and gifts of the Holy Ghost according to what He Himself wills!” – “I would like to reveal that there are various types of miracles. **And we classify them as miracles of deliverance, and of overruling nature, miracles of judgment, and of raising the dead and miracles of supply and, of course, miracles of all manner of healings.** And indeed Jesus wants you to have a miracle in your life now and at all times!”

“Let’s pause for a moment and list some of the spectacular wonders that He did in the Old Testament. **I Cor. 10:4, “And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual rock that followed them: that rock was Christ! – We see the same Jesus in the wilderness providing for His people!” (Read verses 1 and 2)** – “This wonderful Star is none other than the ‘Pillar of Fire’ – full of action to those who believe. For example, to encourage your faith, we read that in the wilderness where there was no source of supply, God caused the shoes and clothing of the children of Israel to be sustained by a continuous miracle! For it is normal for clothes and shoes to wear out, but God preserved what they had!” (Deut. 29:5 – Neh. 9:21) – “Also there was a miracle of divine health for His children that few people are aware of. **Ps. 105:37, He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes!**” – “Surely this will cause your heart to leap for joy and will bring new blessings for those who study and believe them! The Scriptures exclaim, ‘Is there anything too hard for the Lord?’ No! – The truth is, the average Christian is living beneath his privileges! And is a long way from realizing his full potential in the power of faith! Some Christians live their lives almost all together in the natural realm until the supernatural begins to sound strange to them. – But God would teach the children of Israel that He would supply their needs under any circumstance. If there is a valid necessity then there is always a way in the supernatural, no matter what it takes!”

Health and prosperity are the inheritance of the believer, but each promise must be claimed and acted upon or it will not do us any good! – **Also remember that there can be no miracle unless there is inner expectation and anchored on the promises by faith!** We might add that He also supplied the children of Israel’s food for 40 years! (Ex. 16:4)

“It’s surprising sometimes, but of course it’s human nature. – People worry about their clothing and their food; and those in the colder parts wonder about paying their fuel bills, but they forget those who believe in God’s ministry . . . He will supply their needs! – Food shortages and cold winters may come and go, but Jesus stays the same – yesterday, today and forever!” (Heb. 13:8) – **Jesus admonishes, take no thought of food, clothing or energy supplies! (Matt. 6:31-34) – “Behold, saith the Lord, Remember ye that I said that, the barrel of meal shall not waste: neither shall the cruse of oil fail!” (I Kings 17:14)** – “And those who give and support His work, like the woman did for Elijah, in that she gave what she had to help him, she had a continuous miracle on her hands! This is strictly written to encourage you, doubting nothing, but push on in faith! **O, saith the Lord, should My people fully trust in Me they should see the greatest of exploits daily in their lives!**” – “Come to think of it, every breath that we breathe from Him is a miracle! – The lesson here is, that God is not only able to set a table in the wilderness, but He is able to perform any necessary miracle in order to supply the needs of His faithful and trusting children! We have a wonderful Saviour, and He will not let a one of you down as you get behind His work! – It is unlimited what He will do for you! – **“Be it according to your faith, saith the Lord, and act there upon! – For I will supply whatsoever that you believeth for! – Yea, saith the Lord, give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together and running over, shall men give into your bosom!” (Luke 6:38)** – For He goes on to say, “What ever you give it shall be given back to you, and even more so!” “This special writing was given by the Holy Spirit and was written to help all of God’s children and to build faith. Study it and you will be blessed in the days ahead!”

In God’s Love,




## GOD'S BEAUTIFUL PROMISES

You can see by the worldwide situation and the definite important prophecies fulfilling we are at the very end of the age! "The former and the latter rain hath come together as one can see by the various news and TV reports!" As predicted with tremendous healings and miracles this will wind up quickly. **The next thing you know the Translation could take place very soon, because already Israel's Covenant is being prepared to get ready for Jesus' return! "Rejoice, I say, rejoice forever more!"** – Worldwide changes are taking place so swiftly that hardly anyone in the media or otherwise can keep up with what's occurring!

There are some fantastic occurrences and happenings. In this special writing I want to increase your faith, joy and healing in God's beautiful promises! We are living in exciting and wondrous times! This is more for our age than any right now and we read – **Isa. 40:31, But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.** – "Wait means trust, patience and expect!" – The next words are akin to the Translation! They shall receive physical and spiritual strength with longer endurance and energy! There will not be one of the elect sick just before the change! Then the saints will be glorified suddenly!

**Ps. 37:4-5, Delight thyself also in the Lord; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart. Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him; and he shall bring it to pass.** – "Delight means to be pleased and joyful in the Lord. – Commit means to truly give all your ways over to Him! He then will show you wonders!"

Read these closely, every one of these marvelous verses are personally for you! **"Believe, act and take advantage of all his benefits!"** – Ps. 103:1-5, Bless the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless his holy name. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits: Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thine diseases; Who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with loving kindness and tender mercies; Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things; so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

Ps. 105:37, He brought them forth also with silver and gold; and there was not one feeble person among their tribes. – This also typifies the elect evidently! He will supply their needs until the last elect is in and out! – "And up ye shall go! Praise the Lord!" – **Prov. 3:5-6, Trust in the Lord with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine own understanding. In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.** – In this one don't ever wonder why some strange thing happened in your life or someone else's life. – "Just put full confidence in the Scriptures and God will give you guidance, light and wisdom! Don't trust human reasoning, but His way completely. Leave the questions and whys to Him!"

Mark 11:24, Therefore I say unto you, What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them. – "The key word is you must believe that you have it before you see it. – It is a finished work, but you must believe and accept it until manifestation. Again, trust is used! – **St. John 15:7, If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.** – "Sometimes miracles will occur quickly, sometimes you must have patience! But an answer will be given as you rest, live and act in His Word!" – I John 1:9, If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. – "It reveals here God is more faithful to forgive, then people are ready to confess their faults or sins! Be steadfast!"

We now enter some prophetic promises. – **II Peter 1:19, We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts.** – The day star we know is Christ. But we know the heavens are declaring His coming! Even the scientists say they have never seen such awesome signs! The gap in narrowing, Jesus is coming! – It definitely means we will have a clearer picture and will be more sure than ever of His coming as He has given more light out of dark passages! James 5:7-8, Be patient therefore, brethren, unto the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain. Be ye also patient; establish your hearts: for the coming of the Lord draweth nigh. – **"The former and the latter rain are now falling together! We will soon see the redeeming rainbow around the throne! (Translation) – These are days of rejoicing!"**

It will take the world by surprise, but not the elect! Here are some conclusive evidence of His Word. Angels said it – This same "Jesus" shall so come. (Acts 1:11) – Catch this, Paul said, The Lord Himself shall descend. (I Thess. 4:16) – So we see who Jesus is! – Christ Himself declared that He would come again. (St. John 14:1-3) and would be glorified in His saints! – The Word says it this way, "As a thief in the night." (I Thess. 5:2) – As a lightning flash. (Matt. 24:27) – He will return suddenly! (Mark 13:36) – **Jesus said, behold I come quickly. (Rev. 22:7) In fact, He said it three different times in Rev. 22.** – This reveals that right now forward prophetic events will occur in rapid speed and this is exactly what is appearing around the globe now! – Our transition is running out, this is our time! Go ye out to meet Him! In an hour ye think not! Behold make yourself ready. – **Read Luke 6:38** – He will over shower you with His blessings, because immediately He putteth in the sickle! "And He will prosper and supply your needs because only a short time is left in reaping the harvest!"

Your Friend,



## PARADISE – GOD’S WISDOM

“We have been writing about God’s heavens and His beautiful creation. And Jesus said rejoice, that your name is written in heaven! Someday soon He will carry His elect away and we will understand all about His secrets and wonderful mysterious works! – We believe the Lord is coming soon in our generation! – You won’t see an announcement before hand in the newspaper, radio or television. They can broadcast the weather report and storms on the radio and television, but this will be a surprise! . . . **Jesus has already told us, watch therefore, be ye also ready, for He will come in an hour that you think not!**” (Matt. 24:42-44) – “But He is and will reveal the season to the ones who are spiritually awake!”

There has been a lot of talk lately about scientists who drilled a hole about 9 miles down into the crust of the earth, and they said they heard screams and voices! Some thought they had dug into hell! (This occurred in Siberia.) – The scientists were terrified they would let the evil powers of hell up through to the surface! – The News reported they didn’t know exactly what did occur! – For one thing, it’s kind of hard to see how they did this; because Jesus is the only one we know of that has ‘the keys’ to hell! (Rev. 1:18) – **Jesus said, “Behold I am alive for evermore: and have the keys of hell and death!”** – So we just have to leave reports like this in the hands of the Lord!

“Let us discuss the different sections of Paradise. For there are many mysteries and secrets concerning the place of the saints! . . . We know the apostle Paul was caught up into the third heaven; and he saw the most amazing things in this section of Paradise! And he was actually forbidden to tell all he had seen! – It was so marvelous, evidently the Lord did not want Satan or the world to know anything about this particular area! **The Scriptures say, Paradise, a place of many mansions! And it is prepared by the hands of the Lord Jesus himself!**” (Luke 16:22) “Lazarus suffered many things, but at death he went to Paradise! – You know according to the Scriptures there is a section of Paradise for those who have gone on beforehand and are in a waiting place! – When a person dies they are immediately in the presence of the Lord! (Eccl. 12:7 – II Cor. 5:8)

“Angels carry the righteous at death to Paradise! (Luke 16:22) – The repentant thief found a place in Paradise with Jesus . . . Verily I say unto thee, today shalt thou be with me in Paradise! (Luke 23:43) – Also the Tree of Life is in the section of Paradise called, The Midst of Paradise of God!” (Rev.2:7) – “The obedient to enter the gates of the city of Paradise!” (Rev. 22:14) “So we see in another section of Paradise is a beautiful Holy city! – **One can hardly describe the magnificent splendor within its walls of living glory. Colorful beyond our imagination! Sparkling and glowing place prepared of God’s wisdom!** – You know at last the people of God will feel right at home!”

“The book of Revelation did not describe all of the secrets and things about Paradise, for it is saved to be revealed to His chosen people! And my, what a revelation they will receive. **The Scriptures say, it has not entered into the heart and thoughts of man what he has prepared for those who love Him!**”

“A question often asked is, Will we recognize our loved ones there? – Yes, Paul said, But then shall I know even as also I am known!” (I Cor. 13:12) – “And certainly we will definitely recognize Jesus! – So we see right now is our hour to witness and to win as many souls to Jesus as we can! For there are special rewards for those who do all they can to help others to receive salvation! – And this one thing we know the angels are definitely busy separating the righteous from the world!” (Matt. 13:49) – “And we are entering the midst of more restoration as He will absolutely prepare us for translation!”

“According to the evidential signs and the many prophecies fulfilling we know we should see this Scriptures fulfilled in our time.” – **(I Thess. 4:16-17), “For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air; and so shall we ever be with the Lord!”**

“The Bible says, cast not away your confidence therefore. And we can see how important our faith is concerning the Lord’s promises! . . . For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness, and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation!” (Rom. 10:9-10) “How great is the Christian’s hope above all other false religions which can deliver nothing! – They believe in idols, Buddha, images, lukewarm systems, unsound doctrines and etc. But the Christian has the real evidence; God’s Word!”

“Also we might say in due time God will reveal to His saints what He has in other parts of the Universe that has been hidden from view. Surely many parts of it is inhabited by some type of life and so forth, and after the translation He will reveal to His elect their duty and the rest of His plans for the ages into the eternities! – **Rejoice that you know and understand these things and be prepared in your heart to be ready at all times!**”

In His Abundant Love,



**JESUS SAID ALL THINGS ARE POSSIBLE – MARK 9:23**

In this special writing let's talk some about building your faith; healing and miracles for you; a gift from God! "All is yours by acceptance!" – "As Jesus said, All things are possible to the believer!"

"His compassion and divine love for you is greater than ever!" – No matter what Satan says, or confrontations of the flesh tells you, "Jesus is your constant protection in the time of troubles; and will forgive all thine iniquities and heal all thy diseases!" – As David confirmed what Jesus would be doing for us today. Don't forget these are all of your benefits. **Psalms 103:1-5, "Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless his holy name. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits: who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases; Who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with loving kindness and tender mercies; Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things; so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's."**

One time the Lord delivered and healed a whole nation and supplied all their needs! – **Ps. 105:37, "He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes."** – **And He brought forth his people with joy, and his chosen with gladness! (vs. 43)** – "So the closer we get to the translation more and more will He do for you my partners as we near that wonderful moment of His return!" By His stripes you are healed. (Isa. 53:5) – "Concerning the end of this last church age, we are in the last hour! The door is closing. – The midnight cry is definitely going forth among us! Let us shout the victory!"

And we see the Lord not only will heal and do many wonders for you, but will supply His peoples needs because time is short and the harvest will be a quick short work! – Here are some Scriptural promises for you! – Mark 9:23, All things are possible to him that believeth, and acts upon His Word! – **Matt. 7:7, "Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you."** – Jesus said, "Speak the Word only!" – In certain instances you can actually speak the word only and your request will be given! – One time Jesus miraculously fed 4,000 people. (Matt. 15:32-38) – **Another time He fed 5,000 men beside women and children. (Matt. 14: 15-21)** – So no matter what the condition or times it would be easy for Him to supply you or any of my partners' families needs! – Prov. 3:10, "So shall thy barns be filled with plenty!" – Luke 6:38, "Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over!" **Also remember Jesus fed the Israelites (all 2 million) each day in the wilderness with manna from Heaven. (Ex. 16:4-15)** – "Great is our God!" He said, I will restore! (Joel 2:25) – He will not forget the restoration He promised His people in our Church Age!

"Soon this planet will be going through some cataclysmic changes not seen in thousands of years!" It seems like during the days of this scripture Gen. 10:25, wherein it says that during the days of Peleg; was the earth divided. – Evidently floods, quakes and etc. We are in store for some catastrophic altering soon! **"Harvest time is soon ending and Jesus will sweep His Children upward!"** – "The wise will understand, Jesus said!" No doubt the beginning of these scriptures are not far off. (Rev. 6:12-14 – Isa. 24:1)



*They that wait upon the Lord  
shall renew their strength;  
They shall mount up with  
wings as Eagles; They shall  
run, and not be weary; And  
they shall walk and not faint.*  
**Isa. 40:31**

In His abundant love,

## IN THE NIGHT VISIONS – ARMAGEDDON

“The Gulf Crisis has now been on both sides as predicted! This special writing written Nov. 1981 describes what we have seen in the headlines with more yet to occur. – It described clear into the new century to Armageddon.

From our Scroll Letter 1981 we quote: “A prophetic forecast of spots to watch as the world takes another loop concerning events to come! – In the night visions to me was revealed a map that took in Africa, the Middle East and Southeast Asia! – The water became blood red from the Arabian Sea towards Asia down to the horn of Africa into the Indian Ocean and flowing upward into the Persian Gulf; also into the Red Sea!” – (Since this we saw the Russian-Asian-Afghanistan War! And the 7 year Iran-Iraq war on the Gulf! The News reported one million people died!)

Libya leader Quaddafi is already causing trouble in Africa! And from the other side of Sudan, which is Ethiopia, it will spread across Africa like a wind blown flame! – Clear to the other side of Africa, the South Atlantic side! – Most of these continents will be embroiled in wars! – **Sometime after this we do know according to prophecy that Libya, Ethiopia, Turkey and Persia (which is Iran) will join Russia for the final onslaught! (Ezek. 38:1-6)** – More is yet to be fulfilled!

“Also there is coming violence and trouble to the Middle East and Mediterranean area! – Preceding the coming the anti-Christ, explosive occurrences will take place in Turkey, Persia (Iran) and in Egypt! – Also Syria, Iraq, Israel and Saudi Arabia will be involved in coming events! – With these severe jolts, wars, rebellion and uprisings will appear the ‘false prince’ of peace!

“The beast of Rev. 13 and the little horn of Dan. 8 are the same! An antagonist and hater of God, utterly dominated by Satanic power, he will take away the daily sacrifice (Dan. 8:11) and sets up the abomination of desolation! (Dan. 9:27) There is an element of mystery about him; and understanding dark sentences! – His character sounds like a Mid-East personality with Jewish blood! – He shall practice and prosper! – He shall destroy the mighty and the holy people (Hebrews).” Dan. 8:24 – **“Through his policy he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand! – Manufacturing, probably he controls all the Mid-East oil! – He regulates and controls the economic world! – He shall magnify himself in his heart! (Verse 25) – By peace he shall destroy many! He shall stand up against the prince of princes, but he will be broken by God’s forces!” (Dan. 11:45)** – Mideast personality or not, he will be a Roman Prince associated to the Vatican, Jews and Arabian oil. And with the USA, control world food supply!” – Rev. 13:4 says, who is able to make war with him? – With no money, an empty stomach and with no oil, gas or energy. Who can make war with him? See! . . . “But his alignment with Russia and China fall apart and war is inevitable!” (Ezek. 38)

“The age finishes up finally with a space orbital and missile war! . . . All at once I saw like apocalyptic flash of fire over the Mid-East – And the U.S.A. went up as a smoke of burning furnace in the earth like hundreds of volcanoes erupting! – Atomic flames spreading out and down pouring on other continents! – This was the Armageddon holocaust . . . using atomic push button energy inventions of man from space! – An automatic push button catastrophe! (I Thess. 5:3 – Zech. 14:12 – Joel 2:3 – Rev. 18:8) – Note: U.S. fears an Arab nation will possess an atomic bomb.

At the end when his (beast) world of iron and clay split (Dan. 2:41-43) – It reveals that he is left controlling the complete side of the Western nations as the clay side turns on him! – According to Dan. 11:40, 44, these blocks that go against him are called the southern, eastern and northern blocks of nations! – You can read it in these verses! – This would include evidently the African, Asian and Communist nations in rebellion against the anti-Christ! – The final end of his kingdom comes apart and goes up in vapor of smoke and destruction! – Then the Pole regions will shift and the renewal of the earth will take place! – **“What a soul-stirring time this is; let us pray for the salvation and harvest of many souls! – No value can be put on a message such as this but all should do their utmost to help this ministry to work as quick as possible to bring in souls and to witness to as many as He provides that the age is ending!”**

In all of God’s love and blessings,



## THE FINAL CHAPTERS OF PROPHECY

We are living in zero hour of the latter times! The final chapters of prophecy are closing out leading into international crises of different types.

We are seeing Eastern and Western Europe are uniting as global trade rises! – **“The USA underneath is working out all kinds of plans for the Vatican, Israel and other nations to bring in world unity!” But out of this rises the restoration of the Revived Roman Empire!** It’s amazing that we are living in the very hour that we are witnessing these final scenes of world history coming to pass! The Scriptures reveal a diabolical desolator; a Roman Prince will be the head of this Revived Roman Empire. (Rev. chaps. 13, 17 and 18)

The Scripts predicted that the anti-Christ would control the gold, the energy and many rare commodities. He is wanting the covenant for his seat in the center of the earth with Israel, and an agreement with Arab nations to get control of the oil. Also control of the Jews’ minerals in the Dead Sea. These alone are worth trillions of dollars. With control of the Vatican he then will have power over the treasures of the earth at his disposal! The rising of this false prince will make an agreement and become a friend of Israel at first and will bring to pass peace and protection! But in the midst of this he will become a mortal enemy. Note: An interesting article was sent to me that seems to bring out a very good viewpoint. Quote: **“And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week. . . (Dan. 9:27).** That means one week of years. So he will make a seven year alliance with the nation of Israel. Why must he make this alliance? We see these days the grievous concerns of the Middle East. The fountainhead of the world’s oil is key to the energy supply and also to the economics of the nations of the world. Europe now sees that it must have a military presence in the Middle East. It must protect its oil lifeline, because nearly 100 percent of the oil that supplies the energy of Europe comes from the Middle East. Therefore, it must think in terms of having a solid, dependable military presence in the Middle East.

Where can it find a landfall to put that military presence? It must be done by sea. **The best landfall (in fact, the only practical one) is the stable country in the Middle East– the nation of Israel.** So Europe and Israel make a military alliance. This person who is the leader of Europe and world actually may be predicted to invest money in the nation of Israel and even help them build a new temple (if they do not already have a temple.)

At first, the anti-Christ is in agreement with this whole program, but now he begins to discover that while power is easy to achieve, it is difficult to sustain. So he must remake himself in the eyes of the people. He moves step by step in that remaking direction until finally he declares himself to be God. This, for the Israelis, is the abomination of desolation. He repudiates his alliance with Israel. **“. . . And in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.” (Dan. 9:27)** He breaks his covenant in the midst of the week and causes the sacrifice and oblation to cease. What a fearful time that becomes for the nation of Israel.


Now according to prophecy at first he brings in peace and prosperity. (Dan. 8:25) – “But then he becomes a vile, ruthless and sinister madman like the world has not seen before.” (Dan. 11:36-40) – This so-called evil genius is on earth now. The rich men will back him also! “At the proper time he will suddenly appear on the scene, but unnoticed by the public how later, diabolical this figure will be!” – Illusion, delusion and deception will cover the earth like a fog! “Man has made for himself a fantasy world already instead of reality!” And they will easily accept him because the earth has been rocked from one crisis to another! (Read former Scrolls.)

But at the end of the 7 years he will not have it his own way. Gog rises up against him for the wealth of the world and the Middle East. (Ezek. chap. 38) – Also China and the Asian hordes come down like locusts on the Holy Land. Armageddon explodes on the world. – **“We are living in the most vital and important time in world history! The elect is gathering for the last restoration as they witness some of the world’s final scenes!”** – For instance – A 2,500-year-old prophecy is taking place! – Rome – Vatican is negotiating with Israel for the first time in history! (Dan. 9:27) – The Scripts predicted it. The Ark, the door to salvation is slowly closing! In fact, in Rev. 3:20 it shows the door shut and Him knocking for a few more souls to let Him in their heart!

**Our age is swiftly climaxing. “Society and politicians are reaching crossroads. Religious systems are at the crossroads, and also a conjunction! – The foolish virgins and the lukewarm Christians are also at the crossroads! The whole world is at a definite conjunction!” – Unexpected and new things are coming. “The celestial heavens, Bible and the Scripts declare it so! – And the Holy Spirit commands that it will not be for good of mankind! While the false churches are praying for a super leader, the elect are praying for the return of our Lord Jesus! And He will answer them soon!”**

According to the celestial signs in the heavens, when the sun and the moon and several major bodies meet together there will be some more powerful quakes and great shaking! Also nature will be on a rampage! – “The elements, wind, earth, fire and water will shew forth His power as a warning from the living God that time is short!” “His glory and lights will be around the elect while all of this global action takes place!” “He will reveal unto them wisdom knowledge and insight!” Translative faith is at the door! – “Praise ye the Lord!”

Your Friend,





## WORLD NEWS IN ADVANCE!

We know by the evidential signs that we will all be going to our real home soon! – This special writing will kind of give you World News in advance! Some of the future Headlines later will read. – “The earth is dumbfounded concerning great mysteries!”

*The Examiner* – New world plagues and all kind of diseases are increasing and striking the earth! People dying of strange diseases; scientists puzzled!

The *Media* will say and the Headlines will read, dark and perilous times shroud the world, as they proclaim millions of people missing from the earth without a trace! (translation)

***The Times* – The most vicious and horrible crimes and violence ever seen are rampant on the streets everywhere!**

Headlines – Immorality takes on a new lease! – “People do anything they want today (no shame) as debauchery soaks the earth!

Another Headline will read – “The earth is in great famine and drought. Hunger and food shortages increasing! Multitudes are perishing!” – Rev. 8:9 says, a third of the ships destroyed. Starvation sets into many countries because the food supply is cut off. The apocalyptic black horse will measure rations. (Rev. 6:5) – Also massive population causing shortages to occur!

Here are some more prophecies and Scriptures that will be making headlines! – **“Coming again another great asteroid. Scientists baffled how to cope!”** – When asteroid falls a third part of the sea turns to blood. (Rev. 8:8)

The news – Two strange men (prophets) appear in Israel, do fantastic wonders to challenge the new world religious government. (Rev. 11: 3,6) One says he is Elijah. (Mal. 4:5)

**Headlines – Moon turns to blood, the sun blacked out. – (Rev. 6:12)**

Another Headline will read – drastic changes occurring among society and government.

*Gazette* – “World Communications comes under one head!”

*Media* – Two prophets are killed, but suddenly taken up into heaven as all watch by satellite TV. (Rev. 11:7-12)

Headlines – Strange UFO’s have been seen landing on earth! (Rev. 12:12)

*N.Y. Times* – “New World leader speaks his plans for the nations and settles global problems!” – Also has declared himself as God. (II Thess. 2:4)

***Call Bulletin* – “U.S. cities on fire from atomic space weapons!” – All type crops destroyed. Starvation for all near Millennium!**

Prophecy – before some of the other events above take place and especially afterwards, technology, invention and science will be making tremendous advances in every facet concerning the way people live and do on earth!

*The Herald* – Gog leader is alive today, but will not be revealed until later.

***World News* – Jerusalem, International city for all faiths! World Messiah sets in Temple. (II Thess. 2:4 – Rev. chap. 11)**

WORLD NEWS - “Gigantic quake hits! Many parts of California sink into the sea!” – Western section and bordering states mightily shaken!

International Press – Huge parts of North Pole (icebergs) break loose due to tremendous heat from space weapon; headed down the Indian Ocean toward connecting seas!

***Tribune* – Headlines – Earth’s axis tilting – gigantic tidal waves! – “Winds 500-700 miles per hour sweeping the earth causing great destruction!”**

Call Bulletin – Huge fireballs from space lands in the sea causing much destruction, also inland tidal waves!


*Examiner* – New scientific discoveries and inventions amazes masses!

*Republic* – World trade booms. – A sign of allegiance (mark) is given to every person for identification and loyalty to new government!

New lights (red, orange, amber, blue) God telling me He’s giving forth signals. “All signs seem to be saying the cup of iniquity is full. The earth is coming under swift judgment. This generation is finishing up!”

**Dateline – Only 20% of News Media left to report after worldwide desolation!**

Your Friend,



## GOD'S SPIRITUAL WIND

These are glorious days of salvation, deliverance and miracles! Be alert; take advantage of every moment. – “Like a dream I was watching the tree leaves move and the Lord said, without the wind the tree leaves would never move; and without My spirit the people would not move or have life! There would be no stirring of the spirit, or praising or bowing before the Lord as the tree does! Let the wind of the spirit blow upon His people!” – Groups of people want to follow God afar off; that’s a disaster of the soul. The tree bends and follows the course of the Wind. – **“Behold, saith the Lord, read St. John 3:8, “The wind bloweth where it listeth and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth; so is everyone that is born of the Spirit.”** – In other words, the spirit bloweth where it appoints or directs itself by providence! – And the chosen follow the Scriptures!

The greatest and most vital events ever seen will occur. A remarkable and amazing age! The finishing touches and final chapters of His prophecies and information from the spirit’s prophetic gift will occur just before Israel’s Jubilee. – **“The Day Star rising in the hearts of the elect will guide them in the dramatic restoration concluding in a powerful translative faith! Wisdom, knowledge and divine love shall spread His wings upon us!”** The sun is going down, the elect will be gone, night cometh! In my opinion we have not too long to wait! – You can feel the inspiration of the spirit utter these words to the believers who will soon make a departure into heaven! The latter times are revealing themselves in our hour! The heavens are giving portents and celestial wonders as signs! **“Jesus will burst forth in a moment in a twinkling of an eye!” His people of this generation shall see it saith the Lord!** So may the wind of the spirit blow in its given path! The harvest will be ending!

While the world is full of deadly poison, falseness, apostasy and sinister evil the church is receiving the anointing, joy, power, healing and miracles, guidance, wisdom, knowledge and translative faith! – **“Behold, saith the Lord the spirit revealeth to them things to come!”** What a privilege to be living in the very hour of the coming of the Lord wherein all signs of the Church Age is fulfilling before our very eyes and the foolish know it not!

The world is getting ready. A new money system is cleverly being planned. Plus a Jewish covenant will be confirmed. So be watching! “Sudden and unexpected changes are on their way!” (Of course many have already been written on the Scripts for you to search out.) – Around the earth society will be introduced to diverse policies and plans of a coming world dictator! – Changes in transportation, work and etc. are coming! **“Illusion is like a cloud of dust on the lukewarm churches!” – “Perplexity, unrest, food and money crises in many nations are causing the population to look for a super leader! A wizard who can solve the world’s dilemma! Then this will all arrive soon!** In my opinion the elect should be prepared and alert because the world could start towards the last part of the Tribulation (Rev. 12:5,6 – mark given, etc.) – “So all of the saints should look for the Lord at any time! – I believe this is our time to see Jesus in the clouds of glory!”

Worldwide shaking and volcanic eruptions will occur! **“Every facet of nature and the weather will pick up momentum all over the earth as not seen before!” As well as great shake-ups in society everywhere including in the way they think and do things!** – “Look up, celestial wonders and prophecy tell us our redemption draweth nigh!”

“Star bright! – Starlight! Will Jesus come at morning, noon, or night? Or even twilight?” – (According to Matt. 25:6) In the USA it could be the watch, after the 12 midnight hour between then and dawn! – (Because man will not know the exact day nor the hour. This is just an opinion.) – We do know that in some parts of the world this will be correct; wherein one part is light and one part is dark in a 24 hour period! Perhaps there is a clue in my poem!



Your Friend,